



**4GLs**

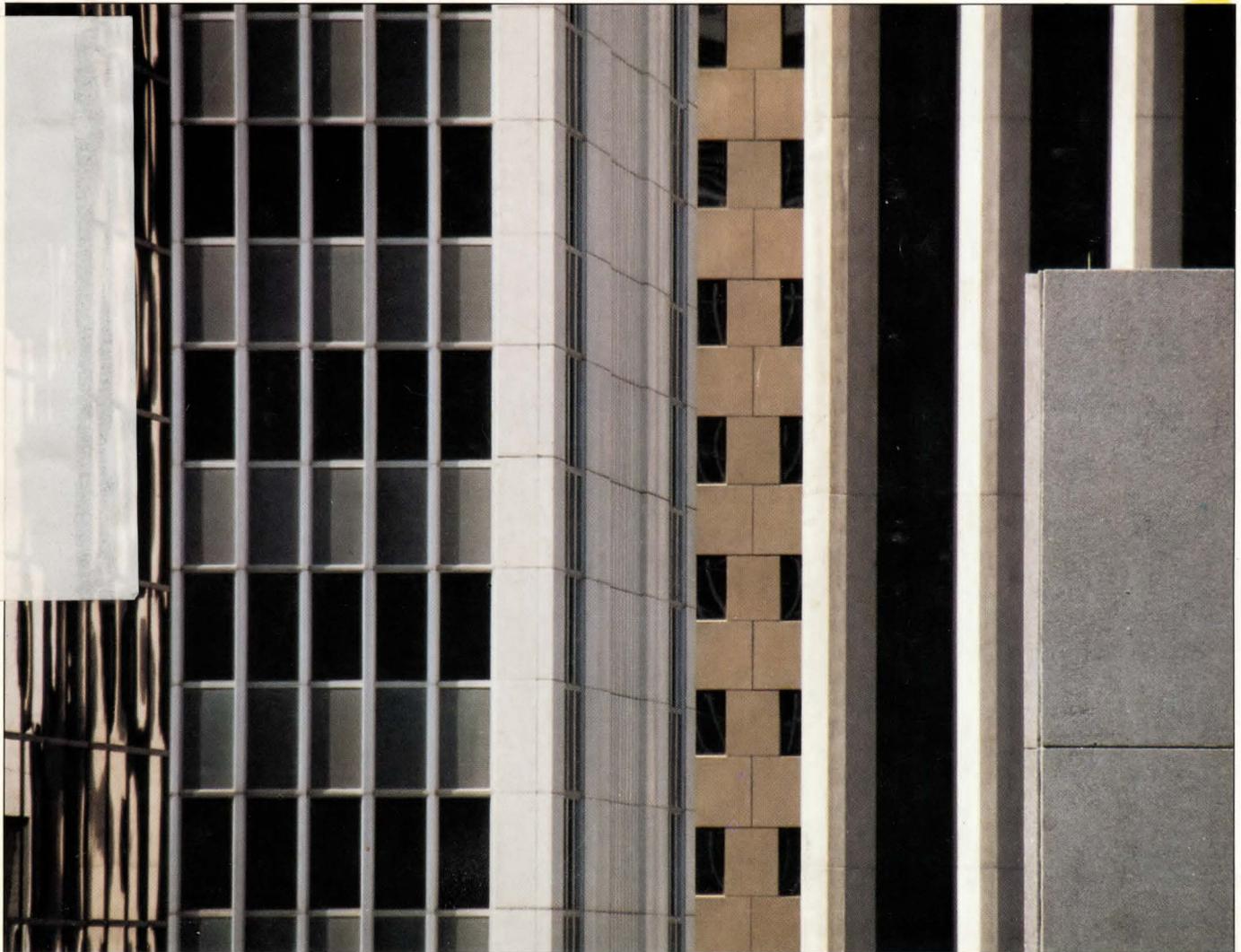
*Today*

# DEC

PROFESSIONAL

*SPANNING DIGITAL'S WORLD*

- Optical Disks For The VAX
- RSX System Crashes
- Put Your DH-11s In The Fast Lane



## Mass Storage

This magazine is not sponsored or approved by or connected in any way with Digital Equipment Corporation. "DEC" is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation is the owner of the trademark "DEC" and is the source of all "DEC" products.

# EMULEX TALKS DEC

20

## INCREASE MICROVAX II PERFORMANCE

*Users all know that VMS, executing a program directly from memory, is much faster than paging. By selecting EMULEX's 4 MB or 8 MB memory boards a user can reduce paging and obtain increased performance.*

## ENHANCE SYSTEM RELIABILITY

*Our new LM04 and LM08 memory boards feature surface-mount-technology (SMT) RAM memory array design. With increased chip density and lower height boards, SMT increases airflow and extends product reliability over competing ZIP technology.*

## MAX YOUR MICROVAX II

*Combine two quad-wide 8 MB LM08's and expand your MicroVAX II to the system's maximum—16 MB. The LM08 achieves this by automatically disabling 1 MB of CPU-resident memory. For 9 MB of memory, simply add two dual-wide, 4 MB LM04 expansion boards and there you have it.*

## MORE SPACE

*The dual-wide LM04 gives you the additional flexibility to add memory and still have a slot available for one of our other Q-bus disk or tape controllers.*

## COMPATIBILITY YOU EXPECT FROM EMULEX

*Both LM04/08, which interface to the KA630-A CPU Module, are compatible with DEC's MS630 series of memory boards. They use the MicroVAX II Local Memory Interconnect (LMI) and the C-D backplane connectors for ease of use.*

## SERVICES SUPPORTED

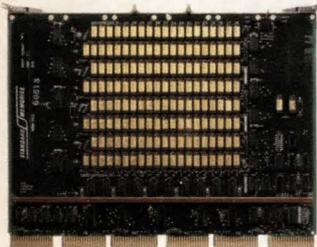
*Our reliable memory products are backed by the Emulex 5 year warranty. And our product support covers 24 hour board replacement in the unlikely event repair is needed. To find out more about EMULEX solutions call 1-800-EMULEX3. And call today.*



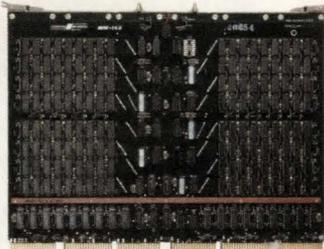
3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725  
Costa Mesa, California 92626  
Toll-Free (800) EMULEX3 In Calif. (714) 662-5600

U.S. Regional Offices: Anaheim, CA (714) 385-1685; Schaumburg, IL (312) 490-0050; Roswell, GA (404) 587-3610; Nashua, NH (603) 882-6269. International Offices: Australia, Eastwood, N.S.W. (61) 02-858-4833; Canada, Mississauga, Ontario (416) 673-1211; Montreal, Quebec (514) 332-0763; France, Montrouge (33) 14735-7070; United Kingdom, Bracknell, Berkshire (44) 344-484234; West Germany, Munich (49) 89304051.

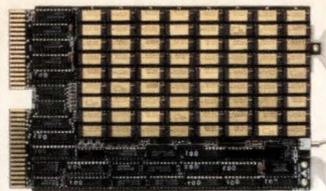
# STANDARD MEMORIES' add-ins for DEC:



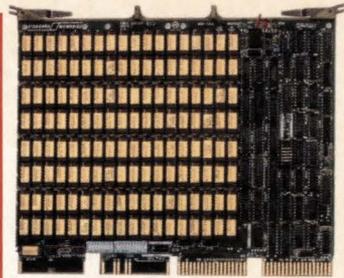
**PINCOMM 780SX** 1MB or 4MB for VAX-11/780, /785



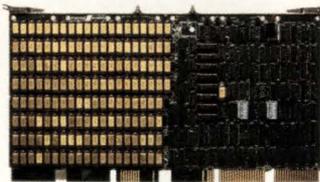
**PINCOMM 780S** 256KB for VAX-11/780, /785



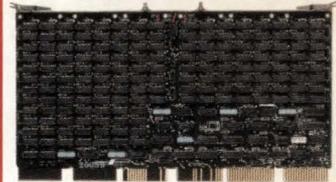
**PINCOMM 23SX** Up to 2MB for Q-Bus Computers



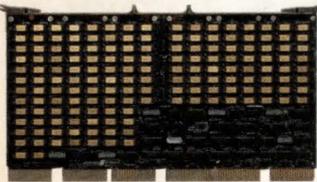
**PINCOMM 73S** Up to 4MB for PDP-11/73, MicroVAX 1...



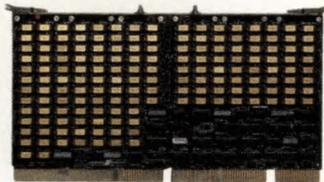
**PINCOMM 44S** 1MB for PDP-11/44 ECC



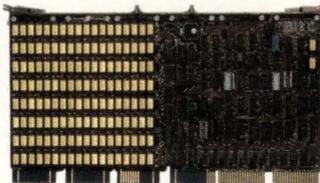
**PINCOMM 70S** 256KB for PDP-11/70



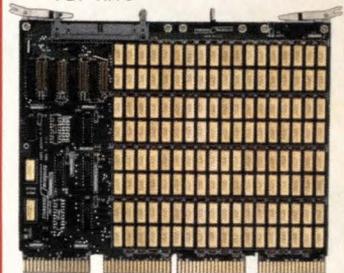
**PINCOMM 750S+** 1MB for VAX-11/750-CA



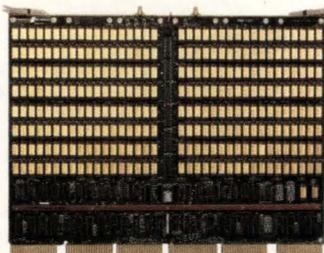
**PINCOMM 730S** 1MB for VAX-11/730



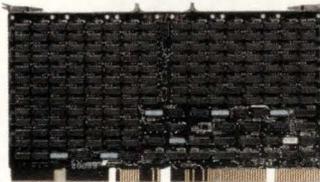
**PINCOMM 24S** 1MB for PDP-11/24 Parity Checking



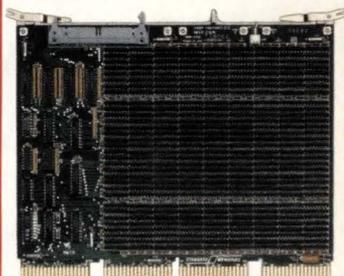
**PINCOMM 630S** 2MB or 4MB for MicroVAX II



**PINCOMM 780S+** 1MB or 2MB for VAX-11/780, /782



**PINCOMM 750S** 256KB for VAX-11/750



**PINCOMM 630SX** 8MB for the MicroVAX II

## NEW: Unlimited Lifetime Warranty on all add-in boards!

**24 HOUR REPLACEMENT**

**NOW AVAILABLE: PINCOMM 750SX  
4MB Add-in Memory  
for DEC VAX-11/750**

We know that when you put a memory board from STANDARD MEMORIES into your computer, you're putting your trust in us. We've worked over 20 years to earn that trust, and to maintain it. From our first core-type memory modules to our current 256K RAM technology, we've built on the talents and experience of our design engineers to develop memories of the highest quality and durability.

Naturally, we'd like you to consider STANDARD MEMORIES as your designated source for the finest add-in memories available; we're here to serve you. Let's talk... Our number is **(714) 540-3600**

**STANDARD MEMORIES**  
A DIVISION OF TRENDATA CORPORATION

3400 W. Segerstrom Avenue, Santa Ana, California 92704 USA  
(714) 540-3605 • TWX 910-595-1596

ENTER 167 ON READER CARD  
DEC and their various model designations  
are recognized registered trademarks of  
Digital Equipment Corporation.

See us at  
**DEXPO EUROPE**  
Booth #309



Welcome to the Equinox Terminal Network  
Select Destination:

MIS-VAX  
PRIME  
HP3000

ENGR'G-HP  
UNIX-VAX  
DATA-GEN'L

SALES-PDP  
MICROVAX  
NCR-TOWER

MIS-VAX

Connected, Login Please

# SWITCHING TERMINALS.

# TERMINAL SWITCHING.

## Get Connected With An Equinox Data PBX.

An Equinox Terminal Network lets you connect your terminal to any async RS-232 computer, modem or printer with a few keystrokes. No more cable swapping, A-B switches or moving between terminals.

### Low-Cost, Easy Installation.

Equinox terminal networks cost under \$100 per connection and are protocol transparent. "Plug and play" wiring accessories, menu-driven configuration and on-line "HELP" make installation a snap.

### Network Growth With Compatible Products.

Whether you have a few terminals or thousands, we have a Data PBX to create the right size Terminal

Network for your needs. And all of our Data PBXs are fully compatible, so they can be expanded and networked to accommodate growth and protect your investment.

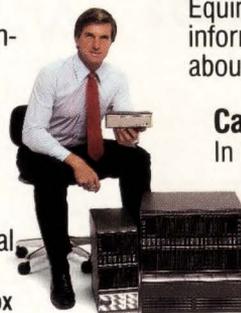
Find out why thousands of terminal users rely on an Equinox Data PBX for terminal networking. For more information, an on-site demonstration or to find out about our 30-day no-risk free trial program,

### Call 1-800-DATA-PBX.

In Florida call (305)255-3500.

Equinox Systems Inc.  
12041 S.W. 144th Street  
Miami, FL 33186-6108.

Equinox is a registered trademark of Equinox Systems Inc.



MDX  
8-16 Lines

DS-5  
24-960 Lines

DS-15  
24-1320 Lines

# EQUINOX

## Smart Connections For Dumb Terminals.

DEC PROFESSIONAL FEBRUARY 1987 ENTER 25 ON READER CARD



**DEC**

PROFESSIONAL

---

# C CONTENTS

FEBRUARY 1987

VOL. 6, NO. 2

---

## MASS STORAGE

---

### 30 OPTICAL STORAGE *by Ron Levine*

This revolutionary technology will match the invention of the micro in shaking the foundation of the computer industry.

### 40 DISK TECHNOLOGY PRIMER *by Charles Connell*

A back-to-the-basics look at magnetic disk technology.

---

## ARTICLES

---

### 46 SOFTWARE: SQUEEZPAK *by James McGlinchey*

An in-place disk compression utility your RSX system shouldn't be without.

---

### 50 VAX: ADRIFT IN VMS? *by Ravi Bhavnani*

This auto directory displayer keeps VMS users on track.

---

### 54 RSTS: PUT YOUR DH-11 IN THE FAST LANE *by John Wolnisty*

A 'hidden' option that will increase the performance of the DH-11 dramatically.

---

### 62 4GLs: TODAY IS HERE! *by Dave Mallery*

A robust and full-featured 4GL.

---

### 70 DBMS: MASS-11 MANAGER *by Carl Marbach*

A personal database for the VAX.

---



*page 30*

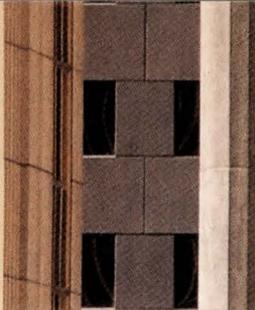
#### ON THE COVER:

*Mass Storage.*

*Photography by James*

*A. Cook, Denver, CO.*

*Continued on page 6.*



## CONTENTS

Continued from page 5

### 78 **HARDWARE: THE GraphText I TERMINAL** by David Goldstein

With the right software, Forward Technology's new offering is full of possibilities.

### 82 **COMMUNICATIONS: REFLECTION 2 PLUS** by Victor J. Chorney

Not just another terminal emulation and file transfer package.

## DEPARTMENTS & COLUMNS

### Let's C Now

by Rex Jaeschke

More on style ..... 88

### From the Lab

by Dave Mallery

The poetry of a power controller ..... 96

### RSX Clinic

by James McGlinchey

..... 99

### DEC News

by Charles Connell

DEC's latest in real-time ..... 102

### Resource Executive

by Ralph Stamerjohn

System crashes. Part 1 ..... 106

### DCL Dialogue

by Kevin G. Barkes

Questions, answers and comments ..... 116

### Networking Editor

by Bill Hancock

Pay now or pay later ..... 122

### The Back End

by John C. Dvorak

Inquiring minds ..... 162

### Publisher

..... 12

### Editorial

..... 16

### Letters

..... 18

### Dateline DEC

..... 22

### ARISTALK

..... 112

### DEC Professionals

..... 128

### Marketplace

..... 130

### Used Equipment

..... 155

### Product Showcase

..... 156

### Classified

..... 158

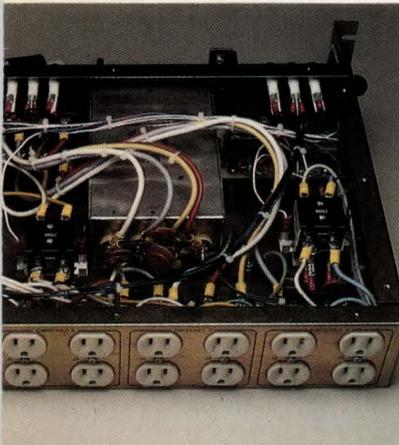
### Advertisers Index

..... 160

We will consider for publication all submitted manuscripts and photographs, and welcome your articles, photographs and suggestions. We cannot be responsible for loss or damage. This magazine is not sponsored or approved by or connected in any way with Digital Equipment Corporation. "DEC" is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation is the owner of the trademark "DEC" and is the source of all "DEC" products. All materials presented are believed accurate, but we cannot assume responsibility for their accuracy or application. DEC PROFESSIONAL Magazine ISSN 0744-9216 is published monthly, except twice in January, March, May, July, September, and November, by Professional Press, Inc., 921 Bethlehem Pike, Spring House, PA 19477. Printing and binding by R. R. Donnelley & Sons Company. Subscriptions are complimentary for qualified U.S. and Canadian sites. Single copy price, including postage, \$4. One year subscription rate \$30 in the U.S. and Canada; and \$50 foreign. All orders must be prepaid. Second Class postage paid at North Wales, PA, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send all correspondence and address changes to: DEC PROFESSIONAL, P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477-0503. COPYRIGHT © 1987 by Professional Press, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher.



The ARIS symbol on an article indicates that the program segments are available electronically on our Automated Reader Information Service. Dial (215) 542-9458.



page 96

# smarterm<sup>®</sup>

## The Next Evolutionary Step in Communications Software

**In the world of communications,  
the result of natural selection  
isn't always "terminal".**

You can access your mini computer using standard terminals. But the smarter alternative is an IBM\* compatible PC and SmarTerm terminal emulation software—an advanced species of communications software.

Persoft began where most terminal emulation software companies strive to end—with exact, feature-for-feature emulation. Then Persoft took SmarTerm software to the next stage of evolution: superiority.

SmarTerm 240, the latest in the SmarTerm series, not only provides the ReGIS\* and Tektronix\* graphics capabilities of a DEC\* VT240\* terminal, but adds capabilities that are only possible through the power of a PC.

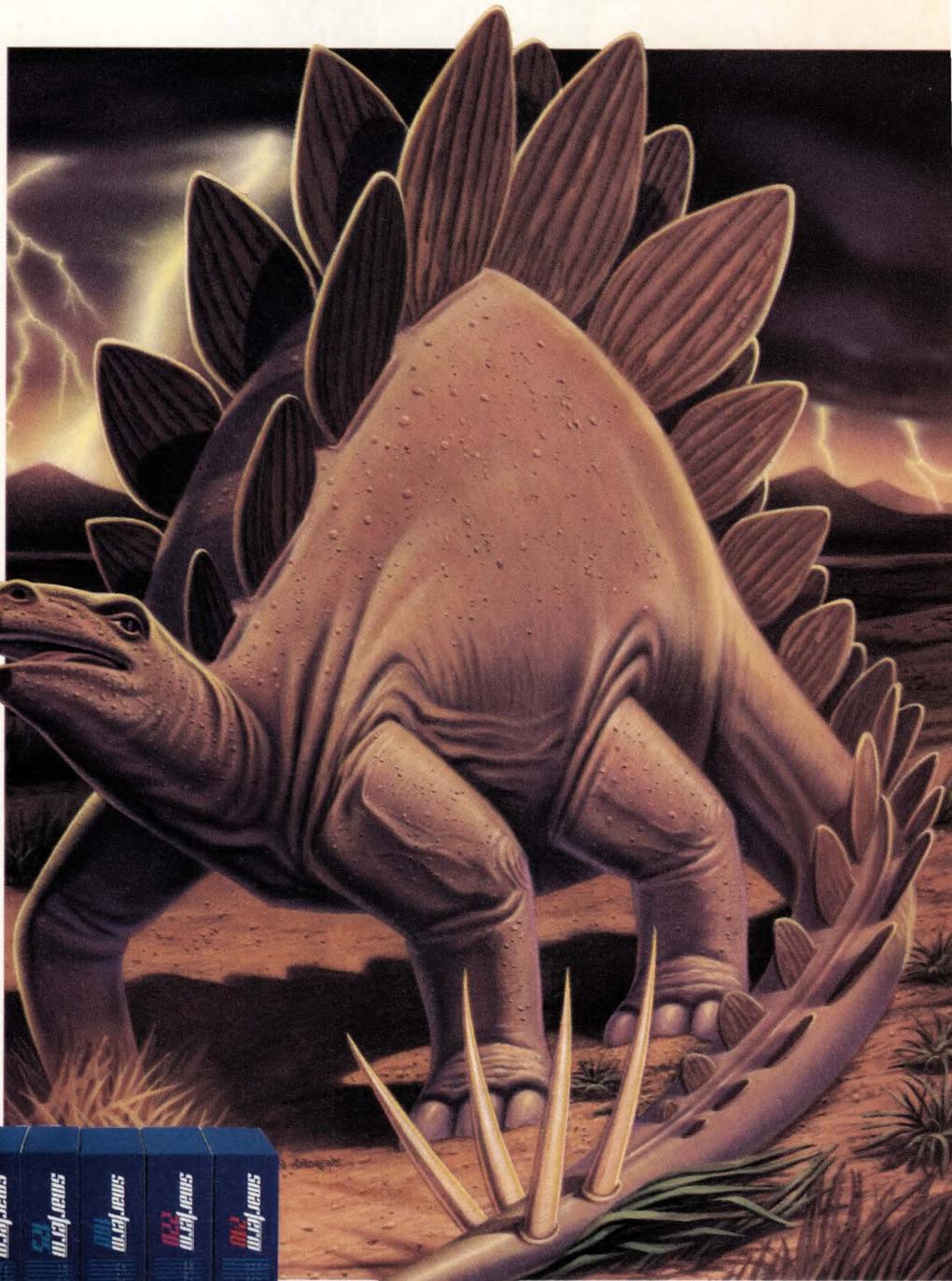
Features like error-free data transfer (using Kermit or XMODEM protocols) and programmable softkeys. And now with the new add-on network kit, you can communicate through several popular networks.

SmarTerm 240 is just one example of the most advanced line-up of DEC, Data General\* and Tektronix terminal emulation software in the industry.

Make the "natural selection." Ask your local dealer about SmarTerm terminal emulation software. Or contact:

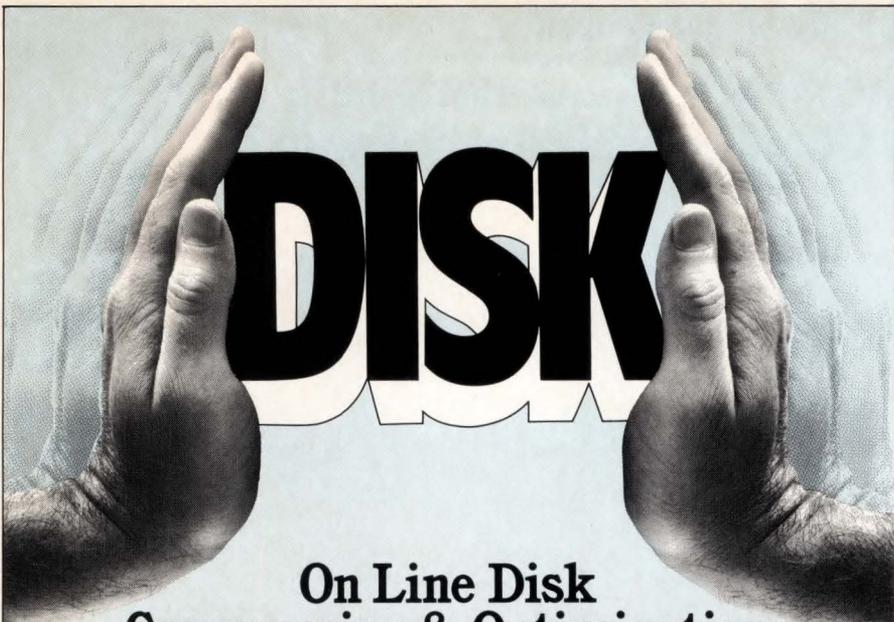
Persoft, Inc.  
465 Science Drive  
Madison, WI U.S.A. 53711  
(608) 273-6000  
Telex 759491

ENTER 160 ON READER CARD



# persoft<sup>®</sup>

**SmarTerm Terminal Emulation Software  
... The Natural Selection**



# On Line Disk Compression & Optimization SQUEEZPAK<sup>®</sup>

55	22	0001
3311		337
555	155	4
941117		7
33	4	4 999
6	4	777 11
1	22	6

Find the seven 5s.  
Find room for ten 8s.

1111111112222
33333344444
55555556677
77779999000

Now it's easy to find the seven 5s.  
Now find room for ten 8s.

With SQUEEZPAK, the time you invest in compressing and optimizing your disk will be less than the time it takes to read this ad.

- 1. Optimizes Disk Performance!**  
Performance-enhancing features resulting from SQUEEZPAK include unfragmented files, contiguous free space and packed files.
- 2. Single Disk Operation!**  
SQUEEZPAK performs compression and optimization on a single disk, avoiding slow, awkward tape transfers.
- 3. On-Line Transparent Operation!**  
The disk is completely available for other uses during SQUEEZPAK's entire compression and optimization process.
- 4. VMS and RSX Operating Systems!**

SQUEEZPAK is the Better Way.  
Call Now For Your 30 Day Evaluation.

**1-800-267-3862**  
(in Canada, call 613-748-0209)



1260 Old Innes Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1B 3V3



**Publisher:** Carl B. Marbach  
**Editorial Director:** R. D. Mallery  
**Associate Publisher:** Bruce A. Taylor

**Editorial**

- MANAGING EDITOR** Linda DiBasio  
**SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS EDITOR** Lonni Wright  
**ASSOCIATE EDITOR** Bruce Feldman  
**SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR** Al Cini  
**EAST COAST EDITOR** Charles Connell  
**WEST COAST EDITOR** Philip Naecker  
**C EDITOR** Rex Jaeschke  
**DCL EDITOR** Kevin G. Barks  
**MICROVAX EDITOR** David W. Bynon  
**NETWORKING EDITOR** Bill Hancock  
**RSX EDITOR** Ralph Stamerjohn  
**SPECIAL EDITOR** Victor J. Chorney  
**UNIX EDITOR** Lori A. Snyder  
**COPY EDITOR** Pamela F. Fullerton  
**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT** Anne Schrauger  
**CONTRIBUTORS** Ravi Bhavnani, John C. Dvorak, David Goldstein, Ron Levine, John Wolnisty

**Design**

- DESIGN/PRODUCTION DIRECTOR** Leslie A. Caruso  
**DESIGN/PRODUCTION ASSOC.** Ruth Ann Leiby  
**ART/PRODUCTION ASSOC.** Timothy M. Kraft  
**ART ASSISTANT** Sue Ann Rainey  
**PRODUCTION ARTIST** Darwin Au  
**SENIOR TYPESETTER** Joseph E. Hohenwarter  
**TYPESETTING/PRODUCTION** MaryEllen Springer

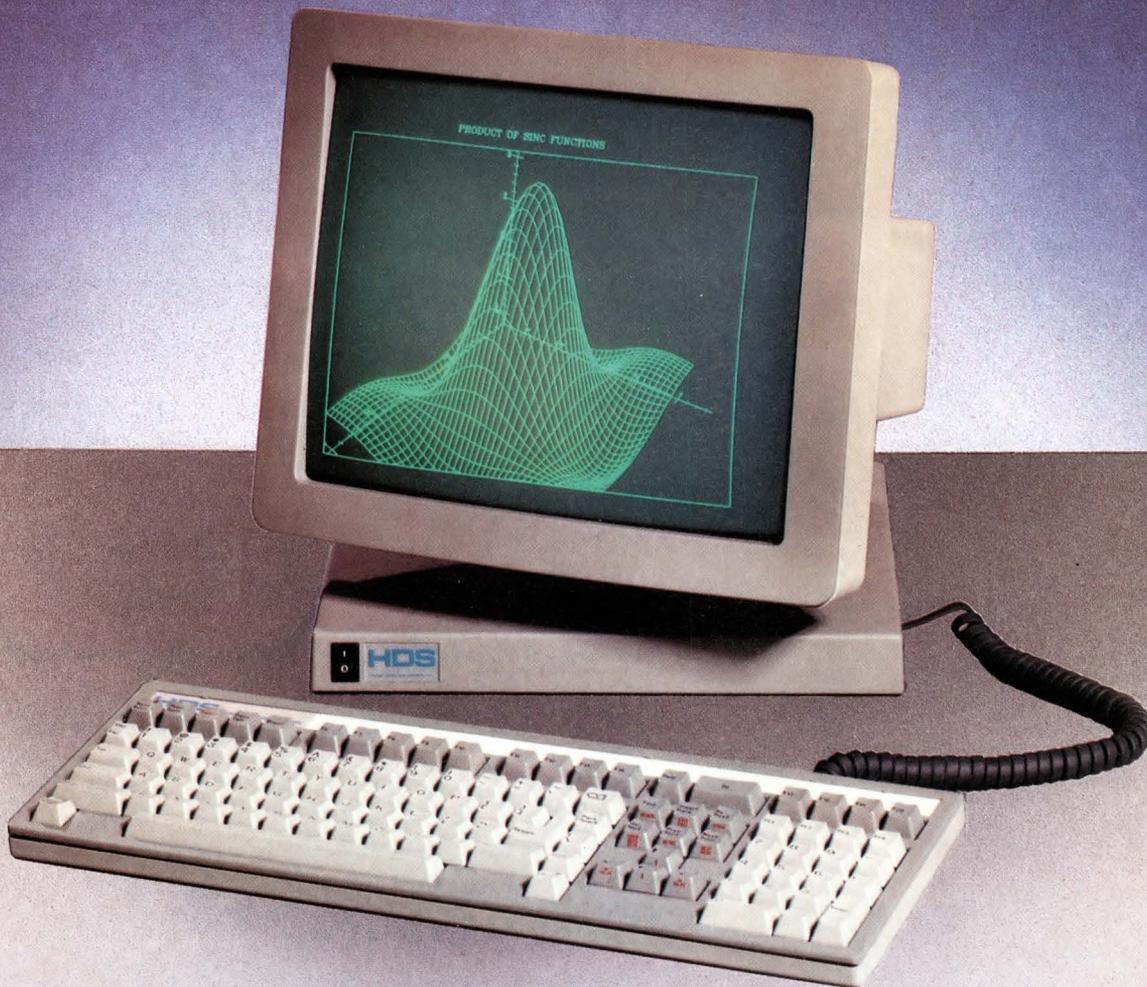
**Circulation & Administration**

- VICE PRESIDENT** Peg Leiby  
**CIRCULATION DIRECTOR** Mary Wardlaw  
**ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT** Margie F. Pitrone  
**CIRCULATION FULFILLMENT** Douglas Benoit, Ruth Henderson, Claire Hollister, Joann Ness, Donna Schmidt  
**ACCOUNTING** Andrea Beneke  
**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
Kevin Kennelly, Ruth Mermelstein  
**ARIS MANAGER** Bonnie Auclair  
**MARKETING SERVICES (215) 542-7008**  
Mary Ann Browarek, Lori Goodson, Jan Krusen, Kim Slackway  
**ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER** Cathy Dodies

**PROFESSIONAL PRESS, INC.**

For information on how to contact your sales representative, see page 160.  
Editorial, Advertising Sales, and Executive Offices at 921 Bethlehem Pike, Spring House, PA 19477; (215) 542-7008. TWX 910 333 9522.  
Easylink 62805174. ARIS (Automated Reader Information Service) (215) 542-9458. Additional Editorial Offices: East Coast Office at 5 Militia Dr., Suite 106, Lexington, MA 02173; (617) 861-1994. West Coast Office at 3011 N. Mount Curve Ave., Altadena, CA 91001; (818) 791-0945.

ENTER 17 ON READER CARD



# More graphics terminal for your money

## HDS2000 Terminals. \$795 to \$1595.

The new HDS2000 alphanumeric and graphics terminals give you higher resolution, better emulation and more innovative features for your graphics dollar. Offering uncompromising performance and the industry's best value has made Human Designed Systems the largest independent supplier of graphics terminals.

The HDS2200 alpha, HDS2200G medium-resolution, and HDS2200GX high-resolution graphics terminals start with full emulation of the DEC VT220, Tektronix 4010/4014, and Retrographics terminals, then add powerful enhancements designed to increase your productivity. Pages of alpha and graphics memory, multiple host communications, mouse and digitizer support, an extra large fifteen inch screen, razor-sharp video, a one year warranty—we've included all of the features that have made Human Designed Systems famous.

Unique in the industry, the new HDS2000 Series offers a full range of terminals for all your applications. You can upgrade from one terminal to another if your requirements change. From VT220 alphanumerics to  $1024 \times 390$  or  $1024 \times 780$  resolution graphics, only Human Designed Systems produces such a wide range of terminals, at such affordable prices, with the emulations and features you need.

Human Designed Systems leads the graphics terminal industry by giving you higher resolution and more performance for less money. See the quality, flexibility, and value our display products offer. Call toll free today for a free trial.

**Call 1-800-HDS-1551 × 377**

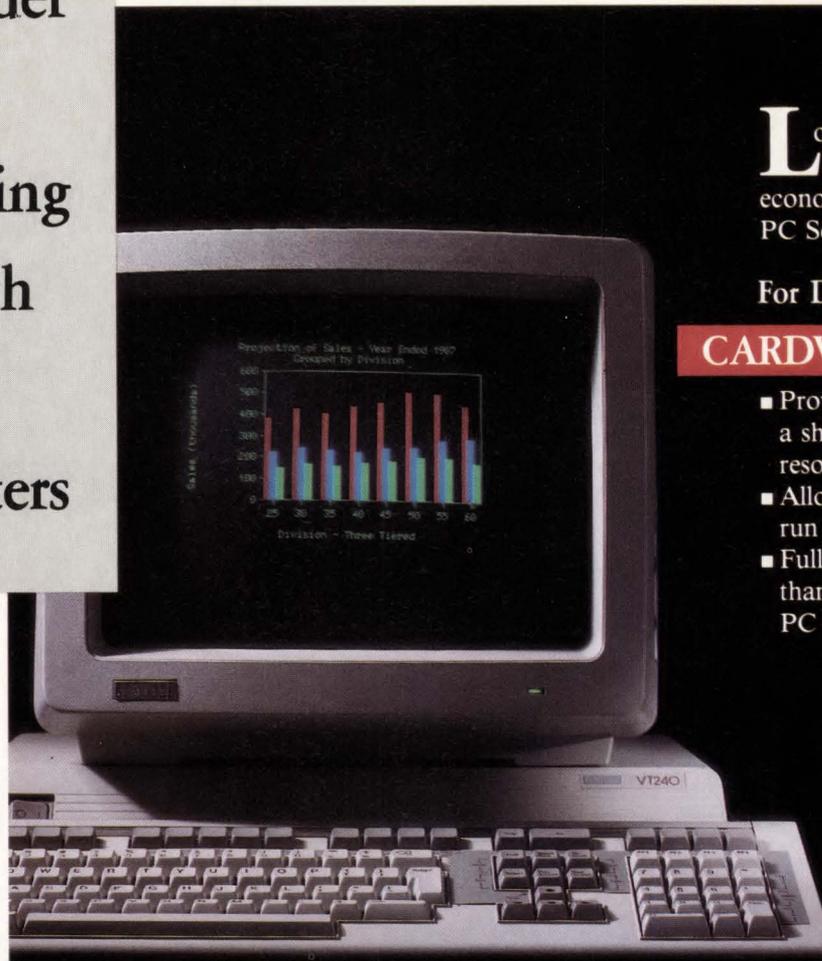
**HDS**  
human designed systems

ENTER 82 ON READER CARD

HDS, HDS2000, HDS2200, HDS2200G, HDS2200GX are trademarks of Human Designed Systems, Inc. DEC, VT are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Retrographics is a trademark of Retrographics, Inc. According to a leading market research firm, only DEC, Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, and IBM shipped more graphics terminals than Human

# L O G I

The Leader  
In  
Integrating  
PC's with  
DEC  
Computers



**L**ogicraft's mission is to provide DEC users economic access to the vast PC Software Library.

For DEC users,

## CARDWARE

- Provides PC capability as a shareable system resource
- Allows VT terminals to run PC Software
- Full PC capability for less than 1/10th the cost of a PC



# C R A F T

**A**nd to provide PC users with easy direct access to the VAX data files and peripherals.

For PC users,

## DATAWARE

- DEC System files appear as PC attached logical disks
- PC Data back-up and security provided centrally by the VAX
- A full set of terminal emulators to run any DEC application
- No more expensive PC peripherals



*Call LOGICRAFT today to arrange for an on-line modem demonstration of how you can run actual PC programs on your DEC terminal.*

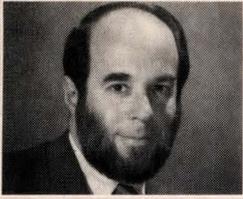
ENTER 99 ON READER CARD

**LOGICRAFT**

410 Amherst Street  
Nashua, NH 03063

(603) 880-0300  
Telex 70 3961

West Coast: (213) 458-3161



**PUBLISHER**

**Carl Marbach**

# When You Stop — You Lose

Holding your own just isn't good enough. Satchel Paige noted once, "Don't look back. Someone may be gaining on you." If you aren't moving forward and improving, something is catching up. It may be a competitor or the natural course of events that is moving up on you, but stagnation will bring failure.

The fate of the railroads in the 1920s, 30s and 40s is an example of what happens when you don't keep improving. Stagnation ruined the U.S. rail system. If you think that trains in general don't work, look at the European and Japanese rail systems, which are efficient and successful. If the management of U.S. railroads had envisioned a future with high-speed intercity rail transit connecting to a broad-based commuter system within our cities, you now would be able to move fast and comfortably between many of our major population centers. If President Eisenhower had allocated part of the money spent on our interstate highway system to improving rapid transit in our cities and building rail beds between them, we could've had our roads *and* mass transit. Vision was needed.

Our airline industry is struggling under the weight of many problems. It's now the main mode of long-distance transportation, with buses and trains carrying only a small number of the traveling public. Deregulation has put tremendous economic pressure on the airlines and it is likely that a shakeout will leave few survivors. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has to live under governmental budgetary pressures which result in little or no growth in their capacity and ability to handle air traffic. Airports struggle with the hub airline strategy that daily crowds large numbers of airplanes to key cities at peak periods. Runways and gates can't be built fast enough to satisfy the demand.

Trains leave large stations from *many* tracks but travel over just one track to their destination, where again they are spread onto many tracks. Airlines leave from a *single* runway, travel over *many* routes to a destination and then land on a *single* runway. Air traffic congestion isn't in the air — it's in those 5:00 p.m. arrivals all trying to land at Boston's Logan Airport's runway nine!

What's being done about it? Not nearly enough. Air traffic control computers are far from state of the art. They're specialized beasts that are expensive to buy, hard to maintain and program, and always behind the power curve. Twelve depar-

tures are scheduled for 6:00 p.m. at a single airport knowing that it's an impossible feat.

Soon it will be too late. Like the mythical computer that spends all its time scheduling jobs and leaving no time to run them, the airlines will bog down into the ultimate gridlock. No one will be able to take off or land. How many of your latest flights have been on time? The number is shrinking rapidly.

The airlines and the FAA have embraced computers. In fact, the reason you can get *anywhere* today is due to automation. They must not stand still or the Grim Reaper of gridlock will catch them. Limiting the number of flights is like telling your sales department, "Don't sell any more widgets — our Data Processing Department can't handle it." It's time for the FAA and the airlines to move toward the future with definitive visionary steps — *before* it's too late.

At work, find ways to do things better, faster and more efficiently. Stay ahead of things that always are chasing you. Plan for the future and try to have vision. During his last tenure at Apple Computer Corporation, Steve Jobs was known as the "Corporate Visionary." In many ways our jobs with computers depend on our visionary prowess. We always must be anticipating the future and planning for it.

*Carl B. Marbach*

# 11/23, 11/73 or MicroVAX II?

---

If you integrate any of these systems, then you need to evaluate "THE QUBE".

**D**esktop computing from **UNBOUND**

For a limited time, UNBOUND will be shipping evaluation models of its QUBE DEC compatible computers to qualified DEC system integrators.

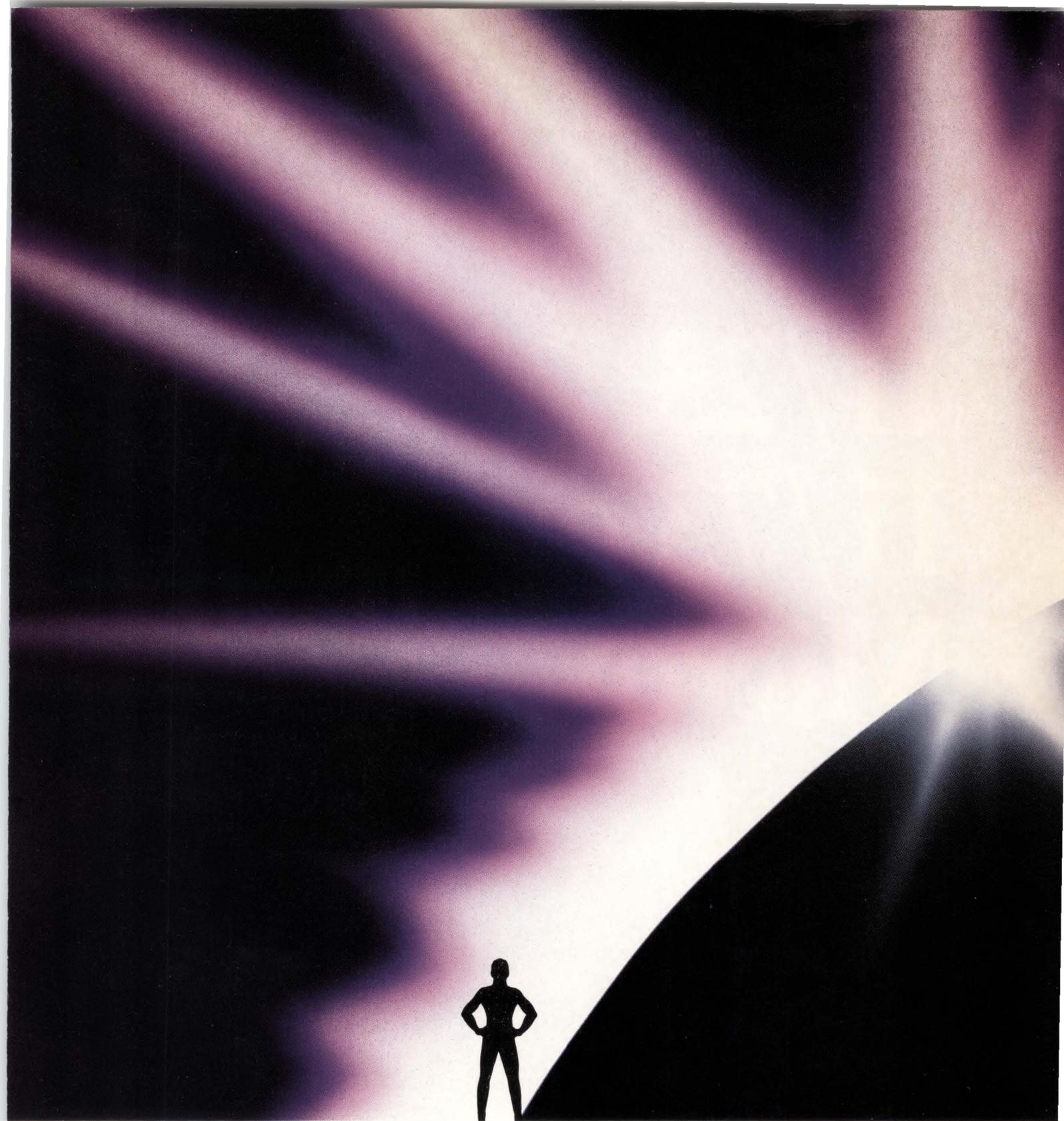
Just call UNBOUND, and place an evaluation order for a QUBE preconfigured to your exact needs. We will ship your new QUBE system to you within two weeks.

We are convinced that the QUBE's low cost, versatile packaging and unique features will make it your system for the future. For your free evaluation call UNBOUND sales today at 1-800-UNBOUND or 1-714-895-6205.

**UNBOUND**

*... Innovative Q-Bus Systems*

ENTER 314 ON READER CARD



# THE HIGH TECH RDBMS.

Purity of Purpose  
Purity of Design

**Discover it.** There are many general purpose Relational Database Management Systems competent at solving "traditional" database problems.

Only one of them however, was designed with the adaptability to properly address

the new and expanding range of "High Tech" applications being made possible by continuing advances in hardware technology. Empress.\*

This purity of design is why growing numbers of developers of such applications as CAD, Voice Messaging, Photogrammetry and Simulator Design (to name but a few) are selecting Empress, attracted by its adaptability and surefootedness.

Empress alone provides them with the control and flexibility they need while offering the acknowledged productivity benefits

of a true relational DBMS, including such expected features as SQL and complete multi-user functionality, as well as a powerful fourth generation application development tool, M-Builder.

In addition, Empress, which currently runs on most UNIX\*-based systems as well as VMS\* and DOS\*, can operate in distributed mode now on several of the most popular networks such as NFS\*, DecNet\*, and the Apollo Ring.

Not only can any type of data be stored (in effect you can create your own data

types), but you can implement your own customized operators to act on your data. It's that flexible.

Call today and discover why Empress is the software tool of choice for High Tech applications.



**Empress**  
The High Tech RDBMS

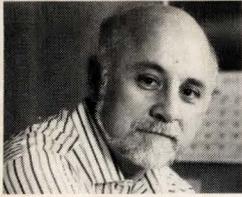
ENTER 377 ON READER CARD

**Rhodnius**

Rhodnius Incorporated

250 Bloor Street East, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4W 1E6

Tel: (416) 922-1743



## EDITORIAL

**Dave Mallery**

# A Fable

*Excerpts from a talk at DEXPO East: We are in the middle of*

perhaps the most significant period in the history of DEC. It is being written before your eyes. It has all the elements of a Greek Tragedy. We are somewhere in act four.

In the first act, our hero is presented fresh from the battle, victorious. He is clearly in command of the field of lesser kingdoms and is now in a position to conquer his last and biggest enemy, the evil Blue Empire. . . .

In the second act, the hero plans his strategy. He takes the single element that has served him through so many battles, and makes it the key in his plan for the future. His wizards design an industry standard bus that is robust enough for many years of development, fully specified, and easily transferrable to any vendor. Any vendor now can be made into an ally overnight. The products he makes are assured of working correctly (at least, as far as bus interface is concerned).

All is happy in the kingdom because this plan is consonant with all previous strategies. Everyone girds his/her loins for the coming final struggle against the evil Blue Empire. . . .

In the third act, the tragic flaw appears for the first time. The king's counselors get together and conspire among themselves: "If we keep the magic bus to ourselves, we will be able to control the entire battle. We can control the growth of technology in our entire industry, and mimic the evil Blue Empire by selling stale ideas for premium prices." The counselors lure the king into acquiescence because pro-

fits are pleasing to behold and the evil is still on the horizon.

In the fourth act, the subjects rise up against the king and demand that he change his edict. All the folk who have carried the heat of the battle for years are enraged and dismayed by the king's seeming intransigence. Prophets rise up in the land and loudly proclaim the coming doom. . . . The subjects bring the king to the courts of the land.

The story stops here. In Greek tragedies the end is inevitable. The fifth act always is the inexorable grinding downfall of the king. What we need now is a little Hollywood.

For the user:

DEC now only sells BI machines (other than the MICROVAX II). If you need a machine with more power than a MICROVAX, that's what you get. In theory, DEC now has ALL your peripheral business in the bag. DEC has stated that the only third-party manufacturers it will license for the BI are those that make something that DEC isn't interested in making YET. Once this becomes airtight, the way is clear to raise prices as high as IBM. Remember, DEC's cost of manufacture is only about eight percent of sales now. IBM has its down to five percent. Pricing is going to be based purely on level of performance.

For the vendors:

If the architecture is closed, the market is closed. There will be a few years of selling Q-bus and UNIBUS boards, but the Grim Reaper will get us all in the end. Meanwhile, a prudent corporate manager will explore other opportunities with vendors possessed of more open minds and buses.

Enter the champion:

In the end, DEC always has faced reality, especially when it is being

rubbed all over its nose.

The vendors today are really weak (even though they are so much larger and so numerous). Their only arguments are legal, and their resources are pitiful in the face of DEC's multi-billion-dollar war chest. They are divided and hardly dare talk to each other. A consortium is impossible. SI will sue DEC, DEC will sue Emulex, but there will never be a good class action suit, joined by all of us (or will there?).

The real hero is the customer. He's strong, because he has the gold.

Iron law: DEC only gets money from customers!

Customers do speak with each other and can unite. They can unite under DECUS (what an irony!) and they can unite in other ways. The magazines exist because there is a vast need to know that they can fill.

Now, some customers have more clout than others — I mean the customers with the multimillion-dollar annual procurement budgets. These are the firms that have to take the point. Fortunately, many of them have dealt with third parties for years and have them as integral parts of their plans. They don't like being pushed around, even by DEC. They know all too well the levels of stagnation that will creep in the moment the door slams behind the last third-party vendor.

# VAX Managers forget us every day.

Perfect terminal emulation software is perfectly forgettable. It installs quickly, runs easily, and performs every task that every user wants. You set it, forget it, and never hear about it again.

That's a perfect description of Reflection 2. The most forgotten terminal emulation software in the world, because it makes your job so easy.

#### **Versatile, easy to install**

Reflection 2 offers complete VT220 emulation (with optional Tektronix 4010). Quick, accurate file transfers with our proprietary protocol, or others. And easy installation of host file transfer software: Just upload it once from any PC with a single keystroke.

#### **Expanded command language**

Our robust command language lets you create log-on routines which run at the touch of a key. Or automate any complex user requirement, from All-In-1 to VAX Mail.

#### **50,000 smiling Reflection users**

Only Reflection 2 lets PC users start a file transfer, then go back to 1-2-3, WordPerfect, or other DOS programs while the file transfer continues. And PLUS, an optional feature, will backup PC hard disks to your VAX automatically. Back-ups can even be initiated from the VAX and execute after working hours.

#### **Unlimited technical support**

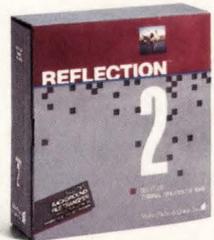
You get unlimited telephone support at no extra cost. And *immediate* help – with no “call-back” – by dialing a special Support Line (available with a purchase of 25 copies).

#### **FREE evaluation copy**

If you are an MIS manager supporting 25 or more users, send for a free, fully-functional evaluation copy of Reflection 2 PLUS. If you don't agree it makes your job easier, return it with no obligation.

See how forgettable terminal emulation can be. Just remember this name:  
Reflection 2.

**Call (206) 324-0350  
to order, for information,  
or your FREE evaluation  
copy.**



## **REFLECTION™** S E R I E S

From Walker Richer and Quinn.  
We're making connectivity easier.

VAX, All-In-1 and VT220 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

ENTER 235 ON READER CARD

## LETTERS

### CAN'T RESIST

I can't resist correcting Carl Marbach's statement on page 86 of the December issue that TTY 33 was the only supported terminal on the first DEC computers. Actually, it came a couple of years later than the first PDP-1s, which included a Soroban conversion of what I think was a Big Blue typewriter.

**Tim Hart**  
Lexington, Massachusetts

### PRO 350 PLUNGE

I hear all the uproar over DEC's new marketing strategy for both hardware and software. I view DEC's "new" attitude as a logical next step. I'm actually surprised it took Ken Olsen this long to implement this plan.

Just look at how DEC foisted the PRO 350 on a trusting, but unsuspecting, customer base. With much fanfare, DEC introduced the "PC for the Professional." Even though the price gave many pause for second thoughts, DEC's history of support, compatibility and long-lived product lines caused others like myself to purchase the "desktop PDP."

In short order, DEC recovered its engineering investment to produce the PRO 350 and promptly relegated it to the status of retarded step-child.

What little software is available is

Address letters to the editor to *DEC PROFESSIONAL* magazine, P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477-0503. Letters should include the writer's full name, address and daytime telephone number. Letters may be edited for purposes of clarity or space.

overpriced, fraught with bugs, and at best, a poor attempt to mimic counterparts for the "BLUE" line of PCs.

For example, *PROSE* (even the *PLUS* version) is a poor excuse for a word processing program. Slow, limited functionality and inconsistencies in operation are its prominent characteristics. *SYNERGY* was the follow-on to the all but fraudulent *APPLICATIONS STARTER KIT*. Although bugs were fixed and functionality added, its price still is twice that of better products written for the MS-DOS environment.

As for third-party add-ons, they are virtually non-existent. To my knowledge the engineering data on the unique PRO 350/380 I/O bus was never released. This, coupled with the limited marketing base, resulted in a no-go decision by third-party vendors to develop peripheral add-ons for a reasonable cost as has

been done for the PDP and VAX lines. The cost to upgrade my PRO 350 10-MB hard disk is five times that of a comparable upgrade for an IBM or clone. Don't even think about a cartridge tape backup capability. When I asked about an allowance for my 10-MB disk toward purchasing the larger drive, the DEC sales representative scoffed and told me to "use it as an expensive paperweight."

Every PRO 350 I know of is being used as an oversized power-sucking terminal to a larger system, or as a not-very-capable word processor. The final word on the PRO 350 dilemma appears as Dave Mallery's suggestion for "What To Do With That Old PRO 350" in *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, December 1986. I suggest Ken Olsen has one-upped IBM in this one: The most expensive power supply successfully marketed.

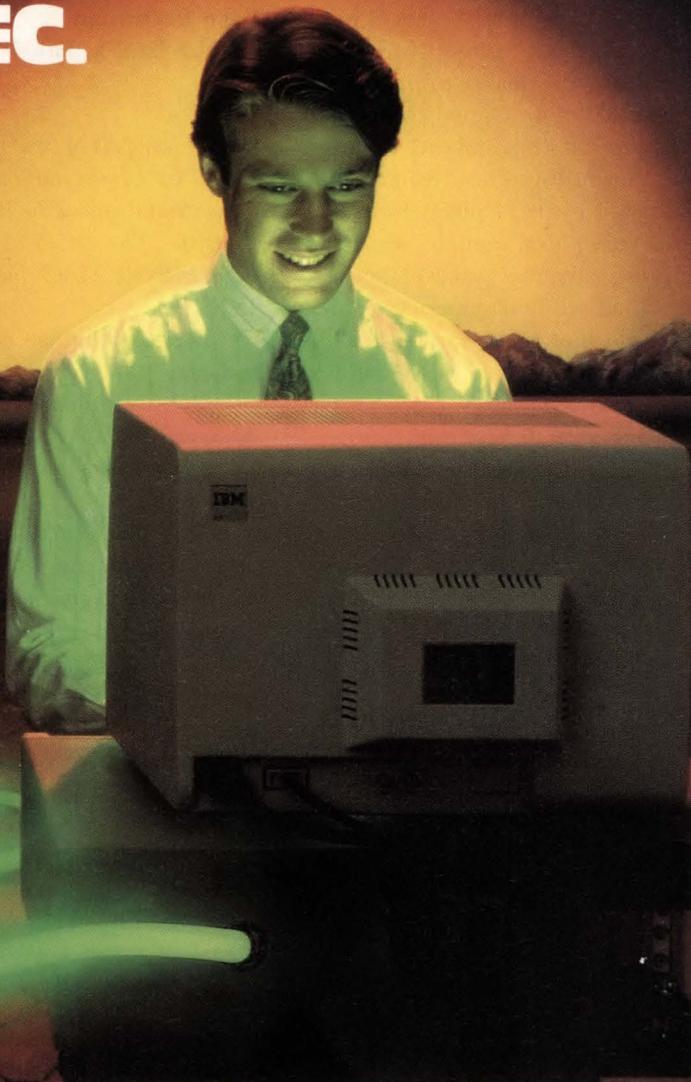
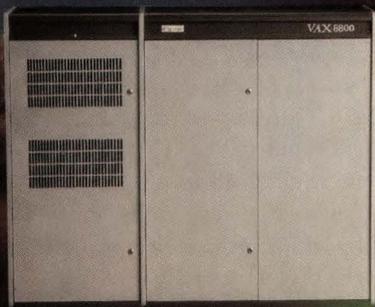
**James E. Wojciehowski**  
Ridgecrest, California

### FOND LOOKS BACK

Regarding Carl Marbach's "A Fond Look Back" at early terminals, on page 86 of the December *DEC PROFESSIONAL*:

1. The first "terminals" on Digital computers, if by "terminal" you mean a device connected to the system remotely via communication lines, were indeed the Model 33 teletypes. However, the console device on the PDP-1

# FINALLY, A MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME PIPELINE THAT LETS YOU PLAY WITH A FULL DEC.



Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. MS-DOS and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. DEC, VAX, DEC20 and VT100 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

## INTRODUCING DATABILITY'S **RAF REMOTE ACCESS FACILITY.** IT BRINGS DEC MAINFRAMES DOWN TO MICRO SIZE.

What if you could use spread sheet programs, like Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan or Symphony, on your PC to directly access, retrieve and update worksheet files stored on a VAX or DECSYSTEM-20? Or edit DEC mainframe files direct from your PC.

What if you could extend the reach of your PC so that ANY PC program you use or develop could transparently manipulate data stored on VAX's or DECSYSTEM-20's?

### **FREEDOM'S JUST ANOTHER WAY OF SAYING RAF**

RAF combines the capabilities of your PC with those offered by DEC mainframes setting a new standard for all communications products. The RAF approach: Allow PC users to remain PC users.

### **FREEDOM TO ACCESS REMOTE DATA**

RAF provides you with the freedom to access actual DEC mainframe files directly from the PC programs you use today. Even MS-DOS commands can manipulate remote files. Imagine having the freedom to back up your PC onto the mainframe with a standard COPY command.

### **THE FREEDOM TO ACCESS REMOTE COMPUTERS**

What's more, RAF provides you with other freedoms. Like automatic access to remote computers through a scripting mechanism that allows you to define each step of an automatic login. Or if you prefer, a complete VT100 terminal emulator unlike any other software system. Enjoy the freedom to instantly jump from a PC program to your DEC mainframe as a VT100 terminal and return to your PC exactly as you left it.

### **THE FREEDOM TO USE MAINFRAME POWER DIRECTLY FROM PC PROGRAMS.**

For the first time, programmers can develop PC programs that call remote subroutines or entire programs to solve problems. Imagine accessing mainframe data base software DIRECTLY from the PC, WITHOUT user involvement.

FOR A DETAILED BROCHURE OR MORE INFORMATION WRITE OR CALL:

# DATABILITY

## 1-800-Dial DSS

In New York, 212 807-7800

Datability Software Systems, Inc.  
322 Eighth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10001  
ENTER 217 ON READER CARD



preceded them. This was an IBM electric typewriter modified by Soroban to connect to the system. With the "Expensive Typewriter" program it gave a rudimentary form of word processing with letter quality print output.

2. The first CRT on Digital computers was the Type 30 Precision CRT Display, also on the PDP-1. This 16-inch unit plotted 1024 by 1024 pixels from the software viewpoint, though the screen resolution really was just 512 by 512 pixels. It had no alphanumeric capability. It could plot at the rate of 20,000 points per second. Since it also had no internal memory, points had to be refreshed before the phosphor trace decayed. It was totally useless for applications that involved a lot of alphanumeric data, but was good for simple graphics. A light pen let users identify locations to the system: an interrupt took place after a pixel was intensified if the light pen was pointing at that pixel.

My first paid programming job, in 1963, was as a junior systems programmer on a PDP-1. One of my assignments was to write an alphanumeric display routine for the point-addressed CRT. We used a five-by-seven dot matrix with the bits stored in two 18-bit PDP-1 words. Mr. Marbach's "fond look back" certainly brought back some fond memories. Keep up the good work!

**Efrem G. Mallach**  
**Needham, Massachusetts**

## HIDDEN JDB2

I am writing in the hope that one of your RSTS-knowledgeable readers can help me find my JDB2 (Second Job Data Block). Digital, in the process of updating RSTS to version 9.2, hid all the JDB2s somewhere, and left no (documented) pointers. Admittedly, the information was, even previously, marked "Unsupported. Use at your own risk." But some items about a jobs context (e.g., Saved Privilege Mask, Default RTS, or exit

status) don't seem to be available via SYS() calls. Is there anyone out there with an answer?

**Mike Rechtman**  
**Kibbuz Tzor'a, Israel**

*Michael Mayfield of Newport, WA, replies: In RSTS V9.2, the JDB2 was replaced with a new structure called the JCR (Job Control Region). The JCR is described in the KERNEL.MAC file provided with RSTS V9.2.*

*This new structure was moved to an unmapped portion of the monitor and no longer is available using PEEK sequences. It only is available using the .XPEEK monitor call or by mapping with a dynamic region in MACRO.*

*Fixed location 1030(8) in the monitor contains the offset plus 140000(8) within the JCR area to the beginning of the current job's JCR. Location 1032(8) contains the address of the base of the JCR area, divided by 100(8). Using this information, some or all of the contents of the JCR area, or a specific JCR, can be mapped using a dynamic region or copied using the .XPEEK system call.*

*The May 1986 issue of the RSTS newsletter contains a program submitted by Brian Nelson of the University of Toledo called DYNPRI. This program is a good example of accesses to the JCR area. Brian has DYNPRI available on his in-house system for downloading with KERMIT.*

*To get DYNPRI, call (419) 537-4401 or (419) 537-4411. When online, press two RETURNS for autobaud. At the "Enter Class" prompt type: VX785A. Next, press two RETURNS again to autobaud on the VAX system. Log into account KERMIT with password KERMIT. You'll be in a captive menu. Once you start the VMS KERMIT server you can type:*  
*Kermit-11 > GET RSTS\_FILES:  
DYN.MAC*

*If you don't have dialout capability or need help using MACRO, feel free to contact me at (509)447-5631.*

## NEEDS HELP

I enjoyed Eliezer May's article on the VT200 series. Why can't I find any

documentation about what format the VT241 uses when it dumps a graphics screen on hitting Shift/Print Screen? I would like to write a program to convert the information for different printers, including color. Does anyone out there have any answers?

**Wendel Dean Renner**  
**Indianapolis, Indiana**

*Readers?*

## BACK ISSUES

I just received issues of DEC PROFESSIONAL from January through November 1986. This weekend was spent reading all of the issues. I would like to thank you. As usual I found important articles that relate to some of the problems in my installation and will help me immensely. I hope that I never miss another issue.

**Eliezer May Mazkeret**  
**Batya, Israel**

## CATCHING UP

We at Users Incorporated could not agree more with Publisher Carl Marbach's "It's Time to Catch Up" (Vol. 5, No. 12, page 12). Digital has haughtily turned against, and is squeezing, its OEM channel. Its increased margins on OEM business is being used to finance its new direct sales initiative. While it will take some time, most OEMs believe this strategy will slow, and eventually reverse, Digital's gain on IBM. Gains in Digital's direct sales will be offset by lost OEM volume.

We have been continuously letting Digital know our thoughts, but it seems to be falling upon deaf ears. It seems stubbornly committed to its new "marketing strategy."

Grudges are building up in the OEM community which will be exorcised when the timing is right.

**Joseph F. Sermarini**  
**Valley Forge, Pennsylvania**

# The OTC TriMatrix™ Series



## THE FASTEST SERIAL DOT MATRIX PRINTER IN THE WORLD!\*

★ Made Proudly In The USA ★

700 characters per second / 200 lines per minute  
with reliability built in!

### The best Price/Performers in the Industry!

At OTC, Price and Performance are inseparable. With our printers, high speed doesn't mean high price!

### Round-the-clock printing for heavy-duty applications!

- ★ Data Processing
- ★ Financial
- ★ Graphics
- ★ Spreadsheets
- ★ Bar Codes
- ★ Near-Letter-Quality

\*Based on 136 column draft printing at 10 cpi.  
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation  
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation  
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

### Flexible features to meet your needs!

- ★ Serial, parallel, or IBM 34/36/38 twin-ax
- ★ Variable pitch printing
- ★ EPSON, DEC, or IBM 5224/5226/5256 emulations
- ★ Front panel menu programming (no DIP switches)
- ★ 8K data buffers
- ★ Front and bottom paper feed
- ★ International character sets . . . and more!

### Output Technology Corporation . . .

The Price/Performance Leader!

**1-800-468-8788**

(8am-5pm Pacific Standard Time)

ENTER 380 ON READER CARD

**OTC** OUTPUT  
TECHNOLOGY  
CORPORATION

E. 9922 Montgomery, Suite #6, Spokane, WA 99206  
(509) 926-3855, Telex # 15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK  
800-4-OUTPUT (468-8788)

## Direct Connection To VAXBI Bus

*TU81-Plus Support Extended To MICROVAX II*

**S**upport for DEC's high-density TU81-Plus tape subsystem has been extended to include MICROVAX II computers. This extension allows the full range of systems, from the MICROVAX II to large VAX 8800 systems, to use the resources of this enhanced performance tape subsystem. The TU81-Plus unit is the first tape subsystem to offer direct connection to the VAXBI bus. It also is supported on

UNIBUS-based PDP-11 minicomputers.

The TU81-Plus unit is designed for applications involving sustained input/output such as disk backup, data archiving, data interchange, or recording data from high-speed test equipment. It uses a 256-KB cache buffer to boost performance significantly and replaces DEC's TU81 tape subsystem. The cache buffer can be switched on or off on software com-

mand, avoiding the risk of lost data inherent in traditional cache designs. With industry-standard recording at 6250 and 1600 bpi densities and a fast streaming speed of 75 inches per second, the new subsystem is suitable for mid-range DEC systems with high-capacity disks.

For highest density recording, the TU81-Plus unit uses Group Coded Recording (GCR). It can read

and write tapes for data interchange with other GCR and Phase Encoding (PE) tape systems. The subsystem uses standard 2,400-foot reels and is supported by VMS and ULTRIX operating systems, as well as by major PDP-11 operating systems.

Priced at \$25,500 for MICROVAX II computers and \$27,500 for VAXBI-based systems, the TU81-Plus unit is available for all supported systems immediately, complete with tape drive, controller, cabinet and cables. Field-installable kits to upgrade TU81 subsystems to TU81-Plus units are priced at \$3,000 and also are available immediately.

## New Peripheral Processor Enhances Q-bus System Performance

*Features J-11 16-Bit Microprocessor*

**A** new, single-board peripheral processor for Q-bus computer systems with as much as two times the performance of its pre-

decessor was announced recently by DEC. The KXJ11-C general-purpose peripheral processor is designed to enhance the performance of Q-bus systems in real-time, communications, and compute-intensive environments.

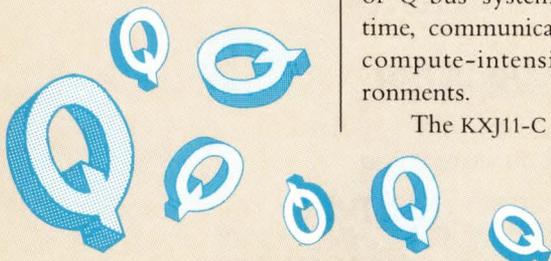
The KXJ11-C device can

act as a real-time processor, coprocessor, or I/O processor. As a real-time processor for laboratory and CIM applications, it provides predictable, real-time response to interrupt signals for data collection from multiple sources, CPU power for data reduction and preprocessing, sufficient on-board memory for temporary storage, and direct memory access (DMA) and shared-memory data transfer mechanisms for easy host access to data.

As a coprocessor for high-speed calculation and mathematical modeling, the KXJ11-C product features

DEC's high-performance J-11 16-bit microprocessor with floating point capability and 512 KB of memory for working space. The host system selectively can assign tasks to the KXJ11-C coprocessor to offload the main CPU and speed execution of compute-intensive tasks.

As an I/O processor, the KXJ11-C is designed to offload and simplify communications by handling specific protocols such as those for CCITT X.25 packet-



switching networks. For data transfer tasks, the KXJ11-C module contains a two-channel DMA controller and two fully programmable synchronous/asynchronous serial line units, a 20-bit parallel programmable port, and an asynchronous serial console port.

In addition to the 512 KB of dual-ported, dynamic random-access memory (RAM), the KXJ11-C module contains 64 KB of programmable read-only memory (PROM), of which 48 KB are

for user software and 16K are for firmware. Software support is provided by the MicroPower/PASCAL set of application tools and programming language; toolkits are available for the arbiter CPU under RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, MicroRSX, and RT-11 operating systems. Additional software support is planned.

Price for the KXJ11-C peripheral processor is \$3,500. Quantity discounts are available.

## New VAX Configurations Have 16-MB Memory Arrays

*Quadruples Previous Capacity*

**N**ew VAX computer system configurations that incorporate new memory boards of quadruple the previous capacity are available now. The new configurations incorporate new high-density (16-MB) memory arrays. The arrays expand the capacity of the VAX 8500 and VAX 8550 systems to 80 MB and the VAX 8700 and 8800 systems to 128 MB.

With the availability of the new memory boards, DEC has increased the standard memory content of the VAX 8550 system to 32 MB from the current 20, at no increase in price. A new, lower-cost 16-MB standard-memory configuration entry-level VAX 8500 system using the new boards also is available. The new boards also will be standard equipment on VAX 8700 and VAX

8800 systems. The new memory arrays require no change in the size of the existing VAXBI system cabinets.

DEC also announced the availability of individual 16-MB memory array boards. The boards can be used to expand new and existing medium- to high-end VAXBI-bus-based systems. Customers with the current 4-MB memory boards are eligible for a trade-in credit each toward the new 16-MB boards.

The new VAX 8550 system with 32-MB capacity is priced from \$364,000; the new VAX 8500 16-MB configuration, from \$252,000. Both are available immediately. Individual 16-MB memory array boards are priced at \$32,000 and are available immediately.

## DECmate III Plus Provides Increased Speed

*Hard-Disk Version Offers All WP Features*

**D**EC's new DECmate III Plus, a hard-disk version of the DECmate III floppy-based word processing system, provides increased

the DECmate III, including professional "Gold Key" word processing.

In addition, floppy diskettes are compatible



*The DECmate III Plus, Digital's hard-disk version of the DECmate III word processing system.*

speed and convenience for administrative workers, managers and other professionals who handle large amounts of text, but who also need full communications to tie into office applications such as DEC's ALL-IN-1 Office and Information System.

The DECmate III Plus system is a complementary member of the DECmate family, offering the complete word processing features of

throughout the DECmate family, allowing users who have DECmate II, III and III Plus word processors to change diskettes directly from one system to another.

The DECmate III Plus system comes complete with preinstalled 20-MB hard disk drive, single floppy drive, monitor, keyboard, Master Menu software and DEC's full word processing software. It is priced at \$4,695.

## DEC Announces VAX DEC/MAP

*Runs Parallel With DECnet On VAX/VMS*

**T**he new VAX DEC/MAP, an integrated set of networking products based on the Manufacturing Automa-

tion Protocol (MAP) version 2.1 specification, enables all 13 models of the VAX 11/700 and VAX 8000 systems to

communicate with computer systems and automation equipment from other vendors that also support the MAP specification.

The MAP specification is based on the ISO/OSI reference model. Used with the appropriate hardware, VAX DEC/MAP implements a seven-layer MAP system, running on VMS.

DEC's goal was to build MAP products so they would complement its existing

DECnet products. This complementary approach or coexistence enables customers to run VAX DEC/MAP and proprietary DECnet products concurrently on the same VAX computer over the same broadband cable.

Principal markets for VAX DEC/MAP include large-scale manufacturers in the transportation, aerospace, heavy equipment, metal processing, food processing, and chemical industries.

VAX DEC/MAP is part of DEC's strategy of evolving its DNA to ISO/OSI standards. DEC has introduced several other ISO/OSI-compatible products, including VAX OSI Transport Service (VOTS), VAX OSI Application Kernel (OSAK), X.400 gateway, X.25 packet switching network, and IEEE 802.3 local area network. The company has stated that it will deliver future ISO/OSI products as mature standards emerge.

VAX DEC/MAP consists of a VMS software package with four application layer interfaces and network management utilities, a communications controller, and cabling. VAX DEC/MAP products range in price from \$12,000 to \$16,500.

A MAPserver/Plus Token Interface Module (TIM) modem from Concord Communications, Inc., is a hardware prerequisite.

## VIA, Business Committee For The Arts Present Awards

### DEC Honored Twice



The Videotex Industry Association (VIA) and the Business Committee for the Arts have presented awards to DEC for outstanding achievement in 1986.

The VIA presented the annual Outstanding Achievement award for DEC's pioneering efforts in helping businesses use videotex to access and distribute information easily. DEC is the leading provider of videotex systems based on its VAX VTX software for corporate and business-to-business applications.

VAX VTX works with ALL-IN-1, DEC's integrated office and information systems. When running VAX VTX with ALL-IN-1, a single desktop terminal or workstation has access to an "electronic bookshelf" of videotex information through ALL-IN-1's main menu.

The Business Committee for the Arts has selected DEC as one of 10 recipients

of the Return Business in the Arts Award for "having one of the finest art support programs in America." In 1985, DEC was selected as a First Time Business in the Arts Award recipient.

The Business in the Arts Awards, co-sponsored by *Forbes Magazine*, are presented annually by the Business Committee for the Arts, Incorporated, as part of its mandate to encourage new and increased business support for the arts.

The award to DEC was based on the company's support of cultural institutions, including the Tampa Bay Performing Arts Center; the Orange County Performing Arts Center; the Children's Museum, Boston; and the Children's Discovery Museum, Acton, Massachusetts.

## Joint Marketing Agreements Signed

*Execucom Systems,  
ESCA Corporation, Landis & Gyr,  
Systems Control Sign With DEC*

Execucom Systems Corporation, Austin, Texas, has signed a joint marketing agreement with DEC. Three major suppliers of computerized energy management control systems also have signed marketing agreements: ESCA Corporation, Bellevue, Washington; Landis & Gyr, San Jose, California; and Systems Control, Palo Alto, California.

The Execucom agreement establishes a working relationship to promote customer recognition of the benefits of Execucom's financial planning/decision support software and DEC's systems through a cooperative marketing program throughout the United States.

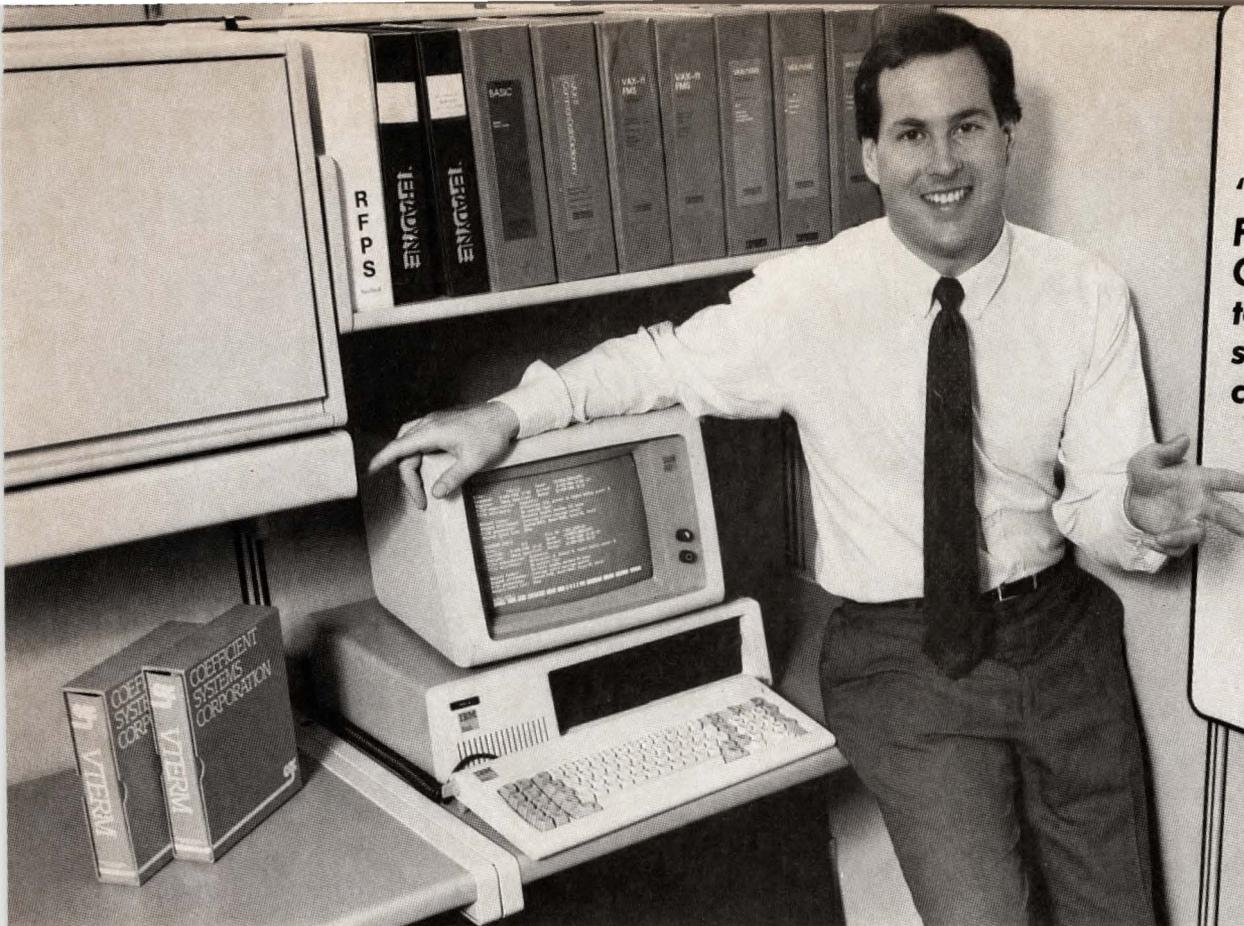
A major aspect of the agreement will focus on both companies offering business productivity tools to Corporate Information Centers

and in providing departments of Fortune 1000 organizations with financial analysis solutions.

Execucom's principal products currently include IFPS/Plus and IFPS/Personal, among the first Decision Support software products to offer a nonprocedural modeling language on mainframe, mini- and microcomputers, and Impressionist, a new business presentation graphics software product.

System Cooperative Marketing Program agreements with ESCA, Landis & Gyr and Systems Control enables DEC to ensure delivery of Digital-based solutions to the electric utilities industry.

ESCA Corporation holds the high-end price band (\$10 million and up)



**"When Teradyne's Financial Systems Group needed DEC terminal emulation software we chose VTERM."**

Gregg Prescott,  
Teradyne, Inc.

# VTERM/220

## Quality makes all other DEC terminal emulators obsolete

Over 35,000 VTERM users, like Teradyne's Financial Systems Group, recognize the importance of critically evaluating a DEC terminal emulator. Demanding professionals require high quality, reliable DEC terminal emulation. After painstaking evaluation, Teradyne's Gregg Prescott said, "With VTERM's speed, ease of use, hot key and host control of file transfer, we can build systems around VTERM utilizing distributed PC applications."

Coefficient's VT100 terminal emulator, introduced in 1981, was the first in the industry. Our thorough attention to detail at every stage of the design, development and testing process has won us more satisfied users than all our competition combined. Now, a new more powerful VTERM supports VT220 terminal emulation. Powerful features include:

- Plug compatible VT220 and VT100 video and keyboard emulation with customizable key mappings.
- Optional Tektronix™ 4010/4014 graphics terminal emulation.
- Powerful file transfer including the most thorough implementation of KERMIT available on the PC, plus XMODEM, and our proprietary protocol VTRANS with complete host-side software for VMS™, RSTS/E™, RSX11 M/M+™ and UNIX™.
- Host data capture and conversion to Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony® and dBase®.
- 132-column display via horizontal scrolling or optional video board.
- Scrollback buffer for redisplay of up to 2,000 lines (80 screens!).
- "Hot Key" toggle between host session and PC DOS.
- Programmable softkeys with script-like capabilities.
- Full support for multinational and national character sets.

Call 212-777-6707 ext. 603, to get the best there is in DEC terminal emulation and communications software,



ENTER 114 ON READER CARD

Trademarks: DEC, VMS, RSTS/E, RSX11 M/M+, Digital Equipment Corp.; Tektronix, Tektronix, Inc.; Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Lotus Development Corp.; dBase, Ashton-Tate, UNIX, AT&T, Bell Laboratories.

**Coefficient**  
The Leader in DEC Emulation Software

Coefficient Systems Corporation  
611 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

market leadership position among DEC-based OEMs. ESCA's product set supports the VAX architecture, from the MICROVAX II through the VAX 8000 series.

Landis & Gyr Systems provides the electric utility industry with a complete range of products for the management and control of electric power generation. Landis & Gyr applications are supported on DEC platforms from the MICROVAX to the VAX 8800.

Systems Control has an energy management SCADA

systems installed base of \$40 million, implemented on more than \$10 million of DEC equipment. Systems Control has been implementing systems and products exclusively on DEC equipment, including MICROVAX II, VAX 11/7xx and VAX 8000 series systems. A leader in the implementation of VAXcluster systems for energy systems, Systems Control has implemented the largest such DEC-based system in the world.

## Rocky Mountain DECUS Planned For March

### RMVLUG To Host Regional Conference

The Rocky Mountain VAX Local Users Group (RMVLUG) will host a DECUS Regional Conference at the foot of the Rockies at the Denver Sheraton Tech Center in Denver, Colorado, March 5-6.

Because the RMVLUG is composed almost exclusively of VAX/VMS users, the mini-DECUS will dedicate all technical sessions to material on VAX/VMS systems in single node, networked, and cluster configurations. A preliminary Sessions-at-a-Glance Map is shown at right.

Thursday, March 5, sessions are scheduled from 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., with a lunch break. Thursday

evening panel discussions will run from 7:30 to 9:30 p.m. The VMS Q & A and the Network Q & A will feature major personalities from DEC and time for questions, answers, war stories and magic. Friday, March 6, sessions will run from 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. to accommodate return flights or a drive to the mountains for skiing before the traffic jams begin.

DEC will provide a major exhibit with demos of the latest products to accompany the conference. Shuttle service will be provided every 15 minutes between the exhibit area and the conference site.

The Denver Sheraton Tech Center is located 15 minutes from the Denver airport. The Sheraton offers free shuttle service to and

THURSDAY					
	VMS-1	NETWORKS	BUSINESS APPLICATIONS	PROGRAMMING & TOOLS	DBMS
9:00 — 10:00	NEW PRODUCTS UPDATE	NETWORK UPDATE	VIA OVERVIEW	FDL TUTORIAL	DBMS OVERVIEW
10:00 — 11:00	VMS UPDATE	DECNET OVERVIEW	QA/ ALL-IN-ONE	TPU TUTORIAL	SELECTING A DBMS
11:00 — 12:00	DEC ENGINEERING DIRECTIONS	SNA INTERCONNECT	ALL-IN-ONE PERFORMANCE	DEBUG TUTORIAL	IMPLEMENTING DBMS: A CASE STUDY
1:30 — 2:30	WHAT'S NEW WITH CLUSTERS	PLANNING A LAN	FMS/TDMS TUTORIAL	SMG TUTORIAL	MONITORING DBMS PERFORMANCE
2:30 — 3:30	SITE MANAGEMENT PLANNING	NETWORK MANAGEMENT	VAX-PC SPREADSHEETS	USING AST'S & SETIMR	4TH GENERATION LANGUAGES
3:30 — 4:30	SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT	USING T1 LINKS	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING IN THE OFFICE	DISTRIBUTED LOCK MANAGER	RALLY/TEAM DATA & COBOL GENERATOR
4:30 — 5:30	DISASTER PLANNING/ RECOVERY	PSI UPDATE	-OPEN-	DEVICE CONTROL LIBRARIES	SQL TUTORIAL
7:30 — 9:30	VMS TECHNICAL Q&A	NETWORK TECHNICAL Q&A			DATABASE MANAGEMENT PANEL
FRIDAY					
	VMS-2	NETWORKS	VMS-3	PROGRAMMING & TOOLS	VMS-4
9:00 — 10:00	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	NEW LAN FUTURES	UNDERSTANDING CONSOLE MEDIA	VAX SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	MEET THE TSC
10:00 — 11:00	CAPACITY PLANNING	NETWORK FUTURES	CLUSTER CONSOLE OVERVIEW	MMS/CMS TUTORIAL	VMI CALLBACK AND VMSINSTALL
11:00 — 12:00	MEMORY UPGRADES FOR YOUR VAX	CAMPUS NETWORKING	USENET AND VMS	CDD TUTORIAL	PTY PSEUDO DRIVER DRIVER
1:30 — 2:30	CONFIGURING HSC DISKS	PC NETWORKS	UNIX EMULATORS FOR VMS	ADA TUTORIAL	ACL MGMT ON FILES AND DIRS
2:30 — 3:30	VOLUME SHADOWING	DECNET DOS	BATCH/MANAGING PRINT OVERVIEW	BACKUP ADA PROJECTS	METHODOLOGY
3:30 — 4:30	CLUSTER PERFORMANCE	MICROVAX WORKSTATIONS	SHARED AND SHAREABLE IMAGES	AI: A CASE STUDY	RMS & DISK TUNING

from the airport and is making single rooms available for \$65 per night.

The committee has information on winter ski packages through the Keystone Resort, a three-area complex (Keystone, Copper Mountain and Arapahoe Basin), located 90 minutes from Denver. Early registration is advised.

For a registration kit or additional information, contact any of the committee members.

Paula Sharick, Chair  
Wildwood Associates  
(303) 499-5700

Beth Pridgen, Vice Chair  
Anschutz Corporation  
(303) 298-1000

Donna Santoro, Registration  
Banner Associates  
(307) 745-7366

Stan Yellott, Site Chair  
Longmont Foods  
(303) 534-0993

Tony Carrato, Session Chair  
Mile High Info. Services  
(303) 368-7565.

# Call it the computergraphics freedom machine

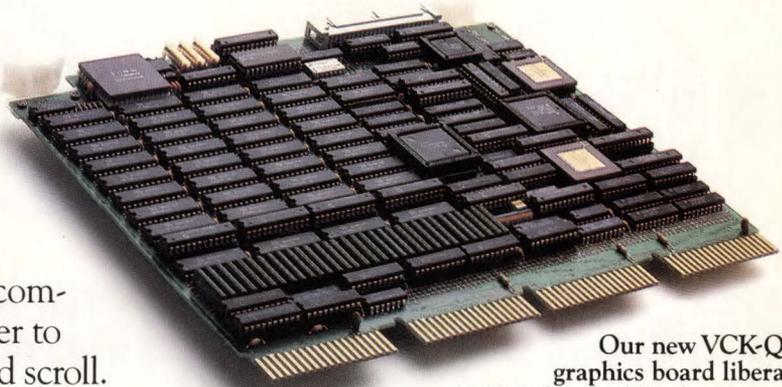
Take the load off your host CPU in both Q-bus and Unibus DEC computers with our new VCK-Q/U tightly coupled combined graphics controller and single board computer. Our new quad height board gives you a stand-alone 68010-based computer and an advanced CRT controller to do graphics primitives, zoom, pan and scroll.

On board to lend power to the 68010 are 1-megabyte of system RAM, fast DMA circuitry, serial I/O ports and a SCSI port for a hard disk.

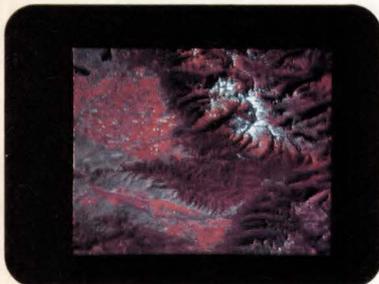
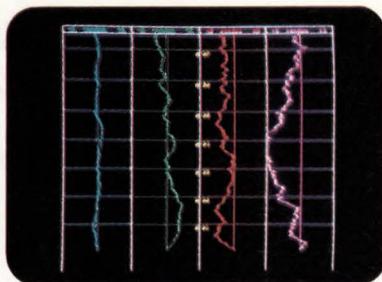
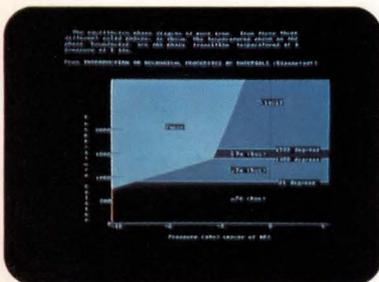
Use your new VCK-Q/U to do the work of two or three ordinary boards at a substantial saving and improvement in both graphics and computer power. Choose either a factory configured Q-bus or Unibus format. The primary color display of  $1024 \times 1024 \times 8$  bits/pixel shows 256 colors from a palette of either 4096 or 16 million colors. We've added a high speed alphanumeric overlay and a single-color graphics overlay to superimpose grid lines, arrows, boxes and the like.

Use the SCSI/DMA link to quickly input and output images, display lists, commands, and programs. The DMA controller lets you rapidly move data between the SCSI port, CRT controller, computer bus, and all on-board memory.

Our microcomputer has a 9.8 MHz 68010 CPU and a 68881 FPU with access to all other on-board devices including 1 MB each of system and video RAM, two video overlay memories, and 64 KB of EPROM or RAM.



Our new VCK-Q/U graphics board liberates DEC Q-bus and Unibus systems.



For the rest of the story, detailed specifications, price schedules, delivery, phone us now, (415) 531-6500. TWX: 910-366-2029. Or if more convenient, address Peritek Corporation, 5550 Redwood Road, Oakland, CA 94619.

**Peritek**

DEC, Q-bus, Unibus are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 48 ON READER CARD





# Bigger. Better.

Exciting news for independent service customers. GE and RCA, the two best names in the business, are now in business together. And the result proves that bigger really *can* be better.

We've combined resources, geographic coverage, and service capabilities to form the industry's leading independent service company. Together, we've doubled our ability to deliver quality service. Service already rated best in the industry.

Now you can:

- Count on over 1,100 field technicians and engineers and 1,200 support personnel in 280 service locations nationwide — almost double our former depot and on-site coverage.
- Expect rapid response times 24-hours a day, 7-days a week.
- Relax while our flexible service plans ensure national consistency and unsurpassed quality. Multi-vendor systems are our specialty.
- Rely on our extensive inventory — critical parts there *when* you need them.
- Benefit from the industry's widest service capability for mini-computers, PC's, data communications equipment and electronic instruments. The single source for all your service needs.
- Conserve capital with GE rental and leasing services. Our state-of-the-art equipment inventory lets you expand your systems overnight without stretching your budget.

We're fast. We're reliable. We're flexible. We're backed by the reputation and resources of the combined General Electric and RCA companies. We're bigger and better. The powerful new force for independent service excellence.

ENTER 387 ON READER CARD



A GE/RCA Enterprise



DP287

Please send more information on your new service organization. I am primarily interested in:

Independent service     Equipment rental/leasing

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: General Electric Company,  
P.O. Box 105625, Atlanta, GA 30348

# OPTICAL STORAGE

By Ron Levine

**This Revolutionary Technology Will Match The Invention Of The Micro In Shaking The Foundation Of The Computer Industry.**

Over the last 20 years or more, basic computer technology advanced by leaps and bounds in capability, speed, capacity, and reliability, as the cost of computers continued to decrease drastically. We witnessed the power of the "old" mainframes become available first on the mini and then on the micro, with new and ingenious software computerizing applications never imagined at the start of the automatic data processing revolution.

The one system component that hasn't kept pace with the computer technology evolution is mass storage. In fact, data storage and retrieval methods remain a stumbling block to automating some applications. Sure, we advanced from magnetic tape to hard disk to diskette and to Winchester disk, and made ongoing improvements, but the basic technology remains unchanged. Data is stored in magnetic fields on each media, a system that has worked well but also has limitations preventing widespread use of computers in many occupations and work environments.

This finally has changed. Now enters a completely new technology for mass storage and retrieval — one that provides a tremendous increase in capability, capacity, and reliability, and all at a cost per storage byte much cheaper than conventional methods. This new technology is optical storage. Even in its early stages, it's making a noticeable impact on the whole computer industry. By the 1990s optical storage techniques probably

will completely change the manner in which data is entered, stored, and retrieved in automated systems.

Optical storage provides a means of recording/retrieving video and audio data with word data. The high-density recording capability of optical devices provides media capacity never before dreamed of, and it is a stable, rugged medium.

Optical storage devices record data on a thin film by burning microscopic holes in the film with a laser. Data then is read by a laser device in much the same way paper tape readers interpret information by the presence or absence of a hole. Two types of optical recording media currently are in use: prerecorded and writeable.

Prerecorded optical storage is read-only; that is, data can be read but not altered. It's ideal for distribution of large informational databases that don't have to be updated constantly, and for archival purposes. Most systems of this type have employed the 4.7-inch compact disk read only memory (CD ROM) disk and drive.

Writeable optical media is the most promising form of optical storage technology. Called Write Once Read Many (WORM) disks, these devices enable one-time writing and unlimited reading of data. This data can't be overwritten or erased, but can be updated by writing the new information elsewhere on the disk and linking it via software to the original file. WORM media are available in 5.25-, 8-, 12- and 14-inch disks.

Neither CD ROM nor WORM currently is erasable. It may be at least two years before



erasable optical storage devices are ready to be marketed, providing the same read and write capabilities as magnetic media.

### **Optical Disk Advantages**

Optical storage technology has significant advantages over magnetic methods. The most talked about is superior data handling and recording capability. Text, audio, video, and images may be mixed at input, then stored and retrieved together for display or printing.

Another important property of the optical disk is huge storage capacity. The currently available 12-inch optical platter can store more than two gigabytes (equal to approximately 100,000 letter-sized pages of text or four standard file cabinets). This capacity is equivalent to over 60 2,400-foot mag tapes or seven eight-inch disks. A five-inch optical disk

can store the same amount of data as 1,000 floppy disks. Imagine the on-line storage possibilities of having so much data on one disk.

Perhaps the most progressive feature of the new optical disk is its indestructibility. Compare an optical disk's expected media life of 10 to 15 years to the average three- to five-year life of magnetic media. Recorded data on the optical disk also is more stable. The disk is sealed in a cartridge (plastic or glass) protecting it from damage. It can be dropped, handled freely and, of course, these disks don't need to be kept away from magnetic fields. Like fragile magnetic disks, optical disks are removable and can be locked up for data security. And they don't stretch with time as is the tendency with making optical disks more reliable for long-term storage and archival purposes. For these reasons, optical data storage eliminates the need for backups.

Optical media also can be transported easily. Data and image recording is non-

magnetic; therefore, it can be carried through X-ray and other scanning devices safely without loss of data. This is an important factor if frequent traveling and/or shipping between sites is required. All this at less cost than magnetic storage. A typical 5.25-inch optical disk has five times the storage capacity of a 5.25-inch disk. Therefore, assuming an equal price, the cost per bit of storage is five times greater on the magnetic device. At a cost of only pennies per MB (as opposed to an approximate \$10 per MB for hard disk storage), its the lowest costing storage available today.

The many advantages of CD ROM don't come without some corresponding disadvantages. Important differences exist between magnetic and optical storage which must be dealt with when integrating an optical device into your system. Some of the more obvious are the write-once limitation of the media, file locating, access methods, storage capacity that exceeds many operating system addressing capabilities, and the way data sectoring and error handling is performed.

Currently, once data is recorded on an optical disk, it is permanent. It can't be erased or overwritten or altered. When it's necessary to update data, only two methods are practical: either rewrite the entire file or rewrite "parts" of the file.

Rewriting the entire file in another location on the disk in itself isn't a problem with optical media because disk space is plentiful and cheap (formatting is an average 16,000 tracks per inch). This is an ideal solution for small files as it's extremely easy to implement. But, this method of updating breaks down when large files are involved (a 200-MB file can't be rewritten on a 300-MB disk). Rewriting only the affected parts of the file is the practical solution.

This sector rewrite is performed using pointers implanted in each disk sector when the original data is written. This pointer field is used only when a replacement sector is created. The original sector's pointer field contains the address of the new, revised sector, and when a disk read is performed, the system first

checks the pointer field of the original sector to decide if there's changed data elsewhere before a read operation begins. If the pointer field has an address depicted, the disk retrieves the data from that address instead of from the original sector. Since all sectors have pointer fields embedded, new revised sectors always can be retrieved.

This type of rewrite is space effective and also fairly simple to implement. Its biggest disadvantage is that, if frequent updates are performed, a long line of sector "links" will result, degrading the disk's access time performance. But an added advantage of this pointer system is that an audit trail for tracing all data changes is built-in.

### **File Directory Rewrites**

Another challenge facing programmers using optical disks is how to update the unalterable file directory, since it still points to the original file location. Various methods are being used to attack this problem.

One method is to combine magnetic and optical media. Keep the directory on a magnetic disk and the files on the optical disk. The biggest drawbacks here are that an additional drive is required just for the directory data, and if the magnetic disk is damaged or destroyed, the data files also are lost and data security compromised.

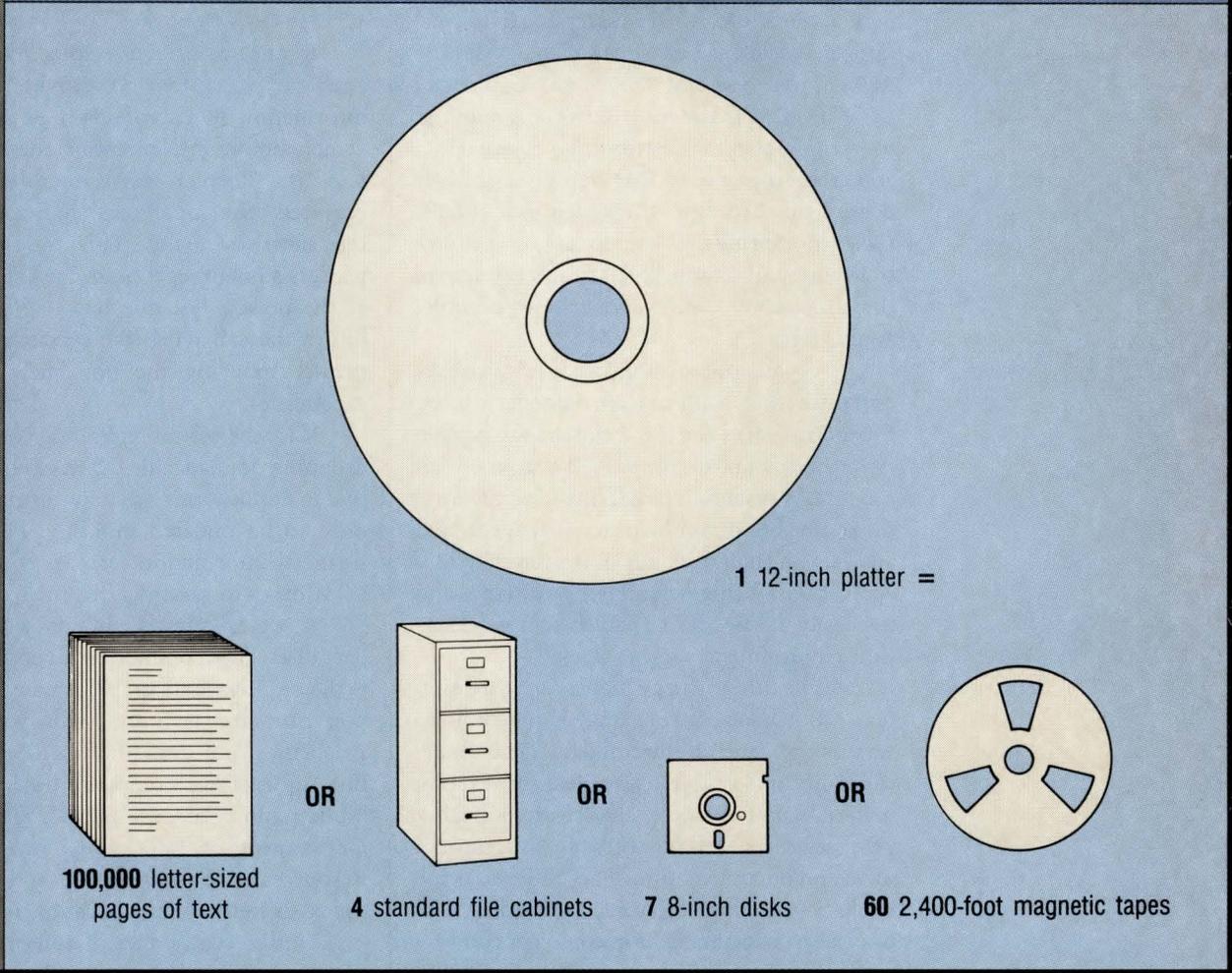
Another method for altering file directories on optical media calls for emulating a standard disk operating system. Each time a file is changed, the entire directory is rewritten, as if it were new. This is timely and requires the use of a lot of disk space — but it gets the job done.

The most efficient solution, although the most complex to implement, is to create many small subdirectories and each time a file is updated to rewrite one of these subdirectories (and the pointer to it). This method saves both disk space and the time required to rewrite the entire directory.

Another challenge with optical disks is that they write to a specific physical location. Most sophisticated operating systems in use today cannot handle this. New operating system techniques must be used to address this property of optical media.

Other modifications to current operating systems and support software needed to use the optical disks include expanding the com-

# FIGURE 1.



mand set to support optical media file opens, closes, reads and writes. Disk memory addressability also must be expanded to use the multigigabyte storage capacity. Also the error-handling technique on optical storage devices is far more complex than on magnetic media. The software must be able to interface with the more stringent hardware requirements.

Optical media is a very different animal from magnetic media, and integrating this new technology with existing hardware and software requires modifying present day systems. It's expected that in the initial stages of the optical industry, most hardware and software will be provided to the user by the optical drive vendors.

The optical vendors have learned some lessons from the media "wars." Development

of formatting standards will alleviate the non-compatibility problems that plague mag media. The *Yellow Book*, developed by Philips and Sony, two leading CD ROM developers, establishes a physical format standard. The High Sierra Group's proposed logical file format standard has the backing of most major vendors of CD ROM. This enables CD ROM companies to concentrate their resources on developing product, rather than fighting each other. Another "standard," based on a modified SCSI interface, is being promoted as the optical interface for the minicomputer market.

When these standards are adopted, users can be confident that a CD ROM drive, a disk

and a computer, all from different sources, will work together.

Thanks to the optical disk, new endeavors now are open to automation. To explore these new applications it's necessary to divide the optical world into two main categories: CD ROM application and WORM environments.

CD ROM is the most intriguing method to come along for distributing, referencing, and archiving of data. Rob Van Eijk, of Laser Magnetic Storage International (LMS), Colorado Springs, Colorado, (a joint venture of Philips and Control Data, and a pioneer in the CD ROM field) cites these example applications.

A typical microcomputer user calculates cost projections with an electronic spreadsheet. Financial results for the company are broken down line by line for the past 12 quarters. With a CD ROM system, internal financial information can be distributed to managers and analysts on an optical disk. It is protected fully against data being scrambled or altered, and it's easily accessed for analysis in a workstation environment.

While other storage media can store only text, CD ROM can record images and audio as well as text (and all intermixed). This unique capability makes CD ROMs ideal for training materials. For example, a software publisher provides users with the software disk, tutorial disk, and documentation. This entire package could be combined on one CD ROM disk. The tutorial and documentation could contain verbal instructions and images within the text to facilitate learning the software.

Artificial intelligence software with its huge memory requirements is another area to benefit from CD ROM drives. Distribution of diagnostic software, educational programs, and sophisticated application software are prime candidates for optical disk technology.

In the CAD/CAM/CAE fields, CD ROMs can be used as a "visual" catalog to expedite the graphic designing process. For example, a circuit designer could look up every conceivable component (already in graphic form) that makes up a circuit through such a catalog.

CD ROM is a more cost-effective means of storing records than paper, microfilm, or other storage mediums. Government, medical,

legal, and financial industries are typical large database users that depend on systems with tremendous storage capabilities. They could benefit greatly from optical storage technology such as CD ROMs.

In one scenario, a hospital has turned to a CD ROM system to provide immediate information in its role as a poison control center. Before implementing the optical system, the hospital used microfiche, which required the operators to check cross-references manually. This time-consuming process sometimes took so long that workers at the poison hot line had to hang up and return the call when the research was done, greatly reducing the hot line's life-saving capabilities.

With the cost of replicating compact disks dropping dramatically, CD ROMs can be effective in applications where information needs only to be updated monthly. For instance, financial information services could use CD ROM disks to send data to their clients.

As a total reference library, a single compact disk can accommodate an entire encyclopedia set, text and graphics combined. And you can take it home with you. Dialog, Anaheim, California, the world's largest online information company, has produced a bibliographic database sponsored by the U.S. Department of Education, consisting of a Resources in Education file and a Current Index to Journals in Education file.

Until recently, there has been no feasible way to electronically intermingle information produced on text or data processing systems, handwritten documents and signatures, pre-printed documents, graphs, and computer-generated data/graphics into a central archive. WORM technology makes this type of storage possible. Scanners digitally capture pages for recording on a WORM disk for later viewing and retrieval. A hardcopy of the documents can be produced by a laser or image printer.

The first applications of WORM probably will involve permanent record keeping for personnel departments, student records at schools and colleges, accounting trails, film images, legal, and government data files. WORM technology is perfect for these permanent record applications since it's non-erasable and has an expected data/media life of 10 to 15 years.

David Martin of LMS International says

## OPTICAL DISK SUPPLIERS

### Manufacturers

Cherokee Data Systems  
1880 S. Flatiron Court  
Complex H  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 449-8850

Enter 628 on reader card

C. Itoh & Co. (America) Inc.  
One Maritime Plaza  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
(415) 391-2510

Enter 629 on reader card

Digital Equipment Corporation  
CD Marketing  
2 Mount Royal Avenue  
Box 1008  
Marlboro, MA 01752-9108

Enter 630 on reader card

Hitachi America Ltd.  
Peipherals Division  
950 Elm Ave., Ste. 100  
San Bruno, CA 94066  
(415) 872-1902

Enter 631 on reader card

Information Storage Inc.  
2768 Janitell Road  
Colorado Springs, CO 80906  
(303) 579-0460

Enter 632 on reader card

Laser Magnetic Storage  
International  
(Joint Venture of Philips and  
Control Data)  
4425 ArrowsWest Drive  
Colorado Springs, CO 80907  
(303) 593-4237

Enter 633 on reader card

Optimem  
435 Oakmeade Parkway  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 737-7373

Enter 634 on reader card

Optotech  
740 Wooten Rd., Ste. 104  
Colorado Springs, CO 80914  
(303) 570-7500

Enter 635 on reader card

Panasonic Industrial Co.  
Att: David Shen 6E-3  
One Panasonic Way  
Secaucus, NJ  
(201) 348-7000

Enter 636 on reader card

Pioneer  
Customer Information  
5000 Airport Plaza Drive  
Long Beach, CA 90801  
(213) 420-5700

Enter 637 on reader card

Ricoh Systems Inc.  
2071 Concourse Drive  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 946-6200

Enter 638 on reader card

Sony Corporation of America  
Optical Storage Technology  
Sony Drive 1-19  
Park Ridge, NJ 07656  
(201) 930-1000

Enter 639 on reader card

Toshiba  
3910 Freedom Circle  
Suite 103  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 727-3939

Enter 640 on reader card

### Systems Integrators

Lasodyne Corporation  
2522 Chambers Road  
Suite 112  
Tustin, CA 92680  
(714) 544-2751

Enter 641 on reader card

LaserData  
10 Technology Drive  
Lowell, MA 01851  
(617) 937-5900

Enter 642 on reader card

LaserDrive Ltd.  
1101 Space Park Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 970-3600

Enter 643 on reader card

Maxtor Corporation  
150 River Oaks Parkway  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(408) 942-1700

Enter 644 on reader card

MicroWest Software  
10393 San Diego Mission Rd.  
San Diego, CA 92108  
(619) 280-0440

Enter 645 on reader card

N.A. Philips  
Optical Storage  
200 Park Avenue, Ste. 5501  
New York, NY 10166  
(212) 578-9400

Enter 646 on reader card

Perceptics Corporation  
Pellissippi Corporate Center  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
(615) 966-9200

Enter 647 on reader card

Reference Technology, Inc.  
5700 Flatiron Parkway  
Boulder, CO 80301  
(303) 449-4157

Enter 648 on reader card

U.S. Design Corporation  
5100 Philadelphia Way  
Lanham, MD 20706  
(301) 577-2880

Enter 649 on reader card



WORM optical technology will be used in banks for payment documents and customer documents; in insurance firms for policies, customer files, and reference documents; in medical facilities for patient records and diagnostic images; and in manufacturing facilities for engineering drawings and vendor/customer records.

Additional applications of WORM devices include publishing and research (for document storage and delivery) and in government for tax forms, social security records, land registry data, personnel files, libraries, patent files, and payment records. Legal, architectural firms, and public utilities can use WORM systems for reference documents, payment documents, engineering work, and case histories.

LMS International has worked with several manufacturers to implement WORM systems that eliminate the need to develop

host-specific WORM device drivers. For example, they have used a MICROVAX as an intelligent controller between a DEC mainframe and a WORM device, and have coupled a WORM disk directly to a MICROVAX system.

A MICROVAX used as a controller must have the minimum configuration for the operating system, as well as an RS-232C interface, an SCSI card for the laser driver, mass storage for optical disk storage and retrieval and a laser file allocation table, and for mainframe-to-WORM links through the MICROVAX, a DECnet emulation adapter.

### **Optical Storage Market**

Optotech, Inc., a Colorado Springs, Colorado, WORM disk vendor divides the optical storage market into the following major categories.

#### **Imaging**

In any application where digitized images must be intermixed with text, optical technology is

TravelMate  
now available with  
VT100™ emulation.\*

The Silent 700™ Data Terminal Series from Texas Instruments.

## It pays to get good connections.

TI's line of portable data terminals leads the market in keeping people connected to their operations no matter where they are, or where they're going.

For 15 years, whether you've needed to keep in touch with satellite offices, supply your field sales force with communications tools, access a remote data base or eliminate telephone tag, TI has always had the right data terminals for the job. They're easy to operate. Rugged. Self-contained. Lightweight. Affordable. And quiet.

### The TravelMate™ Portable Terminal.

The latest addition to the Silent 700 Series brings the convenience of both a desktop display and printer to a portable terminal. The TravelMate comes with built-in editing capability, and an easy-to-read, pop-up LCD display so you can see what's happening before you

transmit, or as you receive. Its printer control key allows you to print selectively on its quiet printer. Of course, all the communications capabilities are built-in, and you can choose a 300 or 300/1200 baud internal modem. There's even a model designed for direct connection to your computer.



### Programmed to do your business.

Personalized Application Cartridges are what make TI terminals customizable. They can be programmed with features and functions that satisfy your specific communications, data entry

and retrieval needs. Application-specific cartridges can be developed for remote sales automation, data base inquiry, or electronic mail, to name a few.

For more information on TI's family of Silent 700 Series Portable Data Terminals, call toll-free 1-800-527-3500.



# TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

ENTER 375 ON READER CARD

© 1986 TI 31593

Silent 700 and TravelMate are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

VT100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

\*Please consult with your participating TI reseller for specific emulation characteristics.

especially attractive. For example, in the medical profession, electronic scanning systems, such as a computer-aided tomography (CAT) scanner, are used in diagnosis and treatment of patients. These images, together with X-rays, medical charts, and doctor handwritten notes and observations become part of a permanent patient record. With optical technology it all can be stored together. This record must be updated each time a patient is treated, but it's critical that the record not be altered, and reliable retrieval of the information be possible over the long term. WORM disks meet all of these requirements.

As a backup device, WORM disks have many advantages over current magnetic tape drives. Due to the write-once nature of the media, accurate audit trails are ensured. WORM disks permit direct file access and the disk can be carried to different sites to back up data from many users on numerous computers (remember, it's small and portable with great storage capacity). Instead of copying entire files at each site, as would be required with magnetic tape, a file comparison allows the user to copy only the changed information since the last backup.

#### **On-Line Mass Storage**

With their ultra large storage capacity, WORM disks make it possible to store all programs on-line and still have plenty of room for user data. An optical file server has ample storage space for large databases, CAD libraries and documents, central files, and user data.

#### **Databases**

Unlike CD ROM disks, WORM disks permit the user to create custom databases and update them as information changes. For example, a large insurance company may use a WORM drive at a central office to record and update policy holder files and periodically transfer this information to its branches. With a disk cartridge, databases are distributed easily to remote branches by mail. Primary requirements in this type of operation include high capacity, security, and portability. CD ROMs do not meet these needs because updatability with an audit trail is essential.

#### **Combining Markets**

One Optotech OEM, Lasodyne Corporation, Tustin, California, produces a turnkey system

that targets the document imaging, on-line mass storage, and distributed database markets. Using a WORM drive, laser scanner, laser printer, and their own proprietary software on a standalone system, they've developed the first multiuser microcomputer-based system capable of combining data and image processing at one workstation. The ability to operate in a true multiuser environment without the need for an Local Area Network (LAN) is a significant breakthrough, resulting in a large cost reduction when purchasing these types of systems.

Lasodyne's indexed data and imaging system has a capacity of up to 300 million record files (it uses a 5.25-inch optical disk). Any file can be accessed in two seconds or less. Combined image and data manipulation provides for efficient parts identification and ordering.

One example of Lasodyne's optical system's use would be as an on-line parts catalog. Each page of all parts catalogs handled by a distributor could be input via the laser scanner into the system. The WORM disk stores the data that can be updated as new parts and new catalogs become available. The sophisticated software allows the data to be "looked up" (retrieved) by a number of methods including part number, item description, or graphic images. And the disk can be copied and distributed to all distributor dealers.

Finally, an alternative to magnetic media has arrived for those who want to take advantage of this new and promising technology. In each of the applications described, optical (CD ROM or WORM) storage is the preferred solution because of its high capacity, reliability, security, stability, and low cost per stored byte — all critical factors in any mass storage environment.

Huge rooms filled with filing cabinets and racks of backup tapes and disks along with the annoying precautions that must be taken with all magnetic storage are part of the past. The invention of optical mass storage has proved very timely. The world is ready for it now.

---

*Ron Levine is a free-lance writer and consultant based in Anaheim, California.*

# Is your data spread out all over the lot?

## FOCUS can make distributed data management a reality for your VAX/VMS!

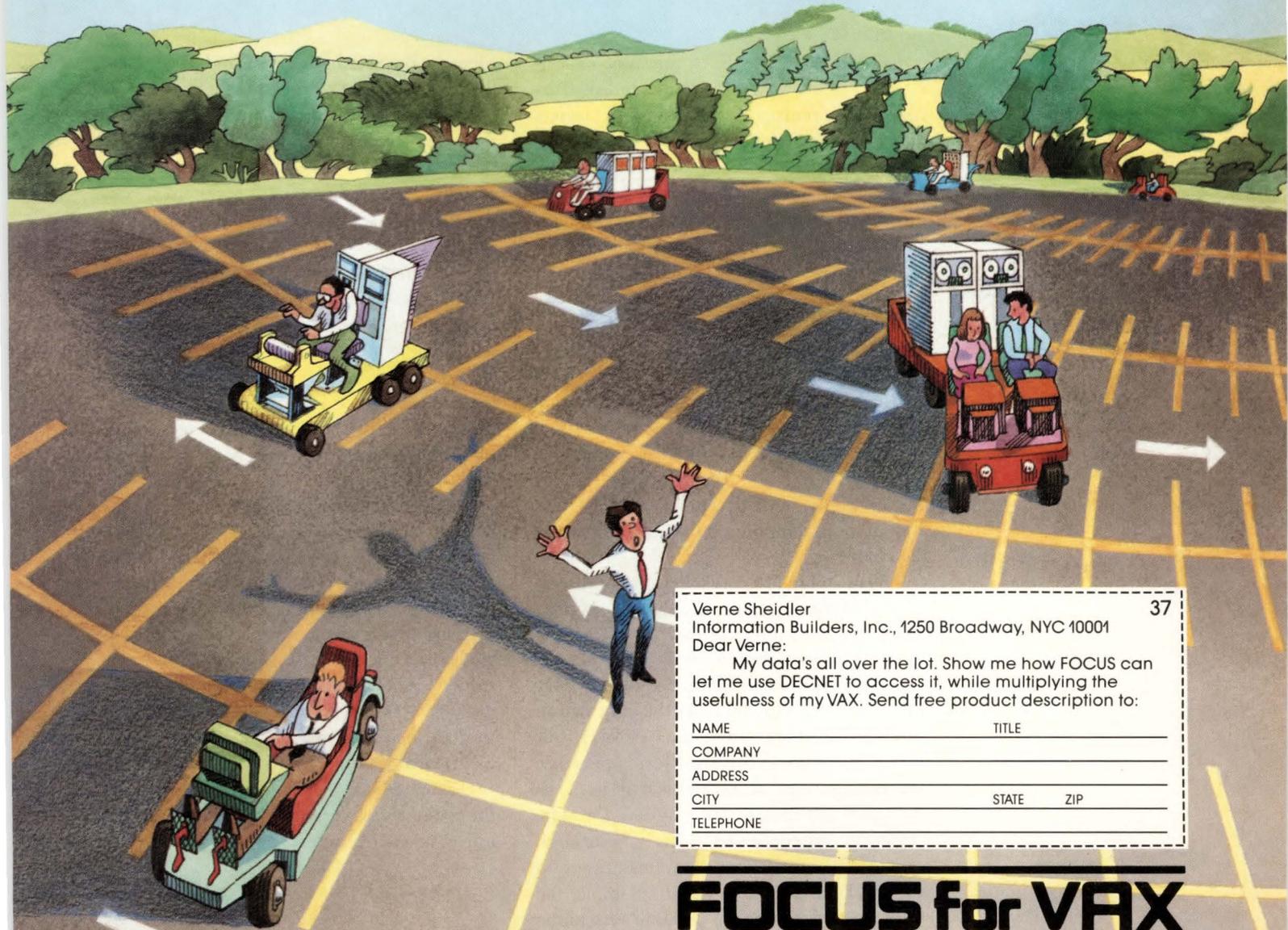
When you bring your VAX/VMS into the 4th generation with FOCUS, you get more than the complete decision support capabilities that FOCUS is famous for. You even get more than the application development productivity gains that have become a FOCUS hallmark.

**You also get the ability to access and manipulate all your data, even when it's located at remote DECNET nodes!**

Yes, FOCUS lets you use DECNET to its fullest advantage. It has the power to join, access and process multiple files in a single transaction stream, wherever

they are in your network...even if they're spread out "all over the lot"...whether "all over the lot" means in another room, another building or another city.

Let FOCUS help you get **your** data together. It's available for all VAX/VMS systems from the MicroVAX through the VAX 8800 and VAXcluster. For a free product description with complete technical specifications, fill out the coupon below and mail it to Verne Sheidler, Dept. 37 Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.



Verne Sheidler  
Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, NYC 10001

37

Dear Verne:

My data's all over the lot. Show me how FOCUS can let me use DECNET to access it, while multiplying the usefulness of my VAX. Send free product description to:

NAME	TITLE
COMPANY	
ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE ZIP
TELEPHONE	

ENTER 384 ON READER CARD

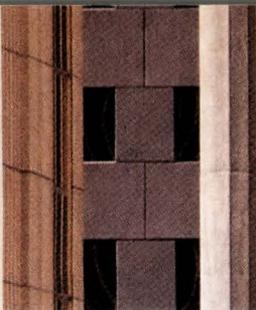
*One language. One solution.*

## FOCUS for VAX

## Information Builders, Inc.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Dallas: (214) 490-1300 • San Jose: (408) 293-6600  
Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260 • Boston: (617) 272-8600 • Atlanta: (404) 252-8087 • Toronto: (416) 364-2760 • London, England: 903-61111

VAX/VMS, VAXcluster, MicroVAX and DECNET are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.



**MASS STORAGE**

# MAGNETIC DISK TECHNOLOGY

By Charles Connell

## **A Back-To-Basics Look At The Development Of Disk Storage Systems.**

Even for some experienced users, disk storage systems remain “black boxes” — devices that allow for inputs and outputs in some vague way that we really don’t understand. Most of us know that some disk drives hold more data than others, that the disk spins around, that our information somehow is stored in magnetic particles on the disk surface, and that disk storage seems to work pretty well (most of the time). How all this occurs, however, can be something of a mystery.

There are five major components in a magnetic disk storage system: an application program that stores or retrieves information, the operating system, the disk controller, the disk drive, and the disk itself. Disk I/O proceeds as a chain of events, with each of these components forming one step in the chain.

Disk storage begins when a user directs an application program, such as a word processor, to store information; for example, a memo. The user supplies a filename that he wants attached to the information for later retrieval. The program breaks the information into smaller units, often lines of text, but usually it can go no further. Most application programs have no access to the disk itself, so they must ask the operating system for help. Operating systems provide this help through a set of subroutines that programs can use to store and retrieve files. In our example, the word processor tells the operating system the

filename the user has chosen, and passes each line of the memo to the system.

Operating systems accept storage requests from application programs and perform a lot of processing on them. If there is a security system in place, the operating system checks to see if the user is allowed to store information. If the disk is becoming full, the operating system verifies that there is room for the new file. The system then repackages the data into larger units, called disk blocks, with which it and the operating system work.

At this point, the operating system also reaches the end of its power. It doesn’t have direct access to the disk, either, so it must pass the request to the next layer, the disk controller.

Controllers accept blocks of data and the requests to store them, from the operating system. They usually reside in the computer cabinet itself, even if the disk drive is separate. (The cables seen running from computers to external drives are really between the controller and the disk drive.) Central to the controller’s function is communication with the disk drive. Controllers take the storage request from the operating system, and direct the drive to perform the operations to carry it out.

The disk drive makes up the next step in the chain. Its job is to hold a disk; an arm that moves in and out across the disk; and a device

One of the major factors in a disk's overall performance isn't its raw read/write speed, but rather how intelligently it handles simultaneous requests from multiple users.

mounted on the end of the arm to read and write data, the read/write head. The drive rotates the disk and moves the arm in and out, so the head can read or write any part of the disk surface. The drive's function is to accept and execute commands from the controller to the arm and read/write head.

The final step is the disk. In many ways, it's the simplest part of the technology. A magnetic disk is a piece of plastic or aluminum coated with metallic particles. When a magnetic charge (from the head) is passed over the disk surface, the particles beneath it line up and stay in that arrangement after the head moves on. By turning the charge on and off as the head moves, some areas of the disk are magnetized while other areas are not. Later, by passing a coil of wire (also on the head) over the disk, the drive can detect what areas of the disk surface had been magnetized earlier. This scheme is used to record a sequence of bits, storing any data the user wants. A magnetized area represents a *1*, a nonmagnetized area is a *0*. In our example, the disk stores the ASCII codes for the characters in the memo.

Reading from a disk is the mirror image of this process. The application program passes "read" requests to the operating system, which repackages them into requests for disk blocks, which then are received and executed by the controller and disk drive. The data that's read is passed back up the same chain.

### Seek Optimization

Governing virtually everything the drive does, from head movement to reading and writing, the controller is the most fascinating part of the disk I/O process. Controllers communicate with the operating system, receiving commands to store and retrieve blocks of data. In carrying out these operations, controllers

have a lot to say about how quickly disk operations occur.

One of the major factors in a disk's overall performance isn't its raw read/write speed, but rather how intelligently it handles simultaneous requests from multiple users. Consider this example: The read/write head is near the inside of the disk. The controller receives a request to read a block of data located near the outer edge. Just after this, another read request reaches the controller, this one for a block close to the head. What should the controller do? If it services the requests in the order they arrive, it would move the head to the outside edge of the disk, read that block, then move back to where it was, requiring of two relatively long movements. However, if it looks over all the requests, the controller will see that it's better to take care of the near request first, then the farther one.

The method a controller uses to handle multiple requests is known as its "seek algorithm." Designing a good seek algorithm isn't easy. Taking a twist on the above example, suppose that the controller satisfies the nearer request first, then receives another nearby request. Should it again pass up the first user, or decide that he's been waiting long enough?

Two popular seek algorithms are "elevator" and "nearest with fairness count." An elevator algorithm moves the head from the inside of the disk to the outside, then back again. Requests from the operating system are serviced if they are in the direction that the head is already moving. This eliminates many changes of head direction, which take time. No user is ever left waiting for too long, since the

head is guaranteed to get back to every area.

The nearest with fairness algorithm looks over all requests received and always takes care of the one closest to the head. Whenever an old request is passed over, however, its fairness count is decremented, starting from a value defined by the system manager. When any fairness count reaches zero, that request is handled immediately.

### **Caching**

So far, we've assumed that the drive must read one block of data each time the controller receives a request for one block. In fact, this isn't true.

When reading data, people very often read it from beginning to end. When a company prints mailing labels, it usually prints them all, from A to Z. At the operating system level, this means that when an operating system requests a certain disk block, there is a high probability that it soon will request the next block in the file.

Modern controllers recognize that operating systems are likely to ask for sequential

blocks of data and anticipate this by performing "read-ahead" and "caching." Read-ahead occurs when a controller receives a request for a block of data and reads that block, but also goes ahead and reads the next few blocks from the disk as well. The controller sends the requested block back to the operating system and saves the others in a private memory, the cache. This allows the controller to respond to requests for the next few blocks very quickly — it doesn't have to read the disk at all. Reading from cache often is 10 times faster than reading from disk.

The percentage of requests that the controller can satisfy from cache is known as the "hit rate." An application that asks for sequential blocks of data, with an intelligent disk controller, can have a hit rate of 90 percent or more. Caching also can be used during write operations to hold several blocks of data in the controller for a while, before writing them all at once. Both read and write caching are other examples of the fact that the read/write speed of a disk drive may not be the most significant factor in overall disk I/O

## **Magnetic Storage: The End of An Era**

Magnetic data storage first appeared in 1951, in the form of magnetic tape used as a storage medium for UNIVAC I. Magnetic tape monopolized the field for approximately the next 10 years until the appearance of removable disk packs, drums, and fixed (Winchester) disks, in the early to mid 1960s. The lubricated surface of the Winchester disk allowed the lightweight head to rest on the disk during start and stop procedures, therefore greatly reducing the then common head crash problems. The fixed nature of the disk also permitted closer tolerances, hence increased storage capacity, and consistent performance.

The popularity of these systems grew throughout the 1960s and 70s as business and scientific users required more rapid data retrieval than magnetic tape could offer. During the late 1970s, the technology was exploited further, toward fixed disks with capacities up to 600 MB per drive.

Floppy disks began to appear in the 1970s and primarily offered a low-cost alternative for personal and small business computer users.

The optical disk was introduced by the early 1980s, developed from videodisk technology. The most sophisticated optical disks can store up to 4 billion bytes, significantly more than the highest capacity magnetic units. By the late 1980s, expect to see erasable optical disks to permit the recording of new information over previously stored data. When that happens, the eulogies for magnetic disk storage finally may be written.

—Bruce Feldman

performance — how smart the controller is may have more effect.

## Disk Shadowing

While we've seen that an intelligent controller can improve the overall performance of a disk drive, there's another important factor — data security. When banks pay interest on their savings accounts, they may run the program at night when other processing is light. Whether the program takes one or four hours to finish is of little concern. What really matters is whether the savings account records are still there in the morning.

One way to decrease the likelihood of data being lost is to keep it in more than one place. Any disk drive is subject to failure, but by storing data on two drives, or three, it is very unlikely that the data will be lost. This duplication is called "disk shadowing."

Disk shadowing does just what its name implies. It sets up a group of disks, the shadow set, which performs the same storage operations simultaneously. Whenever anything is written to one, it is written to all, providing significant data security. Barring a catastrophe in the computer room, it's nearly impossible for data to be lost.

The cost of shadowing is in the extra disk drives. An unexpected benefit in shadowing, however, is that read operations occur more quickly. Shadowing is handled primarily by the controller that has the shadow set plugged into it (most controllers can control more than one drive). When a read request comes in, the controller looks for the drive in the shadow set that has its head closest to the data. Reading from that drive improves the speed of the read operation.

## Interface Standards

Another aspect of magnetic disk technology is interface standards. There are hardware connections both inside the computer where the controller plugs into the computer's input/output circuitry (I/O bus), and on the other side of the controller where the cables from the disk drive(s) plug in. Each of these interfaces varies by manufacturer and can be complicated by the fact that there may be more than one vendor involved in a given computer

system. In addition, there is a lack of standards for these interfaces, creating further confusion for someone trying to put together a working system.

Looking from the inside out, the first interface involves the computer's I/O bus and the controller. The controller physically must match the board size and plug shapes that the bus demands. Beyond that, the controller must know how to communicate on the I/O bus and understand the format of the computer's I/O requests. For example, the MICROVAX II is supplied with a Q-bus that uses the Mass Storage Control Protocol (MSCP) language.

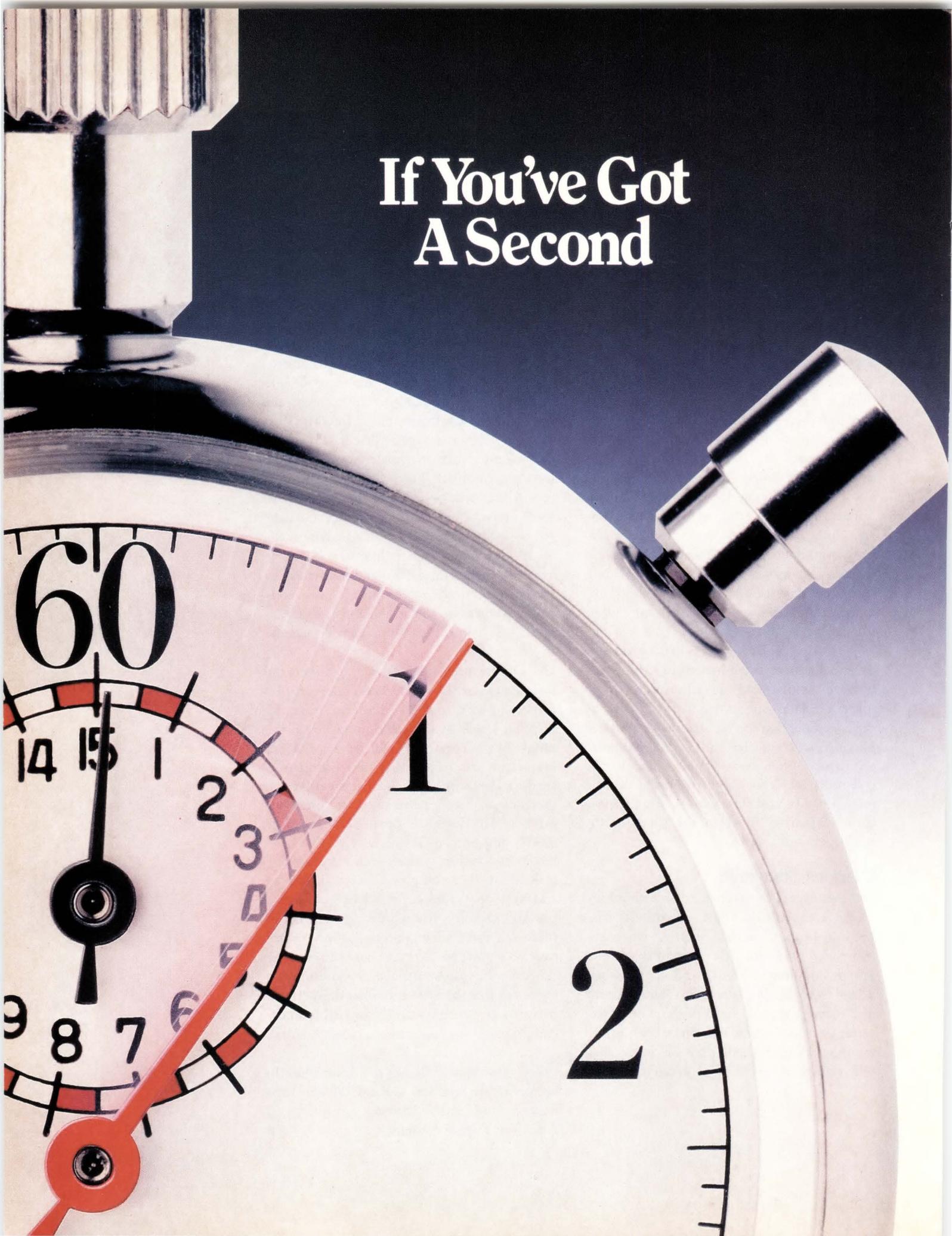
The trend is to divide this interface into two stages: a "host adapter" attaches to the bus, and the controller plugs into the host adapter. The advantage is that it allows one controller to work on many computers simply by using different host adapters. The goal is still the same — to connect a disk drive to the bus — but two devices intermediate. An emerging standard for this scheme is the Small Computer System Interface (SCSI). A host adapter sits on the bus and translates bus commands into SCSI commands. The controller connects to the host adapter and translates SCSI commands into instructions the drive can use.

On the other side of the controller is the interface to the disk drive. Again, there are two important parts to this connection: First, the physical shape of the cable must match the plugs on the controller and the drive. More important, the orders that the controller is sending out must be in a format the drive can understand. Two examples of this interface protocol are Enhanced Small Disk Interface (ESDI), and Seagate Technology's ST506.

In conclusion, we have seen that magnetic disk storage is a complex process. Both read and write operations occur as a series of layers, passing through various subsystems. Each of these subsystems has a great deal of control over how quickly I/O occurs, and some can be tuned by the system manager. In addition, we have seen that there are a number of interfaces between the I/O subsystems that enable all the equipment in the computer to work together.

*Editor's note:* Special thanks to Clifford Smith, senior system engineer at Fairchild Semiconductor, and Alan Kivnik, president of American Digital Systems. ■

**If You've Got  
A Second**



# ... We'll Show You How To Transfer 3 Megabytes.

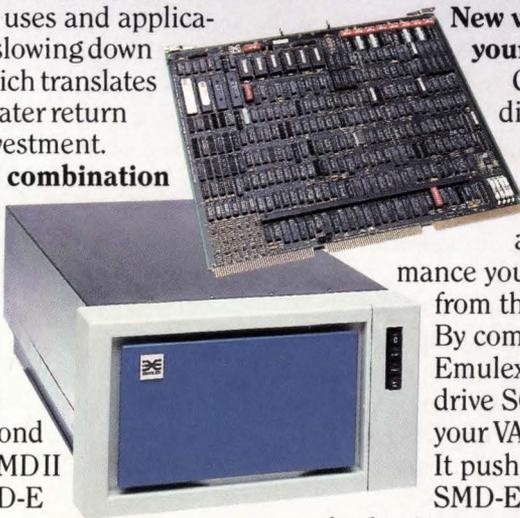
That's right! And look what else you can get with a 3-Mbyte/second disk transfer rate on your VAX-11/750\* through VAX 8600/8650 computer:

- Higher throughput and much, much faster turnaround times on each disk access.
- Higher user satisfaction as response times shrink.
- More efficient use of your DEC\* processor time and memory resources.

Think of it. A screenful of graphics in a fraction of a second. Updated files stored in an instant. More and more uses and applications—without slowing down your system. Which translates into an even greater return on your VAX investment.

### One-of-a-kind combination

How do we do it? By combining the only controller compatible with both the VAX CMI or SBI and the 3-Mbyte/second Control Data\* XMDII Model 9772 SMD-E disk drive.



In fact, speed is only one of the many impressive benefits that this storage subsystem package from CDC and Emulex offers you. The 14-inch XMD II drive also gives you a space-saving, energy-conserving 858 Mbytes of storage on a single spindle—twice the capacity of the biggest drive DEC can supply. Plus an astonishing 16-millisecond average access time—nearly twice as fast as the best DEC can offer. And reliability: 30,000 MTBF and a 3-year warranty on the HDA—without any preventive maintenance.

### New vitality for your VAX

Conventional disk controllers would limit, however, the added performance you could expect from these features. By comparison, Emulex's new eight-drive SC7003 gives your VAX new vitality. It pushes the new SMD-E industry standard to its upper limits—with-

out losing any of the software transparency, processor compatibility, and extra performance features you've learned to expect from Emulex.

And so easy to install. You can slip the single extended hex-height SC7003 board into any standard RH750 slot in a VAX 11/750. Or mount the board in either slot of an Emulex V-Master card cage in a VAX 780/785, or in an Emulex Side Car on a VAX 8600/8650.

So don't delay. Let us show you how this new CDC/Emulex storage subsystem can make your day. It'll only take a second!

For XMD information from CDC call 1-800-382-7070 (in Minnesota 1-612-921-4400) Operator 1367. Or call EMULEX at 1-800-EMULEX3 (in California 1-714-662-5600).

ENTER 348 ON READER CARD

**GD**  
CONTROL  
DATA

8100 34th Ave. South  
P.O. Box 0  
Minneapolis  
Minnesota 55440

**EX**  
EMULEX

3545 Harbor Blvd.  
P.O. Box 6725  
Costa Mesa  
CA 92626

\*VAX, DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. CDC is a registered trademark of Control Data Corporation. Emulex is a registered trademark of Emulex Corporation. Emulex Side Car, Emulex is a registered trademark of Emulex Corporation.



**SOFTWARE**

# SQUEEZPAK

By James McGlinchey

## An In-Place Disk Compression Utility Your RSX System Shouldn't Be Without.

Recovering fragments of unused disk space long has been a problem with the RSX family of operating systems. While RSX systems can continue to function with a badly fragmented disk, an RSX system will run slower and slower as the overheads increase. File system fragmentation is an insidious gobbler of system resources. The more fragmented a file, the more often F11ACP is required to consult the disk's index file and find the fragments, resulting in higher overheads.

These overheads are invisible to the user, until the Task Builder is unable to find enough contiguous space to build a task image, and reports that it has built a task in a non-contiguous task image file.

Now, you're faced with a decision either to do a full backup and restore, or remove files from the disk so that the Task Builder can build a contiguous task image.

Some operating systems have tools for compressing a disk in place; for example, RT-11 has a "/SZ" switch on its PIP utility that enables the user to compress a disk. RSX, however, doesn't lend itself very well to an in-place disk compressor. The RSX file system is complicated, and RSX has multiple users. Also, an RSX System may have many open files, and may be an unattended system. In spite of user requests, DEC has not shown an interest in building such a facility for RSX.

At one time, disk compression in RSX was simply a byproduct of a normal backup procedure. But, in these days of big disks it takes too long to do a full backup and restore; the disk must be off-line while a backup is being done, making it inaccessible to users. Incre-

mental backups are the rule on large disk systems, and incremental backups do nothing to alleviate fragmentation.

The vulnerability of a file system also increases with its degree of fragmentation. Beyond a certain size and/or degree of fragmentation, RSX creates multiheader files, which have been problematic in the history of RSX, and even today, BRU has some problems making a copy of a multiheader file. A corrupted multiheader file rarely is recoverable.

DEMAC Software Limited, Ottawa, Canada, has an answer to this problem. *SQUEEZPAK* is an in-place disk compression utility that compresses files on a live, mounted disk so that all of the unused free fragments are merged into a few large fragments. *SQUEEZPAK* performs this operation without the need for a scratch disk; the compression is truly in-place.

DEMAC seems to have accounted for all the intricacies of an RSX file system. *SQUEEZPAK* honors the placement of the disk's Index File, [0,0]INDEXF.SYS, leaving it wherever you had placed it. Because it correctly preserves the File ID numbers in the bootable system image, *SQZPAK* can be used on a bootable disk. It safely compresses RMS files, and makes no attempt to compress an open file. This bit of wizardry was done by adding a second ACP to the system while *SQUEEZPAK* is running; this ACP acts as a



# HOW TO HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT TOO.

When you need to produce sophisticated applications programs on a critical schedule, many of your programmers would much prefer the functionality and versatility of UNIX™ to the high-speed processing capability of VMS™. If they had a choice! But if your resident operating environment is VMS, that would mean buying another dedicated computer system. And a UNIX-based system couldn't run your existing VMS programs.

Wollongong offers you a way to have your cake and eat it too! With EUNICE™, EUNICE provides your developers the unique freedom to select whichever operating environment best suits their individual needs. UNIX by itself. UNIX and VMS in combination. Or VMS only. And having all these options on one machine at the same time is something you can't get from any other software company.

EUNICE is a co-resident operating environment already used successfully by thousands of programmers in scientific and commercial VMS markets for over five years. Even as VMS and UNIX have evolved. And EUNICE allows transparent alternation between VMS and UNIX for an unlimited number of users

simultaneously. So it's far more cost-effective than buying an ULTRIX™ machine. And far more functional than DEC/Shell™.

With EUNICE, all new applications you develop will be portable. From your EUNICE system to other VMS or UNIX machines. Even ULTRIX systems. It also allows you to run a wide variety of UNIX applications programs on your existing computer. In addition, you'll have full use of UNIX tools and facilities whenever you need them!

So order EUNICE today. From Wollongong. One of the most respected names in the UNIX community. Find out about installation and onsite orientation, and ongoing technical support including updates and new product releases. Call 1-800-872-8649 toll-free (in California call 1-800-962-8649). Or write The Wollongong Group, Inc., 1129 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

ENTER 381 ON READER CARD

## WOLLONGONG



## Installation of SQUEEZPAK is fairly simple, and should present no problems to anyone with some experience in building RSX tasks.

preprocessor to F11ACP, enabling SQUEEZPAK to determine that a file currently is open before considering it for compression. An additional safety feature is built into the careful sequencing of the file copying process, so that files can't be lost if the system were to halt during a SQUEEZPAK execution.

Installation of SQUEEZPAK is fairly simple, and should present no problems to anyone with some experience in building RSX tasks. Included with the package is a disk fragmentation statistics program which displays the number and size of the free areas of the disk. This utility can be used to decide when to run SQUEEZPAK, and to monitor the results.

The SQUEEZPAK Utility runs in interactive mode, or can be run with all options defined in the command line. You're advised to experiment a bit with the SQUEEZPAK options, as the use of its various options will depend on the condition of your file system. SQUEEZPAK can be run in a multipass mode, with the results optionally being displayed after each pass, or it can be set to run until a predetermined number of contiguous blocks have been agglomerated. Diminishing returns can be expected in choosing the number of passes that the optimizer performs. The first pass will yield the most improvement, and you must trade the number of passes for the degree of contiguity of the free space on the disk. The default is

three optimization passes, usually sufficient.

SQUEEZPAK deals only with the disk's directory structure and does not affect the internal contents of a file.

It doesn't, for example, compress the contents of an RMS file to recover split buckets. Heavy RMS users should compress their record structure using RMSCNV, RMSDES, and RMSIFL before running SQUEEZPAK.

Although performance timings will vary with individual cases, the SQUEEZPAK utility compressed a 75 percent full, medium-fragmented RD52 in about 15 minutes, compressing the disk into one very large and two very small fragments. Another pass or two would have resulted in a single fragment. Fewer passes would have resulted in a shorter run time.

Users running SQUEEZPAK for the first time are advised by the manufacturer to do a full BRU backup and restore before using SQZ. One user reports that, not having followed this recommendation, it took SQUEEZPAK over two days to do the first compress of his RA81! SQUEEZPAK basically should be run periodically as preventive maintenance. Note that it intentionally is not a replacement for doing backups. A good backup procedure, regularly performed, is always a required practice.

The SQUEEZPAK manual is well written. While aimed at a technically adept reader, it doesn't require an in-depth understanding of RSX internals. The manual is complete, showing good examples of both installation and operation.

The SQUEEZPAK package comes

with 120-day support; additional support available on a per year basis. Sampled users report the vendor's support has been good, and includes telephone support, tracking new releases of RSX, and repair of reported problems.

Who needs SQUEEZPAK? Every RSX system, particularly those with small Winchester disks, should have this utility available.

*Jim McGlinchey is an independent software engineering consultant based in Essex Junction, Vermont.*

DEMAC Software Ltd.  
1260 Old Innes Road  
Ottawa, ON K1B 3V3 Canada  
(800) 267-3862  
Price: Single-copy license, \$895  
Q-bus PDP-11s, \$1,295  
Vendor discounts for UNIBUS machines with multiple copy and multiple sites.  
Also available for VAX/VMS.  
Demo kits available.  
Distribution on tape or disk.

# Now! Optical Disk Mass Storage for VAX/VMS™ Users!



## A Completely Integrated System Including Software.

The new Perceptics LaserSystem™ finally solves the mass storage problem for VAX/VMS users. Fully integrated, tested, and ready-to-use, LaserSystem features an OSI optical disk drive, SCSI host adapter, Perceptics LaserWare™ software, media, complete installation and on-site maintenance.

LaserSystem includes several advanced features, such as Direct Read During Write (DRDW) data verification, automatic bad block reallocation, and extensive self-diagnostics. A removable 12-inch cartridge is used to permanently store up to 2 GBytes of data.

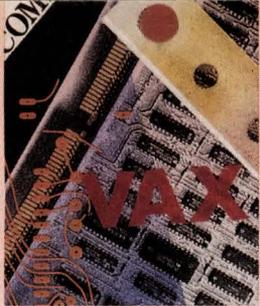
Our revolutionary LaserWare software, which has become the industry standard, is completely transparent to your VMS utilities and applications. LaserWare requires **no changes** to your existing software.

# perceptics

Perceptics Corporation  
Pellissippi Corporate Center  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37922  
(615) 966-9200

VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.  
LaserSystem and LaserWare are trademarks of Perceptics Corporation.

**ENTER 80 ON READER CARD**



VAX

# A DRIFT IN VMS?

By Ravi Bhavnani

## This Auto Directory Displayer Keeps VMS Users On Track.

Like most VAX/VMS users, I have subdirectories in my account nested to about three or four levels, and am constantly on the move between them. For quite a while I relied on just a few commands to get me around, for example:

```
SD := = SET DEFAULT
WHERE := = SHOW DEFAULT
UP := = SET DEFAULT [-]
```

and a few specific moves like:

```
MAIN := = SET DEFAULT [RAVI]
FOO := = SET DEFAULT [RAVI.FOO]
```

I found myself executing a WHERE every now and then (especially when I found I didn't see a file I knew I owned) to confirm my current directory. The SET PROMPT command with VMS 4.0 convinced me that I needed an auto directory displayer.

### Command Procedure Description

SET\_DEF.COM accomplishes its task in three steps: First, the default directory is obtained as a lowercase string; next, all but the lowest level directory is stripped from this string; and finally, the system prompt is modified via the SET PROMPT command.

The full default directory spec is stored in the string "dir". The spec is obtained by using the F\$ENVIRONMENT lexical function and is converted to lowercase using the powerful F\$EDIT function. The lines between the labels "loop" and "continue" extract successive

directory levels and store the most recently extracted directory name in the symbol "dir", and the previous higher level name in "pre\_dir". This is done by determining the position of the subdirectory delimiter (a period) using the F\$LOCATE function. The lexical function F\$EXTRACT performs the actual extraction.

The prompt that will be set is stored in the symbol "prompt". By default, only the lowest level directory name is displayed. If you want to see the parent directory name, simply un-comment the command right after the label "continue". If you are at or just below the root directory, "prompt" will include an unsightly device specification. The lines just before the label "set\_prompt" strip this device spec and append the string ">" to the final prompt.

The command procedure needs a destination directory as a parameter. Failure to supply this parameter results in control being transferred to the label "bad\_usage" which prints a brief error message.

### Set-Up And Use

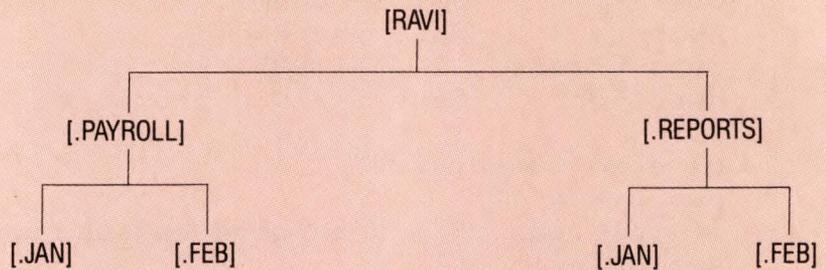
Setting up the utility is easy. Just add the definition:

```
SD := = @ SET_DEF
```

to your LOGIN.COM file. You now should use "SD" instead of the usual SET DEFAULT

# PROGRAM 1.

```
$ ! Utility:      SET_DEF.COM
$ ! Author:      Ravī Bhavnani
$ ! Date Created: 2-JUN-1985
$ ! Function:    Sets the DCL prompt to your default directory
$ !
$   on error then exit
$   pre_dir = ""
$   if (p1 .eq. "") then goto bad_usage
$   set default 'p1'
$   dir = f$environment ("DEFAULT")
$   dir = f$edit (dir, "LOWERCASE")
$ loop:
$   dot = f$locate (".", dir)
$   if (dot .eq. f$length(dir)) then goto continue
$   pre_dir = f$extract (0, dot, dir)
$   dir = dir - pre_dir
$   dir = dir - "."
$   goto loop
$ continue:
$ !
$ !   Uncomment DCL line for parent-dir display
$ !
$ !   dir = pre_dir + "." + dir
$ !
$   prompt = dir - "]" + "> "
$   disk_spec_pos = f$locate ("[" , prompt)
$   if disk_spec_pos .eq. f$length(prompt) then goto set_prompt
$   disk_spec = f$extract (0, disk_spec_pos+1, prompt)
$   prompt = prompt - disk_spec
$ set_prompt:
$   set prompt="''prompt'"
$   exit
$ bad_usage:
$   write sys$output "Directory required"
$   exit
```

**F****FIGURE 1.****F****FIGURE 2.**

```

Username: RAVI
Password:
Welcome to VAX/VMS version V 4.2 on node XYZZY

ravi> up
000000> up
Invalid directory specification
000000> adv
ravi.adv> sd [.sources]
adv.sources> sd [—.doc]
ravi.doc> main
ravi> sd
Directory required
ravi>

```

command. Existing quickie-move abbreviations like:

```
$ FOO := = SET DEFAULT [.FOO]
```

should be changed to:

```
FOO := = @ SET_DEF [RAVI.FOO]
```

Note that the full directory spec [RAVI.FOO] is a lot better than the relative form [.FOO] as it lets you travel to FOO from any other directory, not just the directory [RAVI]. Of course, if you have a directory structure like that shown in Figure 1, you

might want to stick to the relative version, which would allow you to use the same command to go to [.JAN] from both [.PAYROLL] and [.REPORTS]. Figure 2 shows a sample terminal session using SET\_DEF.COM. Note, I have added the line:

```
$ SET PROMPT=:"RAVI> "
```

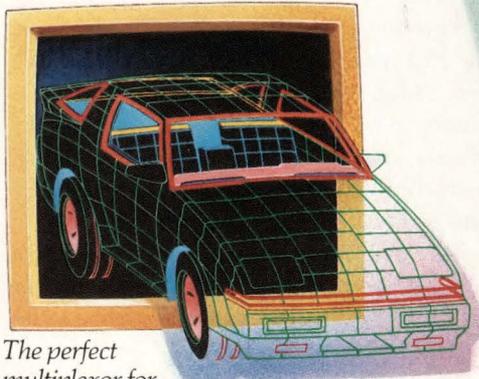
to my LOGIN.COM to bootstrap an initial prompt on login.

*Ravi Bhavnani is a software engineer for the New York Institute of Technology in New York City, New York.*

Introducing MICOM's enhanced wideband stat mux.

# How to get six times the mux for your bucks.

Think of an enhanced wideband stat mux as a very large funnel. It lowers your transmission costs by funneling data six times faster than most conventional multiplexors. You'll use higher speed lines. And use them more efficiently.



The perfect multiplexor for applications like CAD/CAM and graphics. And any other high-volume data application such as file transfer or host-to-host transfer.

Now you can take advantage of high speed phone lines that didn't exist just a few years ago. Economically.



A Ferrari with a Model T engine.

That's what your network is like if you don't allow it to transmit data as fast as its technology permits. The MICOM® BOX Type 3, an enhanced wideband multiplexor, helps data network managers lower leased line costs by transmitting data at speeds from 56 to 72 Kbps. So it's the perfect solution for keeping line costs down and accommodating an increasing volume of secured data traffic.

Sixteen separate async 9600 bps lines can be compressed into one 56 Kbps line—a 75% cost saving. For high speed/high volume applications, each channel can be preset to support speeds up to 19.2 Kbps with automatic baud rate detection.

But that's just the beginning. Data traveling between muxes is error free. Satellite link support is standard for integration into sophisticated networks. A built-in command facility can be used to configure, monitor, and test your entire network from any async terminal. Finally, our enhanced wideband stat mux is compatible in a multihost environment—including DEC, HP, DG, Wang, Tandem, and other popular systems.

Of course, you also get our exclusive applications hotline. Call us now for applications assistance, or to talk things over with a knowledgeable, friendly voice.

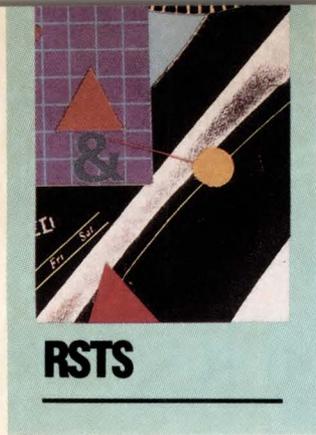
The phone call is free. The advice could be invaluable.

1-800-MICOM-US

DATA COMM BY  
**MICOM**

More ways to help computers do more.

MICOM Systems, Inc., 4100 Los Angeles Avenue,  
Simi Valley, CA 93062-8100.  
Europe: UK-(44) (635) 832441.  
Int'l: USA-(01) (805) 583-8600.  
"MICOM" and "MICOM BOX"®



# PUT YOUR DH-11 IN THE FAST LANE

By John Wolnisty

## A 'Hidden' Option That Will Dramatically Increase The Performance Of The DH-11.

The DH-11 is a more efficient terminal interface than the DZ-11 because of its DMA capability, which requires less operating system overheads versus the interrupt-every-character mode of the DZ-11. A "hidden" option that will increase the performance of the DH-11 dramatically has been available for RSTS/E since at least the V6 days.

FIRST A BIT of background. The installation at Morgan Equipment consists of an 11/70 with four Able DH/DMs and three DZ-11s, primarily used for running a nationwide on-line parts system under RSTS/E V8. We also have an 11/44 running RSTS/E V9 with one Able DH/DM for development and other applications. All applications software is in BASIC-PLUS-2, using an in-house macro version of a third-party multikey ISAM system. Performance of the 11/70 is a major issue, and every effort is spent to keep it at maximum efficiency. After running some statistics, to be satisfied that the disks were in good order, that file processor buffering (FIP) time was low enough, and there was lots of caching, etc., it was time to pursue other performance issues.

Given the number of terminals on our system (88 ports, 31 of which are printers) and the high characters-per-second rate, some tests were run to measure just what the impact of terminal output is on the system. The test consisted of a BASIC-PLUS-2 (V2.3) program writing a 454-byte buffer via a PUT statement. The bare minimum of BASIC statements was

used since the object of the exercise was to measure the impact of the terminal output. These were run on terminals running at 9600 baud, on the 11/70. The impact was measured by running STATUS, and the results are shown in Table 1.

The 0 load test represents the sleeping background jobs plus the STATUS program. The 25.3 cps are for the STATUS program. Stats were sampled every 30 seconds, over three minutes. The first and last were not used, the others averaged. These results were shocking, to say the least. And this was on only four terminals! The user's terminals normally are set to 2400 baud, so this test is slightly different from actual operations. If this represents the "efficient" DH interface, I wouldn't like to see the DZ performance!

A little investigation revealed that the RSTS/E terminal handler will transmit out the DH in bursts of only 30 characters. But an undocumented option has been available since V6C right up through V9, that enables the DH to transmit in bursts of up to 8128 characters. This option uses XBUF to buffer characters rather than the small buffers. The 11/70 has plenty of memory and XBUF, so this wouldn't be a problem. SYSGEN was rerun, this time CONFIG.MAC was edited, and one line consisting of:

```
APT = 1 ;Enable HSDH
```

was added after the DH controller count definition. SYSGEN was allowed to continue.

# A



**DATA FLEX**®

***A Breakthrough  
in  
DBMS/4GL  
Price and  
Performance  
for  
VAX/VMS***



**DATA FLEX**

DataFlex is a high performance applications development database system with a rich 4th generation command language and automatic code generators. DataFlex's on-line multi-user transaction processing and powerful multi-file Query give

you the information you need when you need it. Plus, applications can be transported to and from VAX, UNIX V, XENIX and PC systems without change. Pricing for VAX systems starts at \$1,800. Call today for complete details.

**DATA ACCESS CORPORATION**  
8525 S.W. 129th Terrace, Miami, FL 33156-6565 (305) 238-0012 Telex 469021 DATA ACCESS CI

VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX V is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft. DataFlex is a Registered Trademark of Data Access Corporation.

ENTER 316 ON READER CARD

T

TABLE 1.

Test Load	%CPU Idle	%CPU User	%SYS Chg.	%SYS Unchg	%CPU I/O	C.P.S. Output
0 term	97	1	1	1	1	25.3
1x9600	80	1	13	6	14	1004
2x9600	65	1	24	9	24	1955
3x9600	50	2	38	10	33	2955
4x9600	34	2	54	11	47	3839

T

TABLE 2.

Test Load	%CPU Idle	%CPU User	%SYS Chg.	%SYS Unchg	%CPU I/O	C.P.S. Output
1x9600	95	1	2	2	2	25.3
2x9600	94	1	2	2	2	25.3
3x9600	93	2	3	3	3	25.3
4x9600	92	2	3	3	3	25.3

T

TABLE 3.

String Length	HSDH CPU time(10ths)	Normal CPU time
10	4.2	4.3
16	4.3	5.6
22	4.6	7.0
32	4.7	9.2
42	5.1	11.5
52	5.2	13.7
62	5.3	15.8
72	5.2	18.2
100	5.4	24.7
220	6.0	59.7

The new monitor was 1K larger.

This option is of the "no free lunch" category, but it does come close! The use of the High Speed DH module requires your user program to enable it. This means your program must find out if it is running on a DH interface via the UUTRM system directive. If it is on a DH interface, it must enable the High Speed option by printing a null character, using RECORD 16384% + 1% (177 in the high byte of XRMOD is required for all HSDH commands, this is the same as 16384% + command in BASIC). In BASIC this is:

```
OPEN "KB:" AS FILE #12%
FIELD #12%, 1% AS Z$
LSET Z$ = CHR$(0%)
PUT #12%, RECORD 16384% + 1%
```

All subsequent PUTS to the terminal need RECORD 16384% + option. If option is equal to zero, control returns to your program, whether the I/O has completed or not. The next PUT will wait until the previous one has completed before writing. If option is 8%, control won't return until the I/O completes. If the program uses the asynchronous I/O option (returning without waiting for completion), you can test for completion by PUTting a null with RECORD 16384% + 4%. An error "Device in use" indicates I/O has not completed. A null PUT with RECORD 16384% + 2% will disable subsequent High Speed DH I/O, and return to the normal RSTS/E DH driver.

HOW DID THE PERFORMANCE of this option rate? Using the same test program as before, the results in Table 2 were obtained. With the large DMA transfers enabled, the DH-11 becomes more efficient by a large factor. Since a separate driver is used, no characters-per-second output is registered.

This module works by buffering text strings into XBUF. It stands to reason that this mode works better for longer strings. A test program using different lengths of strings, and comparing HSDH output to normal DH output

## VERSION 9 PATCH

I ran into a surprise when bringing this up under Version 9.1. DEC has changed how some of the terminal driver is mapped, and this change in mapping causes a couple of assembly errors when building a monitor with HSDH enabled. The fix, however, is simple. First, edit SYSGEN\$TTDVR.MAC with your favorite editor, then locate the following piece of code:

```
HSBUFO::
  CMPB #TTDH11,TTINTF(R1) ;;IS THIS A DH-11 LINE?
  BNE HSRET ;;NO, RETURN TO THE CALLING ROUTINE
  BIT #DHHS,DHSTAT(R1) ;;IS DMA ENABLED FOR THIS LINE?
  BEQ HSRET ;;NO, RETURN TO THE CALLING ROUTINE
```

Now change the two occurrences of HSRET to HSRET0, so the code now looks like:

```
HSBUFO::
  CMPB #TTDH11,TTINTF(R1) ;;IS THIS A DH-11 LINE?
  BNE HSRET0 ;;NO, RETURN TO THE CALLING ROUTINE
  BIT #DHHS,DHSTAT(R1) ;;IS DMA ENABLED FOR THIS LINE?
  BEQ HSRET0 ;;NO, RETURN TO THE CALLING ROUTINE
```

After the following statement:

```
JMP TTIJSB ;;EXIT AND WAKE UP THE JOB
```

insert:

```
HSRET0: RETURN ;JW 19/12/85
```

This will allow the feature to work correctly under Version 9.1. This patch is not needed with Version 9, or earlier.

was run. The results are shown in Table 3.

At shorter lengths, the differences between the two are less, if at all. As string length increases, the normal DH-11 driver time also increases. The HSDH time smooths out, and the differences between the two increase.

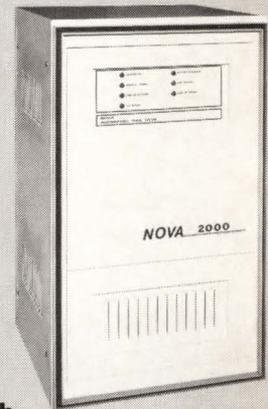
HOW HAVE WE USED this feature in real programs? First, four subroutines were written in MACRO, TTOPEN, TTPUT, TTFLAG, and TTCLOS, which open, write to, test completion, and close the

terminal respectively. The open routine tests whether the interface is a DH. If not, the terminal is left open, and I/O continues as usual. So, the same running program runs on DH and non-DH lines alike, and also runs on systems with and without HSDH enabled without causing an error. The terminal is opened on channel 13, which previously was unused by our applications. Programs also use BASIC-PLUS-2 to open the terminal on channel 12. This allows input on channel 12 via BP2, and output on channel 13 via MACRO and the High Speed DH module. This dual channel setup also allows MODE 8% (pseudo-block mode) to be used without any dif-

The Choice is yours...  
The Simplicity is ours!

# NEW

**No-Nonsense  
On-Line Total  
Power Protection  
UPS at an Affordable  
Price**



NOVA  
3000

### How Much Backup Time is Enough?

Now for the first time you can select the power failure battery back-up time you want from a proven leader in UPS systems for over two (2) decades! Imagine receiving 3 KVA of the purest uninterrupted power your computer can receive. Plug it in and it runs maintenance free with our 10 year *no maintenance batteries*. Requiring only 4.3 square feet of space, the NOVA 3000 is available in stock now.

### Other Systems to 60 KVA

All NOVA systems are available at 50 Hz, 60 Hz and 400 Hz in single phase (to 25 KVA) and three phase (to 60 KVA) configurations.

BATTERY BACK-UP TIME		3 KVA SYSTEM PRICE*
AT HALF LOAD	AT FULL LOAD	
10 MIN.	7 MIN.	\$4,995
22 MIN.	15 MIN.	\$5,349
37 MIN.	25 MIN.	\$5,619
65 MIN.	45 MIN.	\$5,892



**NOVA  
Electric, Inc.**

A Subsidiary of Hobart Brothers Co.  
263 Hillside Ave., Nutley, NJ 07110  
(201) 661-3434 • Telex 427386 NOVA UI

ENTER 388 ON READER CARD

# The first choice in plotting.

**First in monochrome.** Versatec invented the wide format electrostatic plotter in 1974. Three generations later, Versatec plotters are still the fastest, most accurate, most reliable of all monochrome electrostatics.

Only Versatec offers 200 and 400 ppi resolution in plotting widths of 22, 24, 36 and 44 inches. Get paper and film output, twin roll media supply, "plug-in anywhere" international power supply, and lowest operating costs.

And only Versatec gives you all these options - high accuracy ( $\pm 0.01\%$ ), automated media cutter, tilt to 15 degrees, line enhancement, and hardware character generator.

**First in color.** Versatec invented electrostatic color plotting in 1982. We give you a choice of plotting widths (24, 36 and 44 inches), 200 and 400 ppi resolution, and color/monochrome output.

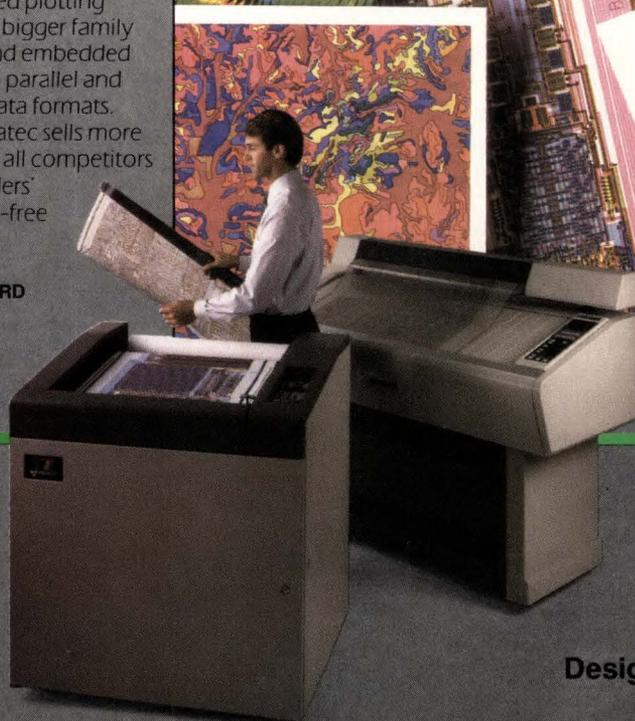
Dual axis tracking and an integral alignment pass assure unparalleled accuracy. High quality paper and film with mirror imaging enable proofing and final output on the same plotter. And a character generator creates banner pages quickly and efficiently.

Compact size, light weight, and low power requirements simplify installation. And an easy-to-use control panel simplifies operation.

**First in connectivity.** Versatec offers more interfaces to more computers, a larger library of integrated plotting software packages, and a bigger family of modular standalone and embedded rasterizers accepting both parallel and industry-standard serial data formats.

Discover why Versatec sells more electrostatic plotters than all competitors combined. Circle the readers' service number or call toll-free 800/538-6477.\*

ENTER 267 ON READER CARD



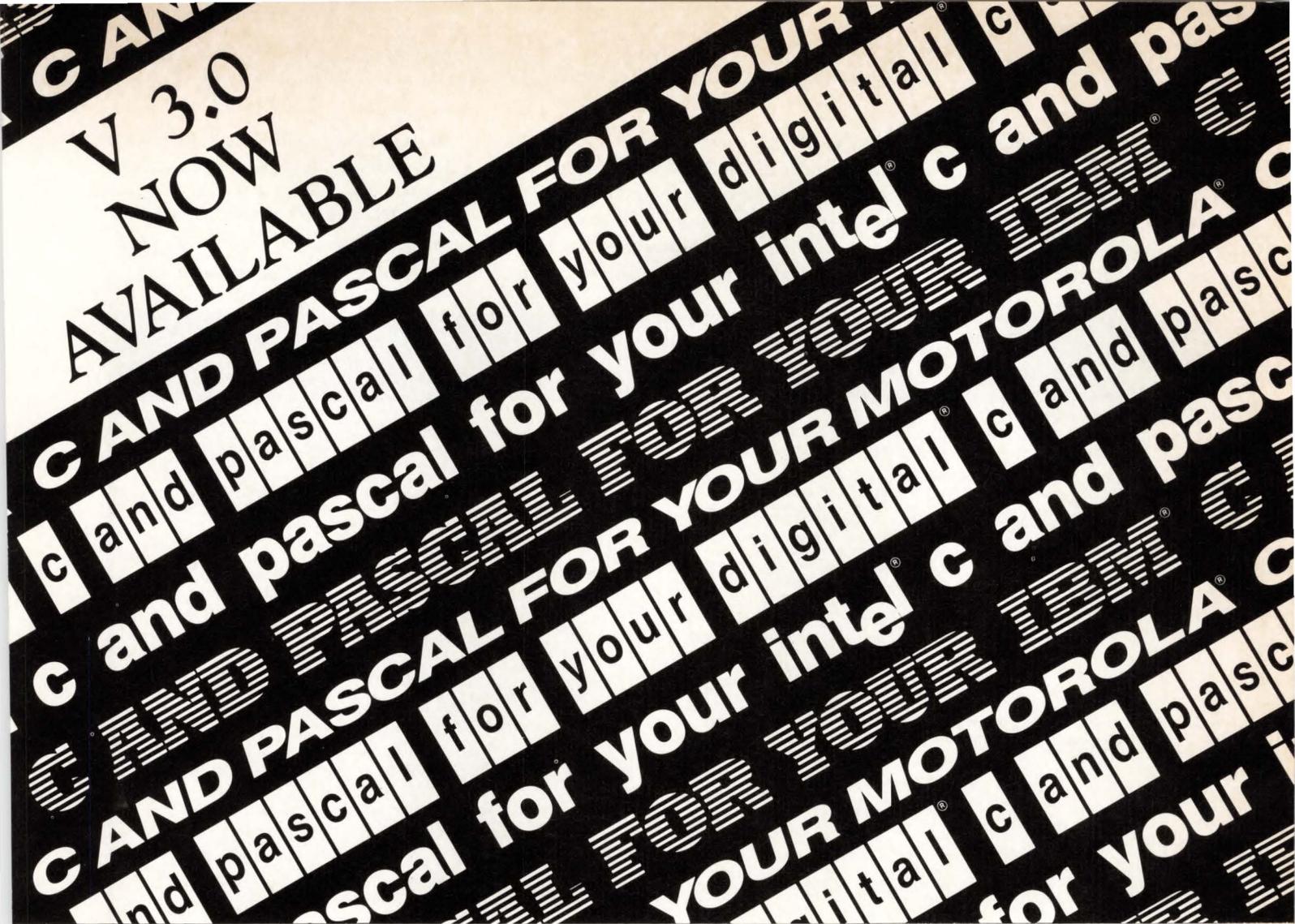
\*In California, call toll-free 800/341-6060

Versatec is a trademark of Versatec, Inc. Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

Plot data courtesy of Intergraph Corporation, Uniras and Zeh Engineering Systems.

**VERSATEC**  
A XEROX COMPANY

See Versatec Plotters at  
Design Engineering Show and NCGA.



## Whitesmiths, Ltd. Has The Compiler You Want On The Machine You Use.

For over eight years Whitesmiths has focused its efforts solely on developing and supporting a

family of quality systems software. Today, Whitesmiths is the only company offering compatible C and Pascal native and cross compilers for the full spectrum of computers on the market—from the IBM PC to the IBM 370, from the DEC Micro-11 to the VAX 8600, and all of the most popular processors in between.

Version 3.0 of Whitesmiths compilers is now available, with new features and functionality designed to meet the needs of today's professional software developers. Features include a C source level interactive debugger with breakpointing and variable



### Whitesmiths, Ltd.

59 Power Road, Westford, MA 01886 • (617) 692-7800 / Telex 750246

display, a powerful multi-segment linker for generating ROM-based code, and the ability to display high-

level source code, assembly language, and machine object code on one listing.

With Version 3.0, you get features supporting the emerging ANSI C standard, plus a uniform run-time environment and identical source code across all machine architectures.

The Version 3.0 Pascal compiler provides you with a Pascal to C Translator, a full ISO Level 1 implementation that includes conformant array parameters and numerous extensions.

If you're in the market for C or Pascal, call Whitesmiths at 1-800-225-1030.

We have the compiler you want for your machine.

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: **AUSTRALIA**, Whitesmiths Australia, P.O. Box 21, 51 Grantham Street, Carlton, NSW 2218, (612) 588-7652 • **FRANCE**, COSMIC S.A.R.L., 52 Quai des Carrieres, 94220 Charenton Le Pont, Paris, (14) 378-8357 • **GERMANY**, GEI, Gesellschaft fuer Elektronische, Informationsverarbeitung MBH, Pascalstrasse 14, D-5100 Aachen, 02408/13-0 • **JAPAN**, Advanced Data Controls Corp., Nihon Seimei Otsuka Bldg., #13-4, Kita Otsuka 1-Chome, Toshima-ku, Tokyo 170, (03) 576-5351 • **SWEDEN**, Unisoft AB, Fiskhamngatan 10, S-41455 Goteborg, (31) 125810 • **SWITZERLAND**, RETIS, Realtime Software AG, CH-5001 Aarau, Bahnhofstrasse 96, (64) 247777 • **UNITED KINGDOM**, Real Time Systems Ltd., P.O. Box 70, Douglas, Isle of Man, (624) 26021.

ENTER 67 ON READER CARD

faculties. Programs that perform heavy terminal I/O have noticed up to a 50 percent improvement in CPU time. Programs that do only a moderate amount of terminal I/O have had a corresponding slight decrease in CPU time.

This option currently is running under RSTS/E Version 8 and Version 9. The listings that follow illustrate how we use this option. The routines are contained in a clustered resident library, so they are not called directly, but by a

short interface routine that also passed the address of R/W work areas.

*John Wolnisty contributes to us from Morgan Equipment [Aust.] Pty. Ltd., Brisbane, Queensland, Australia.*

## PROGRAM.

[TTOPEN.B2S]

```
2 FUNCTION INTEGER TTOPEN(CHN%,M%,HSDH%)
! Channel, open mode, HSDH enable switch: 1=enable
%IDENT "V1.00 "
EXTERNAL INTEGER FUNCTION TXOPEN
!>>>>> Common area for Key board functions <<<<<<<
COMMON ( KB )
KB%,           ! Keyboard Channel &
KB.MODE%,     ! KB Open mode &
X3%,          ! Cursor addressing switch &
PAINT%,       ! Paint character &
EOS%,         ! End of screen clear flag &
EOL%,         ! End of line clear flag &
V%,           !&
Z2%,         !&
KB.WAIT%,     ! Wait time. 0=infinite &
BYTE KB.INTERFACE, ! Type of controller line&
BYTE KB.HSDH.MOD, ! DH DMA modifier flags &
BYTE KB.TYPE,  ! Internal terminal type code &
BYTE KB.WIDTH, ! Terminal width &
WORD KB.FEATURES!Bits describing features

OPEN "KB:" AS FILE #CHN%, MODE M% !Open the terminal for BP2
TTOPEN=TXOPEN(CHN%,M%,HSDH%)      ! Do open for Macro
END FUNCTION
```

[XXKB.MAC]

```
.TITLE KB Common for terminal interface
.IDENT \V1.00 \
.NLIST SYM,BEX,ME
.PSECT KB,D,GBL,RW,REL,DVR
```

;Define common area so macro can reach it. Also insert default values  
;to initialize the common.

```
KB:: .WORD ;TTCHAN
      .WORD ;TTMODE
      .WORD 1 ;TTDCA
      .WORD 95. ;TTPNT
      .WORD -1. ;EOS%
      .WORD -2. ;EOL%
      .WORD 0 ;V%
      .WORD 0 ;Z2%
      .WORD 0 ;TTWAIT
      .BYTE 0 ;TTINFC
      .BYTE 0 ;TTHSDH
      .BYTE 0 ;TTTYPE
      .BYTE 0 ;TTWIDT
      .WORD 0 ;TTFEAT
      .END
```

[TXOPEN.MAC]

```
.TITLE TXOPEN Open users terminal
.IDENT \V1.00 \
.PSECT B2RAFS,RO,I
.NLIST SYM,BEX,CND
.GLOBAL R4VEC,KB,TTOPN
```

;This short routine exists, since the actual routines are located  
;in a clustered resident library.

```
TXOPEN::MOV #KB,R3 ;Pass KB common
MOV #R4VEC,R4 ;Pass RAFS common
JSR PC,TTOPN ;Call RO routine
MOV FMSERR(R4),02(R5) ;Return error variable
RTS PC
.END
```

[XTTOPN.MAC]

```
.TITLE XTTOPN Open the users terminal
.PSECT RAS$COD,RO,I
.IDENT \V1.00 \
.NLIST BEX,SYM
.ENABL GBL
```

;The terminal is opened for output on channel 13.  
;This module enables the HSDH code in the terminal driver if the  
;user requests it, and it is on a DH interface.

```
;arguments:
; 02(r5) Function return (error code) set in
; short calling routine from common
; 04(r5) channel number.
; 06(r5) Open mode
; 010(r5) 1= enable HSDH
```

.TTOPN::

```
CLR FMSERR(R4) ;Clear error
JSR PC,..ZFQ ;Clear FIRQB
MOV 04(R5),TTCHAN(R3) ;Move channel to common
MOV 06(R5),TTMODE(R3) ;Ditto for mode
MOV TTMODE(R3),FIRQB+FQMODE ;Insert mode into FIRQB
BEQ 4$ ;Bypass if zero
BIS #100000,FIRQB+FQMODE ;Flag that this is a real mode
4$: MOV #0PNFQ,FIRQB+FQFUN ;#0PNFQ,FIRQB+FQFUN
MOV #13.*2,FIRQB+FQFIL ;Open on channel 13
MOV #KB,FIRQB+FQDEV ;Device is user's KB:
CALFIP
JSR PC,..ZFQ ;Zap FIRQB again
MOV #UU.TRM,FIRQB+FQFUN ;Part 1 of terminal stats
MOV #377,FIRQB+FQSIZM ;This terminal
.UUO ;Get terminal stats
MOV FIRQB+FQFLAG,TTINFC(R3) ;Get interface type.
CLRB TTHSDH(R3) ;Clear HSDH flag
MOV FIRQB+FQPPN,TTWIDT(R3) ;Get terminal width
DECB TTWIDT(R3) ;Make it real
JSR PC,..ZFQ
MOV #UU.TRM,FIRQB+FQFUN ;Get part 2 of stats
MOV #377,FIRQB+FQSIZM
MOV #1,FIRQB+FQFIL
.UUO
MOV FIRQB+FQPPN,TTTYPE(R3) ;Save terminal type
MOV FIRQB+FQDEVN,TTFEAT(R3) ;And features
BIT #1,010(R5) ;Is enable HSDH option spec?
BEQ 100$ ;No
CMPB TTINFC(R3),#DHLINE ;Yes. Is it a DH line?
BEQ 9$
MOV #-51.,FMSERR(R4) ;No. return error 51
BR 100$
9$: JSR PC,..ZXR
MOV #2,XRB+XRLEN ;To satisfy RSTS
MOV XRB+XRLEN,XRB+XRBC
MOV #.NULL,XRB+XRLOC ;Its just to fool RSTS
MOV #13.*2,XRB+XRCI
MOV #177,XRB+XRMOD+1 ;HSDH header
MOV #1,XRB+XRMOD ;Enable HSDH flag
.WRITE ;Tell monitor
BISB #1,TTHSDH(R3) ;Set our switch
99$: MOV FIRQB,FMSERR(R4) ;Return errors
100$: RTS PC
```

```
.PSECT RAS$DAT,D,RO
; All routines are I and D space compatible
```

```
.NULL::WORD 0
DHLINE = 14
.END
```

[XTTPUT.MAC]

```
.TITLE XTTPUT Write using HSDH if applicable
.PSECT RAS$COD,RO,I
.IDENT \V1.00 \
.NLIST BEX,SYM
.ENABL GBL
```

;Note: This routine is called by a similar interface routine to  
;TXOPEN, which will not be repeated. The interface only passed R/W  
;work addresses to the actual routine, which exists in a clustered  
;resident library along with the multikey ISAM system.  
;Arguments:

# PROGRAM.... continued

```

;      02(r5)      Function return (error)
;      04(r5)      Options
;      06(r5)      Output string

.TTPUT::JSR  PC, .ZXR          ;Clear XRB
CLR        FMSERR (R4)       ;Clear error return
MOV        #13.*2,XRB+XRCCI  ;Macro channel is always 13
MOV        6(R5),R1          ;Get BP2 string header
MOV        0R1,XRB+XRLOC     ;Move starting address
MOV        2(R1),XRB+XRLEN   ;Move length
MOV        XRB+XRLEN,XRB+XRBC ;Ditto
BITB      #1,TTHSDH(R3)     ;Is HSDH enabled?
BEQ        20$              ;No. Then skip modifiers
MOV        #77420,XRB+XRMOD  ;Yes. Insert HSDH header +
                                ;HSDH put function
                                ;OR in any user options
20$:      .WRITE 04(R5),XRB+XRMOD ;Do RSTS write
MOV        FIRQB,FMSERR (R4) ;Errors back to user
RTS        PC                ;Go home
.END

[XTTFLG.MAC]
.TITLE  XTTFLG Modify HSDH module
.PSECT  RA$COD,RO,I
.IDENT  \V1.00 \
.NLIST  BEX,SYM
.ENABL  GBL

;Again, for brevity, the short calling module is not printed
;Arguments:
;      02(r5)      Function return
;      04(r5)      Function value

.TTFLG::JSR  PC, .ZXR          ;Clear XRB
CLR        FMSERR (R4)       ;Clear error return
BITB      #1,TTHSDH (R3)     ;Is HSDH enabled?
BEQ        20$              ;No. Then skip entire routine
MOV        #13.*2,XRB+XRCCI  ;Insert channel number
MOV        #.NULL,XRB+XRLOC  ;To satisfy RSTS, even though
                                ;never written
MOV        #2,XRB+XRLEN      ;Satisfy RSTS
MOV        XRB+XRLEN,XRB+XRBC ;Ditto
MOV        #177,XRB+XRMOD+1  ;HSDH function header
MOV        04(R5),XRB+XRMOD  ;Move user's request
CMPB      XRB+XRMOD,#2       ;Is it a disable?
BNE        11$              ;No.
BICB      #1,TTHSDH(R3)     ;Yes. Then clear our flag in
                                ;common
11$:      .WRITE 04(R5),XRB+XRMOD ;Do it
MOV        FIRQB,FMSERR (R4) ;Return RSTS error
20$:      RTS    PC                ;Return
.END

[XTTCLS.MAC]
.TITLE  XTTCLS Close terminal
.PSECT  RA$COD,RO,I
.IDENT  \V1.00 \
.NLIST  BEX,SYM
.ENABL  GBL

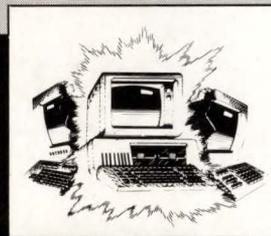
;Argument:      02(r5) error return

.TTCLS::JSR  PC, .ZFQ          ;Clear FIRQB
CLR        FMSERR (R4)       ;And error
MOV        #13.*2,FIRQB+FQFIL ;Always channel 13
MOV        #CLS FQ,FIRQB+FQFUN ;RSTS close
CALFIP    ;Call FIP
BICB      #1,TTHSDH(R3)     ;Clear our flag in common
MOV        FIRQB,FMSERR (R4) ;Return error
RTS        PC                ;Go home
.END

```

## ENHANCE YOUR DEC RAINBOW'S PRODUCTIVITY!

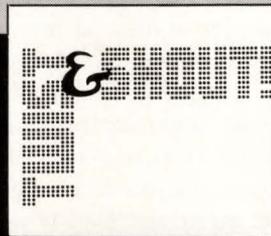
Intersecting Concepts Announces  
Three Great Software Utilities.



### 1. RUN IBM PC SOFTWARE WITH CODE BLUE™!

CODE BLUE instantly transforms your Rainbow's MS-DOS operating system into IBM PC-DOS without buying any new hardware. Increase your computer's power and versatility by adding popular non-graphics IBM PC programs like MultiMate, dBASE II, Norton Utilities, and XTREE to your Rainbow's library! CODE BLUE requires MS-DOS version 2.05 or later. Best results are obtained with over 768k of RAM.

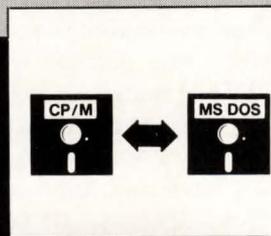
Price: \$99.95



### 2. TWIST & SHOUT!™

Solve your sideways printing problem with *Twist & Shout!* With *Twist*, you can quickly print spreadsheets from Multiplan, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, or print practically any text file sideways using simple menu steps. With *Shout!*, you can instantly create banners using multiple typestyle letters ranging from 2" to 8"! *Twist & Shout!* is a two program package that includes both CP/M and MS-DOS versions and supports over 20 printers including DEC LA50.

Price: \$49.95



### 3. MEDIA MASTER™!

Selected by Personal Computing as one of "The Best Software Utilities for under \$100", *Media Master* is the industry standard for exchanging data between Rainbows and IBM PC's.

With *Media Master*, your Rainbow can easily read, write and format over 40 CP/M and MS-DOS disk formats, including Osborne, Kaypro, and Zenith as well as the IBM PC and compatibles. Requires CP/M-86/80 and 128k RAM.

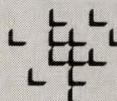
Price: \$99.95

## TO ORDER

To order *Code Blue*, *Twist & Shout* or *Media Master*, call

800-628-2828, ext. 629

For additional product information contact:



INTERSECTING  
CONCEPTS

4573 Heatherglen Court  
Moorpark, CA 93021  
or call 805-529-5073



Dealer inquiries invited.

ENTER 98 ON READER CARD



# TODAY IS HERE!

By Dave Mallery

## A Robust And Full-Featured 4GL From The Land Down Under.

From the land of the koala, the kookaburra and (temporarily) the America's Cup, comes a new contender in the ever more populous and competitive land of 4GLs.

*TODAY* is a serious entrant that uses a fresh approach in a number of areas. The creators were convinced that a true 4GL must have an active data dictionary that is referenced at run time. That is possible only with an interpreted or *p-code* language. Yet, they insisted that the performance match compiled BASIC or COBOL. That's a tall order.

*TODAY* is non-procedural, yet has procedural hooks and abilities that are there if you need them. *TODAY* also is an enclosed environment, and is operating system independent to a surprising degree. This independence yields true portability. You can develop a *TODAY* application on an AT, copy the files to a VAX and run them just as easily as to an HP-3000. You can *develop* in any environment and run in any. And yes, *TODAY* runs under VMS, MS/DOS, UNIX and on HP-3000 operating systems.

*TODAY* supports a full-blown development environment. That means version control, documentation production and change history reports. It can adapt to foreign languages, even to the level of assigning foreign synonyms to the logic functions in the command language. All help messages and errors are under developer control. And, if necessary, *TODAY* can call programs and subroutines written in other languages.

THIS PACKAGE IS another example of robust software migrating *into* the VMS environment.

That's a trend we see growing all the time as sharp marketers seek new markets for their software. *TODAY* doesn't carry with it a distinct UNIX flavor, which is unusual, since most imports retain a taste of their origins. Part of the reason, no doubt, is its design goal of total operating system separation. The only homage to its national, if not hardware, origin is paid by a distinct "Aussie" twang to the documentation!

*TODAY* is written in *TODAY*. Another neat trick if you can do it. The development environment is simply another *TODAY* application. This was achieved by a gradual process of bootstrapping during development. The run-time environment is a large program written in C that must be ported to the target machine, much like a version of UNIX. The only other porting consideration is the file handling, which must be "translated" from the *TODAY* command structure to whatever native (RMS) file system is to be supported. *TODAY* also supports interfaces to Informix SQL and the Britton Lee Database Machine (see *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, October 1986, Vol. 5, No. 10), and to HP, in the *Relate 3000* and *IMAGE* database packages.

The transportable application, therefore, ends up in a *p-code* that is known to the run-time environment (the exerciser). Only a single copy of the exerciser is present in a machine with any number of *TODAY* users. This results in a large memory consumption savings, and contributes to overall efficiency. One



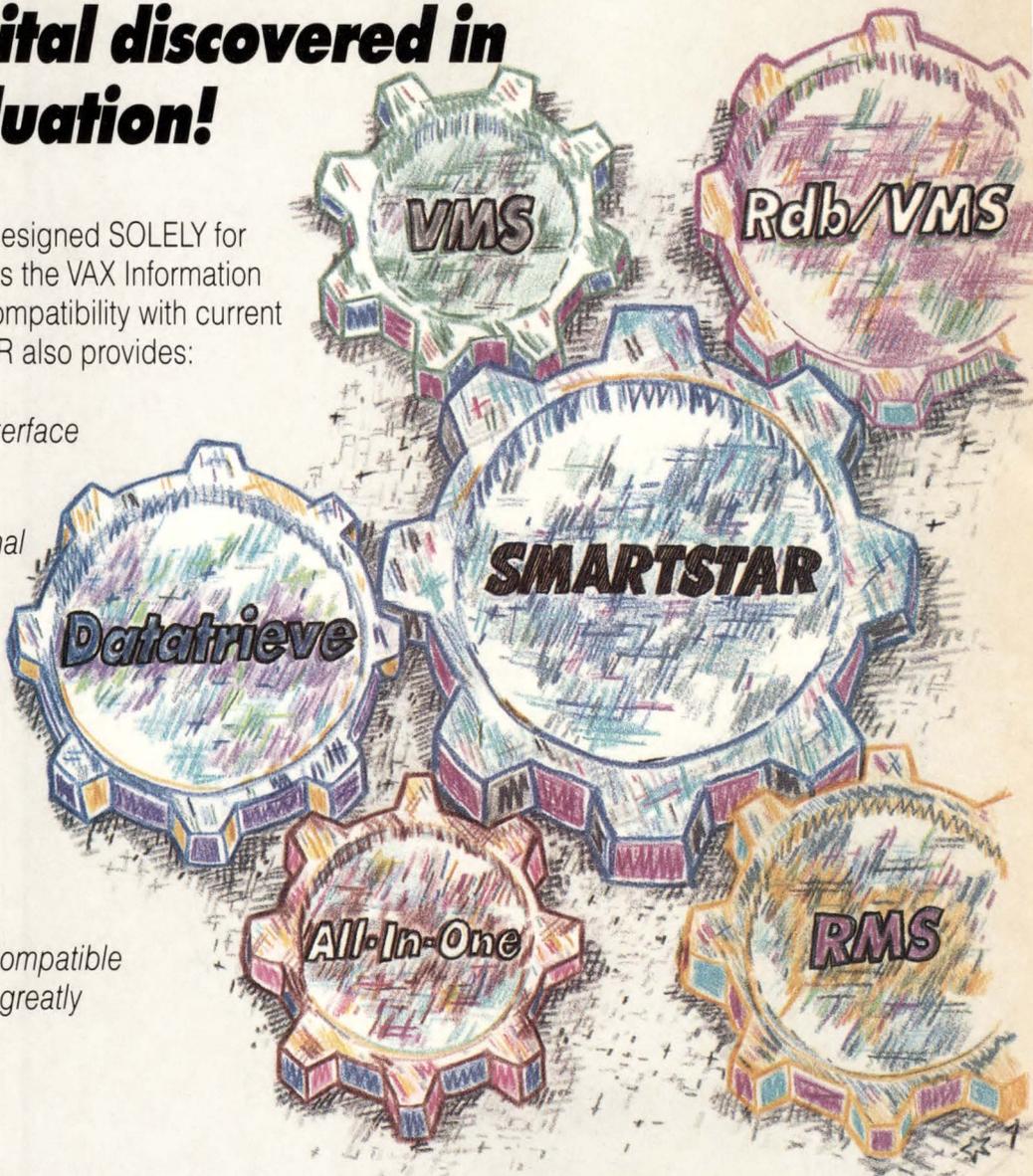
Now with full ANSI-standard, DB2 compatible SQL for VAX/VMS!

# "...SMARTSTAR<sup>®</sup> is an extraordinary product..."

## That's what Digital discovered in its internal evaluation!

SMARTSTAR is 4GL/DBMS software designed SOLELY for VAX/VMS. It complements and extends the VAX Information Architecture (VIA); it assures you of compatibility with current and future DEC products. SMARTSTAR also provides:

- An efficient relational read/write interface for both RMS and Rdb.
- Full DSRI (Digital Standard Relational Interface) implementation within Digital's VIA environment.
- A unique, bi-directional "bridge" which allows SMARTSTAR to access 3GL languages, and allows SMARTSTAR components to be accessed by any VAX 3GL language.
- And now... ANSI-Standard, DB2-compatible SQL, with many enhancements to greatly increase the value of SQL.



SMARTSTAR from Signal Technology... your smartest choice in VAX 4GL software. It's available now, proven in hundreds of sites.

Find out why Digital thinks so highly of SMARTSTAR. For product literature or an independent product evaluation, call this toll-free number today: **800-235-5787**. Or, contact our district sales office nearest you.

ENTER 270 ON READER CARD



5951 Encina Road, Goleta, CA 93117 • (805) 683-3771

- LOS ANGELES (213) 410-2347
- SAN FRANCISCO (415) 954-8532
- DALLAS (214) 960-0677
- ATLANTA (404) 496-5650
- NEW YORK (201) 585-1216
- BOSTON (617) 576-5723
- WASHINGTON D.C. (703) 448-1121

See us at DEXPO Europe, Stand #213

In Europe  
 Signal Technology Software Ltd.  
 2 Jupiter House • Calleva Park • Aldermaston, Reading  
 Berkshire RG7 4QW, England • Tel. Tadley (07356) 77233  
 TELEX 946240

DEC, Digital, VAX, VMS, RMS, Rdb, Datatrieve and All-In-One are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. SMARTSTAR is a DEC/Digital trademark. © 1988 Signal Technology Inc.

```

**TODAY**                DATA AREAS MENU                11/12/86

Application                adtrackg                Mode Global                User dave
Version                    adtrackg

                            1 Data Dictionary
                            2 Compound Item Description
                            3 Compound Item Detail

                            4 Record Description
                            5 Record Detail
                            6 Format Description
                            7 Format Detail

                            8 Database Definition
                            9 File Definition
                            10 Index Definition

                            11 Work Area Description
                            12 Work Area Detail

Control:                    Areas pf1  Screen pf2  Logic pf3  Data pf4

```

*The TODAY data area menu.*

```

**TODAY**                DATA MENU                11/12/86

Application                adtrackg                Mode Global                User dave
Version                    adtrackg

                            1 Ranges
                            2 Tables
                            3 Help Messages
                            4 Error Messages
                            5 Literals
                            6 Numerics
                            7 Constants
                            8 Variables
                            9 Scratch Pad Names

Control:                    Areas pf1  Screen pf2  Logic pf3  Data pf4

```

*The TODAY data elements menu.*

immediate and obvious VMS-related advantage is that the application is freed from the madding image-activation burden — non-trivial, and perhaps very significant.

Security has been addressed at several levels. Terminals and ports must be assigned by the administrator, and can be assigned passwords. All passwords are one-way encrypted by *TODAY*. Site passwords are optional. Usernames are checked and their privilege level matched to the port, as well as to the application requested. Applications can have access passwords; however, security does not extend downward to the data item level. I note that the active data dictionary does not preclude that level of security.

The dictionary structure is the heart and soul of *TODAY*, and requires a rather full description. The key to a truly non-procedural system is in the dictionary. Many of the validation tests and formatting criteria that you normally have to write as part of the application code are supplied once (and centrally!) to the dictionary.

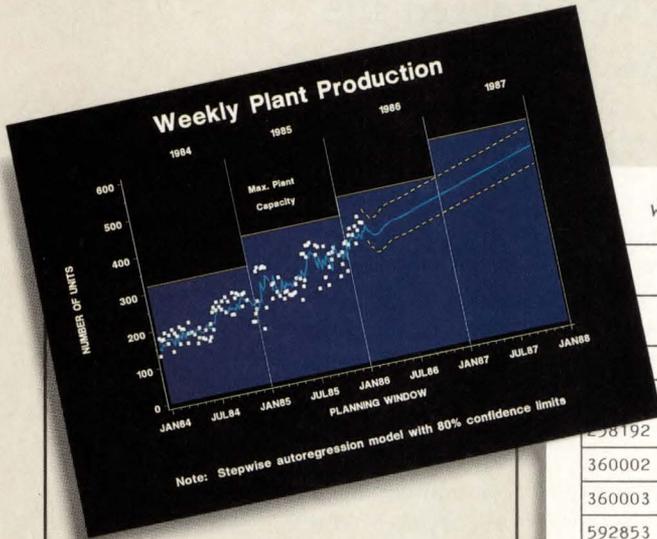
THERE ARE TWO main data-related menus: the data areas menu, and the data elements menu. (See Screens 1 and 2.) Using this pair of menus, the data elements within an application are defined and delimited, edits are specified, and prompts and help messages declared. The elements are enumerated into records, which are defined as members of files. This is very comprehensive and serves both to locate centrally and *document* fully all the data in an application.

My first attempt to use *TODAY* on real data was pretty successful. In most of my previous reviews I've used an RMS file or two from our in-house ad tracking system as test data. For this review, I moved one of the files, a simple two-key RMS file, to the MICROVAX where *TODAY* is installed.

I defined the individual data elements to the dictionary, grouped

# The SAS<sup>®</sup> System

## The Data Analysis Tool You Won't Outgrow.



Warehouse Inventory Report - 16JAN87

	Quantity on Hand	Quantity on Order	Projected Reorder Date
	123980	10000	THU, FEB 12, 87
	89450	5000	FRI, FEB 20, 87
298192	20110	1000	MON, MAR 30, 87
360002	8585	0	TUE, FEB 10, 87
360003	15985	500	TUE, FEB 10, 87
592853	469120	20000	WED, FEB 18, 87

For details, send us your name and address. Or call a Software Sales Representative today.

**The SAS System. It's the most widely installed tool for data analysis among VMS users\*... And more.**

If your job demands a powerful data analysis tool, the SAS<sup>®</sup> System is your solution. The SAS System gives you ready-to-use procedures for performing every kind of analysis—from simple descriptive statistics to advanced regression, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, clustering, scoring, and more.

The SAS System reads data in any structure from any kind of file. You can create new variables, modify old ones, combine files, detect errors, and accumulate totals. Once your analysis is complete, you can report your results in lists, tables, charts, or plots.

And as your needs grow, the SAS System grows with you. All the tools you need for color graphics, forecasting, modeling, "what if" analysis, project management, optimization, and quality control are available in the SAS System. You choose the products you need, and enjoy the same easy-to-use language and syntax in each. Plus, you can use the same software on your personal computer.



SAS Institute Inc.  
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle  
Cary, NC 27511-8000  
(919) 467-8000  
Fax (919) 469-3737



\* Computer Intelligence, January 1986.

The SAS System runs on these minicomputers: Digital Equipment Corp. VAX<sup>™</sup> 8xxx and 11/7xx series under VMS<sup>™</sup> and MicroVAX II<sup>™</sup> under MicroVMS<sup>™</sup>; Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS<sup>®</sup>; and Data General Corp. ECLIPSE<sup>®</sup> MV series under AOS/VS. The SAS System also runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines under OS, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; IBM XT/370 and AT/370 under VM/PC; and IBM PC XT and PC AT under PC DOS. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

Production Rate

Production Rate	Lowest	Highest	Mean	Percent
30	1	4	2.5	0
40	6	6	3.5	33
50	6	8	5.5	66
60	6	9	6.5	83
70	7	10	7.0	85

... *TODAY* accepted my external RMS-indexed file without a whimper. Not all packages will do that.

them under a newly minted record name pointing the file description to the file (in another directory), had *TODAY* generate a screen with the automatic-generation facility, defined a simple, one-entry menu and then tested it. Elapsed time, with some manual shuffling, was about an hour.

The first test revealed some errors in field length. These were fixed back in the dictionary, and the application was regenerated. Generation takes about one minute. The only severe problem that appeared was that *TODAY* doesn't support single-byte integers (0-255). My data record has two of the buggers. At that point, I was seeing data from the file on the screen, punctuated with loud complaints about data formats on the four-byte floater I had forgotten, but true real data nonetheless.

A GOOD TEST of a purported 4GL is whether an experienced programmer can produce rudimentary screens and reports on real data (not the training examples) from a cold start in about one day. *TODAY* passed the test.

Another impressive fact is that *TODAY* accepted my external RMS-indexed file without a whimper. Not all packages will do that. Some get very finicky about the exact FDL used to define them and can give you fits when you simply open a file.

I used the screen-painting option to delete a few filler fields that were included in the dictionary but not needed in the finished screen. An important feature is that there's no necessary linkage between a screen and a record. The linkages are defined at

the screen field level. Process logic can be connected to any screen field and can be performed either before, after, or both, as well as not performed if no update is intended, or if the field is blank. Within the command structure, the flow of control is defined by a process detail block. This can be a simple sequence of commands up through extremely dense logic.

FOR MY NEXT TRICK, I brought over the second file, a three-key RMS file containing every advertiser in the DEC market. Since the screen for the first file (every ad placed in the market in 1985) had only an advertiser key, I decided to "join" the files and display the advertiser name from the second file on the screen along with the advertisement detail. The joining consists of a function that you write to be executed after the field containing the advertiser key is placed on the screen. It does a read to the advertiser file and puts the name on the screen. The actual "move" that causes data to be screened is canned in the screen data element in the dictionary. The function merely says: "After you get the record, do the canned move in the next screen element."

This took a little time, since I was leaving the most elementary parts of *TODAY* and moving into "intermediate" user status. I found the documentation excellent, especially when I paid attention to the examples in the excellent training manual. If I had had the luxury of a full-blown training course, I would have had no trouble at all with this step.

*TODAY* boasts a decision table operator that is most formidable. It is a

method of evaluating a complex set of questions in differing combinations, and then exercising an action or a sequence of actions for the combination of questions which is evaluated as true. Up to eight "questions" may be specified, each of which is expressed as a *TODAY* IF-logic command. Up to eight actions may be specified, each of which may initiate the execution of such items as function, process, screen, report or another decision table. You may specify up to 31 different conditions or combinations of questions to be tested. Also, for each condition, you specify how each question should be evaluated: true, false, or don't care. For each condition, you specify which of the defined actions is to be performed and in which sequence.

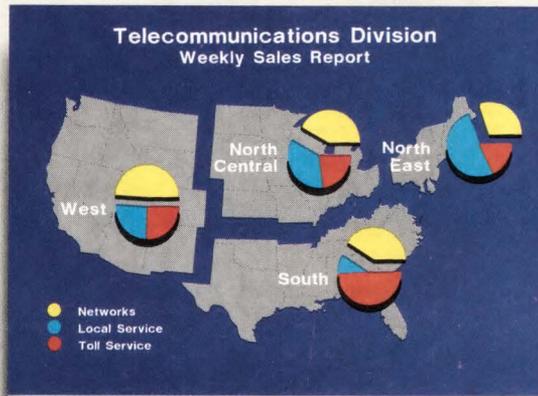
One of the beauties of this structure is that it's kept in the dictionary with its own maintenance menu, and is fully self documenting! Speaking of documentation, *TODAY* can produce partial or full sets of documentation on demand from the developer menu.

The next test entailed getting some performance measure, however simple. I've used this file repeatedly on other products, and have found that just the simple act of reading and summarizing the file can take from 44 seconds in simple VAX BASIC, to all night in *dBASE III*, running on a Logcraft board (not Logcraft's fault, but the *dBASE III*'s!). I threw together a simple

# The SAS® System

## The Graphics Tool You Won't Outgrow.

When you've got to turn those numbers into a presentation, turn to the SAS® System. The SAS System includes easy-to-use procedures for charts, plots, maps, and three-dimensional displays. At a glance, you can grasp detailed statistics, spot relationships among items, and trace emerging trends. And when your manager wants more, the SAS System lets you customize your graphs and present multiple displays on the same page for easy comparison. You can produce your graphs on terminals, plotters, transparencies, or slides.



You can even use the SAS System to analyze your data before you present them. We've got tools for every kind of analysis—from simple descriptive statistics to advanced regression, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, clustering, scoring, and more.

And as your needs grow, the SAS System grows with you. All the tools you need for full screen data entry, modeling, forecasting, "what if" analysis, project management, optimization, and quality control are

available in the SAS System. You choose the products you need, and enjoy the same easy-to-use language and syntax in each. Whether you license one product or several, you'll enjoy the same high-quality software, training, documentation, and

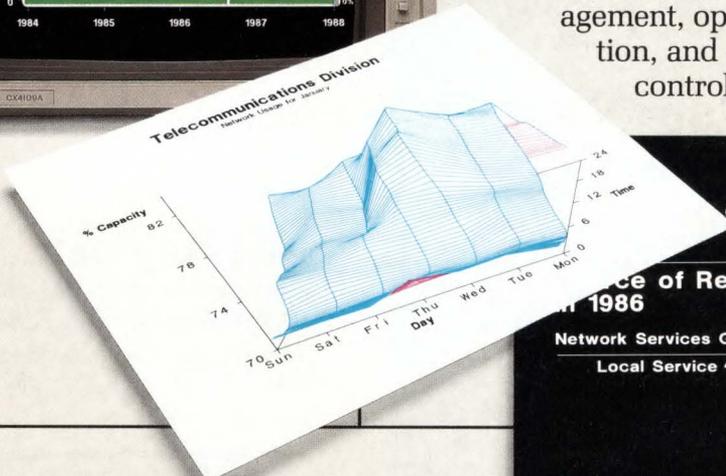
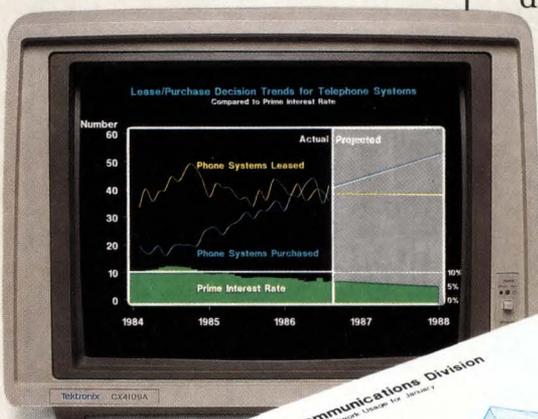
support we've offered for more than ten years.

For details, send us your name and address. Or call a Software Sales Representative today.

**The SAS System. It's for those who need a graphics package today, and for those who have an eye on tomorrow.**

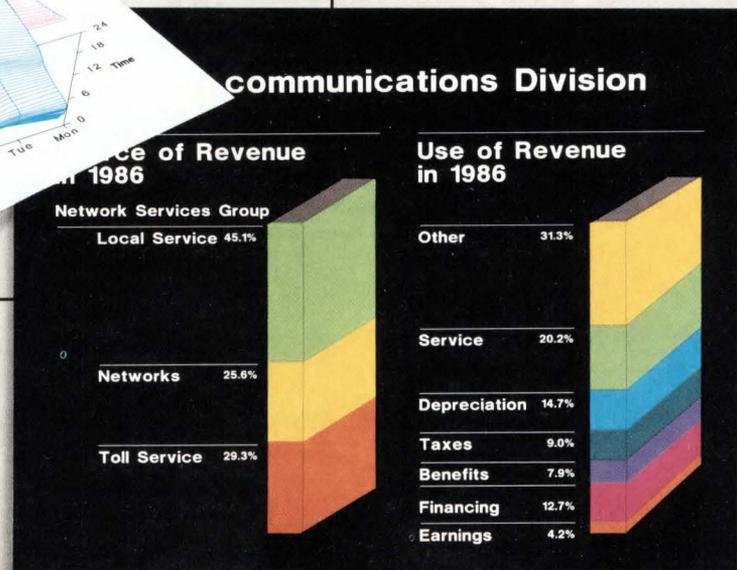


SAS Institute Inc.  
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle  
Cary, NC 27511-8000  
(919) 467-8000  
Fax (919) 469-3737



The SAS System runs on these minicomputers: Digital Equipment Corp. VAX™ 8xxx and 11/7xx series under VMS™ and MicroVAX II™ under MicroVMS™; Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS®; and Data General Corp. ECLIPSE® MV series under AOS/VS. The SAS System also runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines under OS, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; IBM XT/370 and AT/370 under VM/PC; and IBM PC XT and PC AT under PC DOS. Not all products are available for all systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.  
Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.



# SAM 2000

## ENVIRONMENTAL SECURITY SYSTEM

Shown with optional  
Humidity, Water, &  
Smoke Sensors



### PROTECTS Your Computer, Programs, and Data Against:

- Air-Conditioning Failure
- Excess Temperature, Humidity
- Smoke / Fire / Water / Assault
- A.C. Power Irregularities

### BETTER THAN AN INSURANCE POLICY,

### SAM-2000 AVERTS DISASTER BEFORE COSTLY DAMAGE OCCURS, by:

1. Activating an Audible Alarm at first detection of Over-Temperature condition — User Programmable Thresholds.
2. Logging Temperature, Humidity, and Power conditions in a 'History' file, and alerting console operator of trouble.
3. Activating Auto-Dialer with Voice Message Response, to call Supervisory or Repair personnel to unattended facility.
4. Broadcasting 'Log-Off' messages to all users, advising them of impending Computer shut-off.
5. Performing a 'graceful' Host System Software shut-down if relief of 'Critical Condition' doesn't come, and then . . .
6. Automatically Performing an orderly Host Computer Power-Down.

**Intra**  
**Computer** 101 WEST 31 ST. NEW YORK 10001 (212) 947-5533  
ENTER 304 ON READER CARD

## Perfect Packages Packaged Perfectly

Complete turnkey data systems from Unitronix. For the small independent business. The multinational corporation. Public sector organizations.

Whatever your organization's size . . . whatever realtime data capability you require . . . Unitronix has the Perfect Package to Package Perfectly for you. And it's available now from our in-house, multi-million dollar inventory!



### CALL TODAY

find out how Unitronix Corporation can make your business more profitable.

**(201) 231-9400**

ENTER 65 ON READER CARD

Unitronix is a registered trademark of Unitronix Corporation.



**UNITRONIX**  
CORPORATION

AUTHORIZED  
**digital**  
COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

50 County Line Road, Somerville, NJ 08876

summarizing report of the file that sorted and did two level breaks. Elapsed time: two minutes, 30 seconds. Quite respectable.

TODAY is quite a piece of work. If you are in the market for an application developer, don't let the "p-code" interpreter throw you. The actual performance is fine. There are big bonuses in the freedom from interminable compiles and links. Development time is money. Ask anyone who comes from the RSTS world with BASIC PLUS — we never had to compile and link. Since most of the effort on a software product is toward maintenance in the long term, the compile and link doesn't end with initial delivery. Another interesting option is that you can do your development on an AT, and never burden the host machine with the development overhead.

My advice to purchasers of these application systems is to take the time to bring in evaluation systems and learn them. There is no other way to evaluate something as robust and full-featured as TODAY.

### TODAY

BBJ Computers International, Inc.  
3707 Williams Road  
San Jose, California 95117  
(408) 249-9900 or  
(800) 245-8329

Hardware Environment: VAX/VMS, UNIX, XENIX, MPE, MS-DOS operating systems. Interfaces available for INFORMIX/SQL, UNIFY, HP's IMAGE and TURBO/IMAGE, RdB and RMS in VAX/VMS.

Price: From \$12,000 for the MICROVAX II (eight or more users) version, to \$50,000 for the VAX 8600. Prices for run-time licenses range from \$4,000 for the MICROVAX II, to \$17,000 for the VAX 8600.

The "Adidas Network" has been a familiar part of our computer culture for twenty-five years. And not surprising! Physically running program data from one computer to another was the only reliable way of getting it there intact.

Today, there's a better way of sending your data to other computers. It's called WINS™. WINS allows high-level communications between dissimilar computers using different operating systems. Transparently. For the first time ever, users of a network linking PCs, AT&T 3Bs, DEC VAXs and MicroVAXs, IBM and Amdahl mainframes, and CRAY supercomputers can enjoy both interactive and program access. As well as fast, reliable transfer of data.

WINS is available now for systems running DOS for pc's, VMS, or UNIX, including System V Release 3. And Wollongong supports more existing network interfaces than anyone in the business. Like Ethernet, fiber optics, token ring, X.25 and DDN. Which means none of your present system software or hardware will ever be obsolete.

From high-speed LANs to worldwide data communications networks, WINS software

permits file transfer, electronic mail, and sharing of peripheral resources, using NFS, for as many individual users as you want. All with absolutely no loss of system functionality or speed.

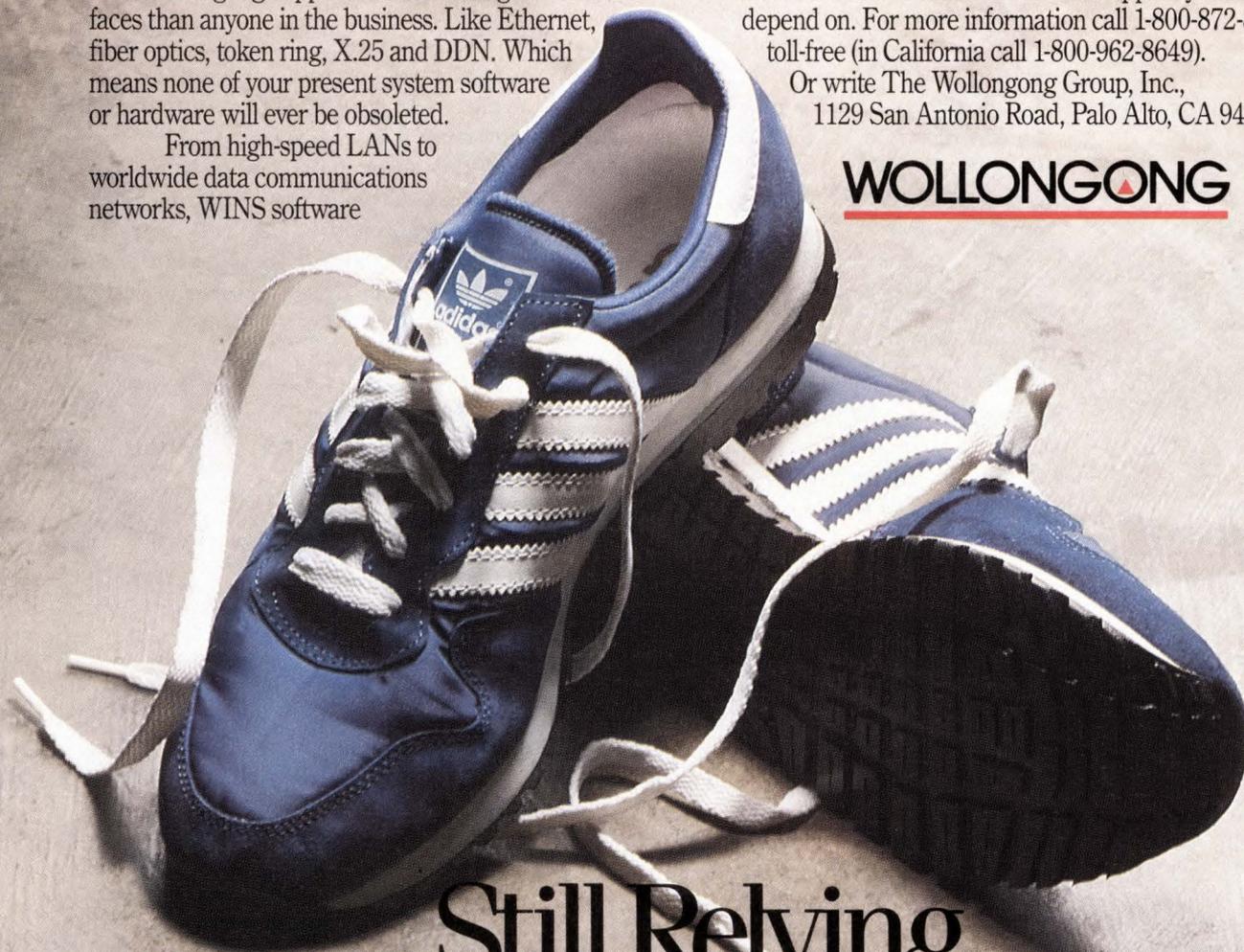
All WINS products are based on government standard TCP/IP protocols so you can adopt future ISO protocol changes with no need to rewrite existing applications programs. And no need for additional hardware.

When AT&T, DEC, IBM, H-P and CRAY each needed to implement TCP/IP on their systems they came to Wollongong to get the job done right. So when you talk to Wollongong, you're dealing with recognized experts.

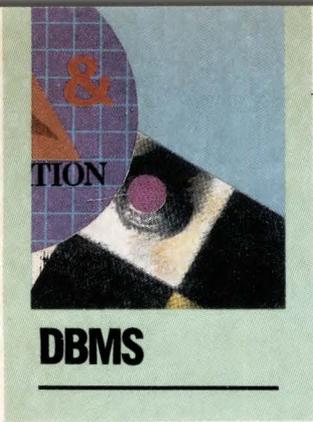
Now you can use your new running shoes for more worthwhile pursuits, and rely on Wollongong for true multi-vendor, multi-network connectivity. With WINS. A networking communications solution that defies obsolescence. Plus the kind of technical support you can depend on. For more information call 1-800-872-8649 toll-free (in California call 1-800-962-8649).

Or write The Wollongong Group, Inc.,  
1129 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

**WOLLONGONG**



Still Relying  
On The Old System For  
Network Communications?



# MASS-11 MANAGER

By Carl Marbach

## A Personal Database For The VAX.

A database product from a word processing company? What's next, a four door sedan from Digital? Microsystems Engineering Company (MEC), Hoffman Estates, Illinois, has been providing a full word processing system for the VAX for some time. (See "MASS-11," *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, Vol. 4, No. 4, p.108.) In the past the company offered a database system, DBM, but hadn't widely promoted it. The new *MANAGER* system replaces DBM and positions MEC as a personal software supplier to the VAX and PC world.

While constantly improving its word processing package, *MASS-11*, MEC has looked to new products and markets. Anticipating VAX to PC connectivity it developed *MASS-11* for the IBM PC and made it compatible with the VAX version.

Compatibility is an overused term, somewhat like "user friendly." A product that's supposed to be "compatible" too often isn't. To their credit the MEC developers went the extra mile to make compatibility mean something. The PC version of *MASS-11* comes with a VAX communications package for transmitting files between the PC and VAX. The files transmitted are fully editable; i.e., they retain all internal ruler settings, special attributes like bolding and underlining, and the editing process is the same on both machines, except for the obvious keyboard differences.

HAVING CONQUERED the world of PC and VAX word processing, MEC expanded the capability of its word processing product and entered the

database field with a companion product that provides a personal database for use on VAXs and PCs.

*MANAGER* increases functionality of the *MASS-11* word processing package by adding a real system to manage the LIST part of list processing. List processing is a system (included in most popular word processors) that allows you to build a FORM document that, when merged with a LIST will print many letters (or reports) with specific words in each letter replaced by a field contained in the LIST. If the LIST looks like:

```
<SAL> Mr.  
<FNAME> Carl  
<LNAME> Marbach  
<>  
<SAL> Mrs.  
<FNAME> Helen  
<LNAME> Marbach  
<>
```

And the FORM looks like:

```
Dear <SAL> <LNAME>,  
Hello <FNAME>!
```

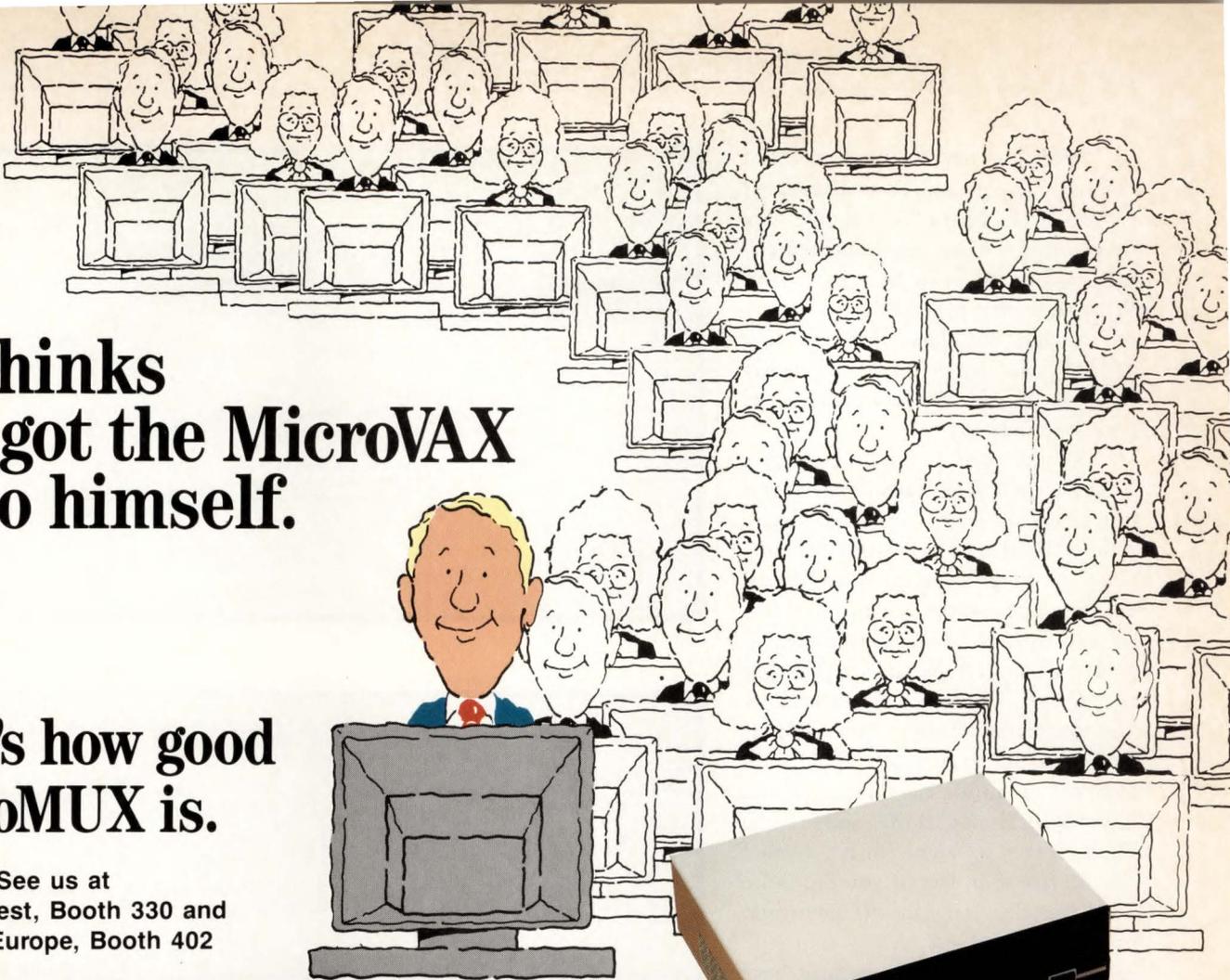
list processing would produce two letters that started:

```
Dear Mr. Marbach,  
Hello Carl!
```

and:

```
Dear Mrs. Marbach,  
Hello Helen!
```





**He thinks  
he's got the MicroVAX  
all to himself.**

**That's how good  
TurboMUX is.**

See us at  
AFCEA West, Booth 330 and  
DEXPO Europe, Booth 402

Imagine a communications controller continuously transmitting over 100,000 characters per second on a MicroVAX II with only 14% CPU overhead.

And it runs seven times as fast as the DEC DHV11 on MicroVAX! Seven times faster than DEC's DHU11 on VAX.

Imagine a controller that cuts program running time up to 1/9 of DHV emulations. A controller that reduces the system interrupt rate by more than 40 to 1 over DHV. Tremendously low overhead.

No wonder we named it TurboMUX — the DHU Communications Subsystem from MDB Systems.

TurboMUX runs under any Q-Bus, Unibus, MicroVAX, or VAX operating system — as well as TSX-Plus®

**One CPU slot gives you all the channels you need.**

Only one quad-sized board is plugged into the MicroVAX II backplane, and it cables into a desk-top or rack-mount terminal adapter unit

which accommodates 32 terminals. Not only is backplane real estate conserved, but the desk-top unit *contains its own power.*

Up to eight adapter units can be slaved — offering up to 256 channels going to terminals, PCs, printers, and other serial devices.

One TurboMUX does the work of 32 eight-channel DHV boards — at an incredible cost per line of under \$130.

TurboMUX is available with full modem control, supporting all the DEC baud rates from 50 to 38.4KB.

The terminal adapter units can be located up to 1000 feet away from the CPU. They support terminals up to 4000 feet away, with RS-232-C and RS-423-A compatibility. TurboMUX saves the headache and cost of long, multiple cables.

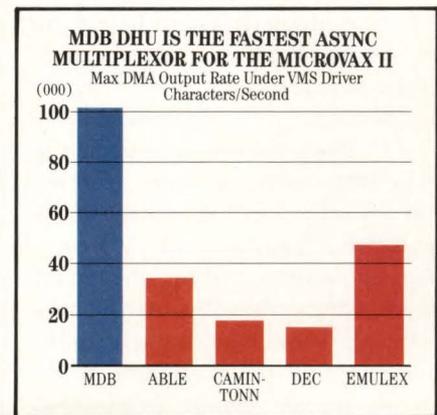
Network congestion on Ethernet is cleared up completely.

Contact us for more information on TurboMUX — *the incredibly fast, powerful asynchronous multiplexor that keeps CPU overhead at a minimum.*



**MDB  
SYSTEMS INC.**

— We put the *State of the Art* to work —



DEC, Q-Bus, Unibus, PDP-11, LSI-11, MicroVAX II, MicroVMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. TSX-Plus is a registered trademark of S&H Computer Systems.

Corporate Headquarters 1995 N. Batavia Street, Box 5508, Orange, CA 92613-5508 • TEL: 714-998-6900 • TWX: 910-593-1339 • FAX: 714-637-4060

FOR UNITED KINGDOM MDB Systems U.K., Ltd. Basingstoke, Hants • TEL: 0256 464 767 • TELEX: 858389 MDBSYS G • FAX: 025659748

FOR WESTERN EUROPE MDB Systems IRL., Ltd. Portumna Co. Galway, Republic of Ireland • TEL: (0509) 41163/41413 • TELEX: 50918 MDBEI • FAX: (0509) 41447

ENTER 248 ON READER CARD

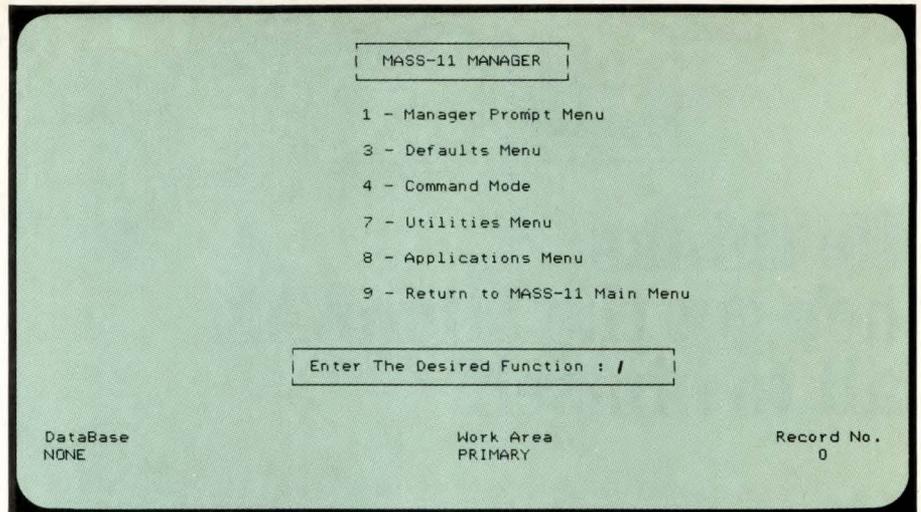
Small lists never were a problem, but keeping large ones up to date wasn't easy to do. In a list of 500 people how do you find the one you want? Searching sequentially is at best inefficient. What really was needed was some way to manage the data in the list, a *MANAGER*. Many *LISTS* are really databases to which you want to write letters periodically.

Another reason for developing a database came from outside the world of word processing. There basically are four categories of successful PC software: word processing, spreadsheets, database application systems and presentation graphics. In personal databases, *dBASE II* and *dBASE III* are packages near the top. These two products allow you to store and retrieve data easily, as well as to write complete application systems around the data. While *MANAGER* is not *dBASE*, and in some modes is very different, it has a distinct *dBASE* flavor. In fact, if you can write *dBASE* code, you can sit down and operate *MANAGER*.

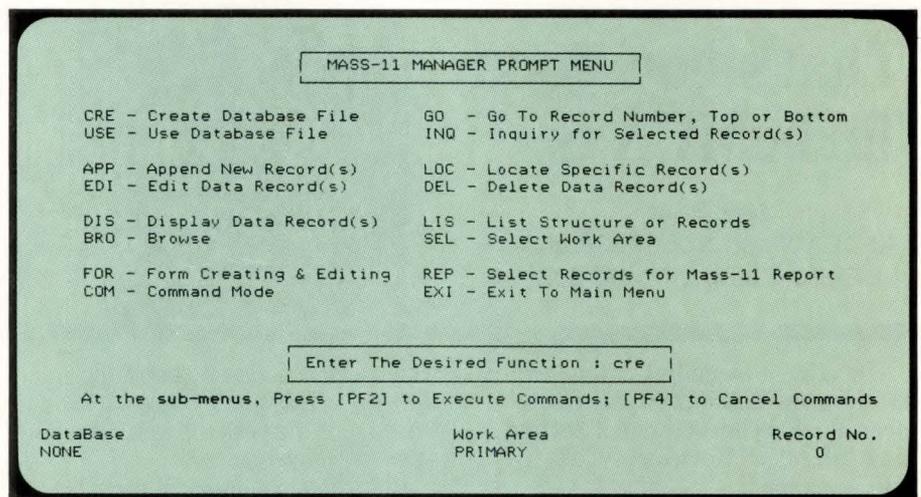
While early developers may have considered these products personal, the world didn't and today there are many applications, some large and complicated, that are built with *dBASE II*, *III*, and *MANAGER*.

THE SOFTWARE ENGINEERS at MEC saw an opportunity to bring the personal database to the VAX. To qualify as personal, a database has to be easy to use, simple to learn, full featured, operate in expert mode when required and, of course, be programmable.

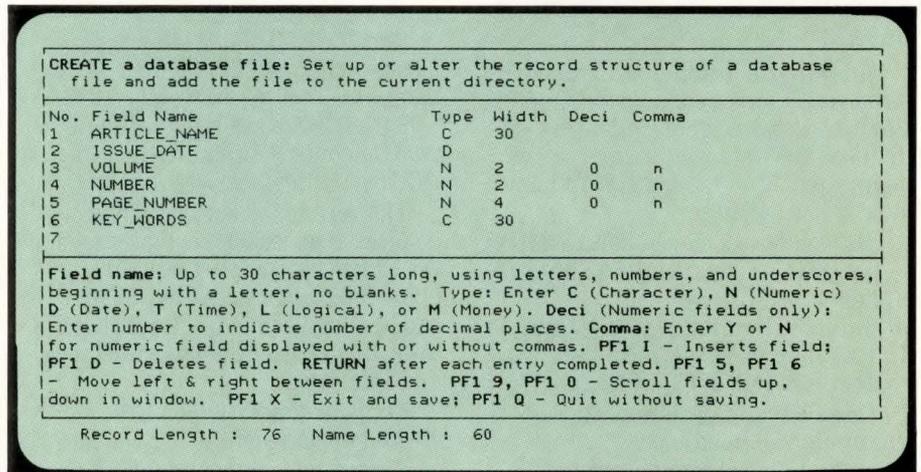
*MASS-11 MANAGER* operates in a way that enables someone working with a word processing package to feel comfortable. You can work up a complete application within the menu system, which while this may be constraining to some, is an easy way for the novice to find his way through the system. In the expert *COMMAND* mode, it operates more like a conventional personal database.



Screen 1.



Screen 2.



Screen 3.





# YOU'VE BOUGHT THE RIGHT COMPUTER.

**NEW!  
4200 SERIES  
NOW AVAILABLE**

# DON'T MAKE A TERMINAL MISTAKE.

If you're thinking of buying DEC™ VT™220 terminals for your DEC VAX™ computer system, you could be making a big mistake.

Because now the new VISION II 4200 series terminals from Lanpar help you get even more from your VAX and its applications.

## HERE'S WHAT THE NEW VISION II 4200 SERIES HAS THAT THE VT220 AND COMPATIBLES DON'T.

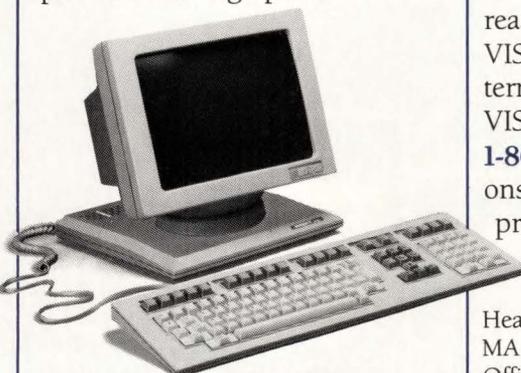
### THE INDUSTRY'S BEST FUNCTION SYSTEM.

With 96 user-programmable functions, 256 bytes of VT220-compatible volatile function memory, 1530 bytes of non-volatile function memory and a 25th status line, VISION II is ideal for multi-level, multi-tasking operating systems such as VMS™ and UNIX®.

### ReGIS GRAPHICS.

Now featuring built-in ReGIS

graphics capabilities, Lanpar's proprietary 68000-based graphics board can turn a VISION II into a high-performance graphics terminal. This board also offers Tektronix™ 4010/4014 compatibility with on-the-fly pan-and-zoom graphics.



### SHARPER SCREEN.

The new 4200 series of VISION II's now has a new, sharper screen that increases text clarity and will significantly improve graphics resolution.

### MULTI-PAGE MEMORY SYSTEM.

Unlike the VT220 or any compatible, VISION II can locally store up to 192 lines (eight independent pages) of text, and display any page instantly, all without disturbing the host.

### EASY CUSTOMIZATION.

From specialized word processing keyboards to logo imprints, VISION II can be easily customized to suit your particular operating requirements.

These are just a few of the reasons why the affordable VISION II is the most functional terminal ever made. To see VISION II in action, simply call **1-800-387-4205** for your free onsite demonstration. It could prevent you from making a terminal mistake.

Head Office: 747 Main Street, Concord MA 01742 (617) 371-0915. Other Offices: Rockville MD (301) 424-0588 Schaumburg IL (312) 885-4170 Los Angeles CA (818) 358-9794 Canada (416) 475-9123 Europe 44-04215-61424.



**Simply Better Engineering™**

DEC, VAX, VMS and VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Tektronix is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. Simply Better Engineering, VISION and the VISION series are trademarks of Lanpar Technologies, Inc.

training guide. There are better and more pleasing manuals to read but this one gets the job done.

MEC listens to its customers, and they've been saying that it has become a popular personal database for users on VAXs where *MASS-11* already is the word processing package in use. The most vocal requesters are asking for more features, more programmability and the ability to dispense with the menu system altogether in the expert mode.

It's hard to build a product that's easy to learn and use and still provides enough functionality to be a complete application development system. Costing significantly less than many of the full-featured 4GLs in the VAX market, *MANAGER* is not a complete development system. But, for personal data storage, or for amateur-written applications, or for the pro who wants to

develop a fast and easy data storage system, *MANAGER* might fit the bill.

What's next from MEC? All products will continue to have a brother-sister relationship between the VAX and PCs. Its *DRAW* package, slated for introduction as we go to press, will integrate text and graphics on the PC allowing freehand drawings to be put directly into text documents within *MASS-11*. *LOTUS* PIC files and Hewlett-Packard HPGL files also will be integrated into documents on the PC. Once the files are integrated and manipulated (if you wish) on the PC, the *MASS-11* file can be transmitted to the VAX for printing on your laser printer. MEC is moving toward creating an intelligent workstation in the PC that will do useful things in concert with a VAX.

*MANAGER* will continue to improve and offers word processing users a real facility to deal with their List

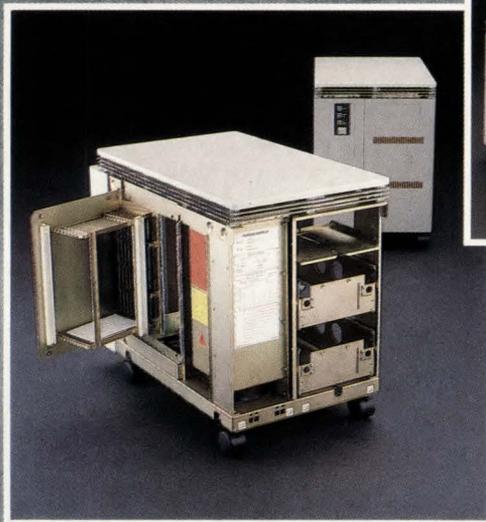
### MASS-11 MANAGER

Microsystems Engineering Company  
2400 W. Hassell Road, Suite 400  
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195  
(312) 882-0111—Internal Sales

Price: VAX 8500 and up—\$8,625  
MICROVAX II—VAX 8300—\$5,750  
Rainbow & IBM PC—\$495

Processing needs. For the rest of us who sometimes need to store miscellaneous data like telephone numbers, addresses, articles, kitchen inventory or anything small and personal, *MANAGER* does on a VAX what *dBASE* did on your PC.

Once you have learned how to make *MANAGER* work for you, you can build a professional application using *MANAGER* as the underlying system. ■



## A World Class Enclosure, the DA 123

The **TRIMM DA 123** represents a significant enhancement for the packaging of Micro 11 AND MicroVAX II products. Styled after DEC's "World Box," the **TRIMM DA 123** offers disk space

for one or two of the most popular 8" Winchesters plus one 5.25" device or up to five each of the 5.25" drives.

**FLEXIBILITY** is the key to the DA 123. Integrators have their choice in full system integration with a Q-BUS, 8 Slot cardcage and "C.D." backplane or you can install any 5.25" system chassis, including a Micro 11 or BA 23 MicroVAX II and any assortment of disk drives. As a pure Memory Subsystem enclosure, the **TRIMM DA 123** allows compatible expansion to DEC's BA 123 MicroVAX II and gives any system an attractive, compact workstation enclosure with plenty of room for large capacity drives. Power supplies, I/O panel, wiring harnesses, connectors, and power options allow the DA 123 to be tailored to your needs.

**Trim Quality** and support make the **TRIMM DA 123** an excellent choice.

For more information on this WORLD CLASS ENCLOSURE, phone TODAY.

### TRIMINDUSTRIES

11949 Sherman Road, North Hollywood, CA 91605  
Phone: 818-983-1833 213-875-2830  
800-272-3557 In California, 800-423-2024 Outside California  
TWX: 910-499-4745 FAX: 818-503-0438

### TRIMINDUSTRIES LIMITED

2-6 Giltway, Giltbrook, Nottingham NG16 2GN England  
Phone: (0602) 385485 Telex: 378317 Fax: (0602) 389973

ENTER 319 ON READER CARD



# ONE COMMUNITY. ONE LANGUAGE.

Digital's VAX has become the foundation for a community of development systems – PDP-11s, 68000s and PC-ATs – yet, until now, no high-performance development language spanned the range of architectures and operating systems. Now there is one. **Pascal-2**

Your VAX can become the development vehicle for PDP-11 code (RSX or RT-11 target), for MS-DOS applications, or for 68000/20 VERSAdos and UNIX systems through **Pascal-2** cross-compilers. And you can even turn the solution around and use our MS-DOS-to-VMS cross-compiler to offload your VAX. (We know what happens to VMS system response when six developers compile programs simultaneously!)

## Pascal-2™

Oregon Software's matrix of **Pascal-2 native and cross-compilers** creates a single high-level development environment to solve the programming problems faced by the world's toughest industries – aerospace, communications, robotics, process control, medicine.

**Pascal-2** is ISO standard at Level-1, the world's only certified Pascal Native and cross-compiler system. You get the portability, readability and reliability of a high-level language and structured access to the operating system or hardware when you need it. All in a rugged compiler that delivers the smallest, fastest code available.

**Dramatically improve your productivity  
and introduce your VAX software to the PC next door.**

Call or write OREGON SOFTWARE, INC. 6915 SW Macadam Avenue, Portland, OR 97219  
(800) 367-2202 TWX: 910-464-4779 FAX: (503) 245-8449

OREGON  SOFTWARE

*Real tools for real work*

# AT LAST THE PERFORMANCE IS PORTABLE

The following are trademarks: Oregon Software, Pascal-2, Oregon Software, Inc.; IBM, PC-AT, PC-DOS, International Business Machines Corporation; MS, Microsoft Corp.; VERSAdos, Motorola, Inc.; PDP, RSX, RT-11, VAX, Digital Equipment Corp.

ENTER 134 ON READER CARD



## HARDWARE

# THE GraphText I TERMINAL

By David Goldstein

**With The  
Right Software,  
Forward Technology's  
New Offering  
Is Full Of  
Possibilities.**

Forward Technology's GraphText I terminal is one of the more interesting choices in the terminal market. It has plenty of power to handle almost any application, yet begs for software to wake it from a terminal sleep. However, GraphText I's market is primarily OEMs, so the limitations of the terminal are constrained largely by the software bundled by the distributor.

GraphText I has a modular design. The separate components include a monitor, controller, keyboard, and even a mouse. These attractive pieces occupy only two to three square feet of table space. The display, largest of the items and weighing 31 pounds, is available in portrait or landscape modes. The picture produced is 15 inches, providing a resolution of 1024 x 768 pixels.

The color of the display is noteworthy. Although varying shades are depicted in advertisements, I used a foreground hue of a very light blue against a black background. This unusual color comes from the P40 phosphor, whose long afterglow is used to achieve faster raster scan speeds with less refreshing, thus allowing better resolution. The display, while not of blazing speed, is suitable for most applications. The resolution is excellent.

THE SHEER POWER of the hardware warrants mention. The display processor is a 68000

microprocessor, running at 6.9 MHz, with 96-KB ROM and 2-MB RAM. An additional Z80A processor clocked at 4 MHz is dedicated to communications processing. These processors give considerable power to the user, allowing him to run 68000 code and work locally on an intelligent terminal, with the proper software. Other immediate benefits include powerful text and graphics processing options, and a dedicated laser printer port.

Three important aspects of a terminal are its range of use, text display, and graphics capability. The GraphText I is a hybrid devised to satisfy each. Indeed, its versatility is a major selling point. With proper software support, such a "jack of all trades" should perform impressively.

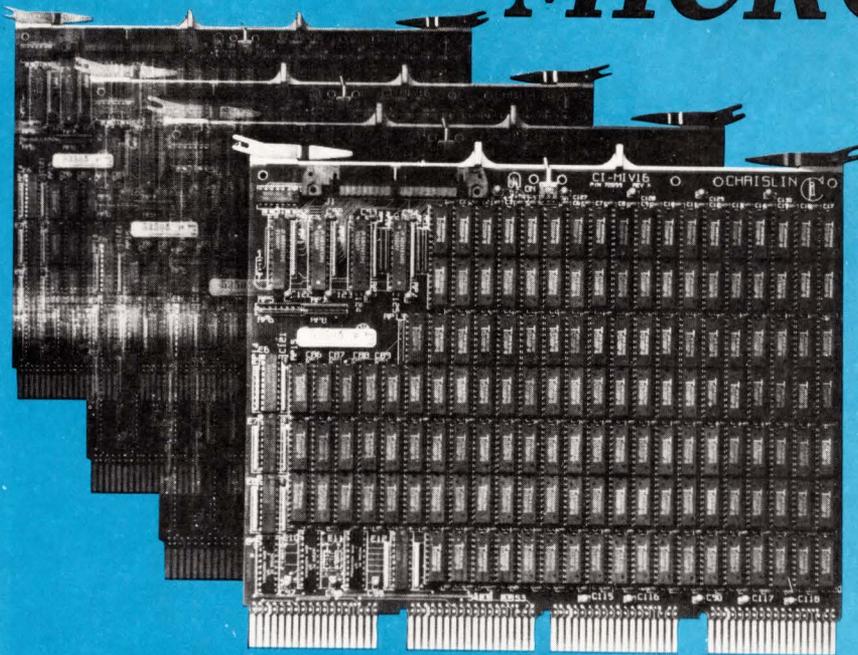
### Terminal Emulation

The strongest standalone capability of the GraphText I is its terminal emulation. Options to mimic DEC's VT100 and VT52, or the Tektronix 4010, or simply to stay in the native GraphText I mode are built into the device and selectable using the SETUP key. These emulations are practically industry standards, and the monitor is so dedicated to mimicking them that GraphText I's engineers seem almost to have dedicated a screen of each window to each terminal type.

For example, going from VT100 to 4010 caused a display region to pop up beneath the previous display area for VT100 text. Also, switching back to VT100 erased the 4010 area and displayed a blank screen ready for characters. This method of clearing the screen obviously was a design choice by the manufacturer, yet was disappointing. First, the VT100



# 16MB FOR MICROVAX II



Now you can bring your Microvax II system to its full memory potential in one option slot, thereby relieving a slot for other needed modules. Another advantage of the memory is low power consumption. Two 8MB cards consume over twice or even three times the power of one 16MB card. Since the module uses 1MB DRAMs, it has one fourth the chips of 8MB cards that use 256KB DRAMs. Fewer chips mean greater reliability. Besides superiority in state-of-the-art design, the CI-MIV16 is a cost effective advantage. Call today for a current quote.

**SAVE SPACE • SAVE POWER • SAVE \$**

**COMPLETELY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE**

## SUBSYSTEMS

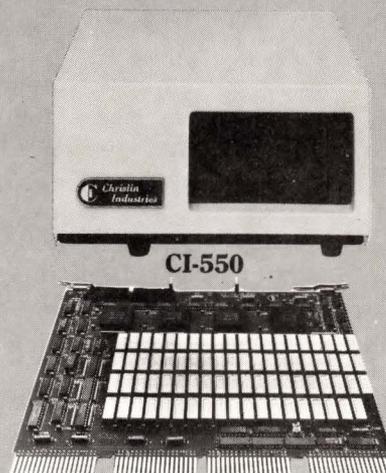
### MICROVAX QBUS

CI-1340 SERIES 70MB—600MB winchester with 8" floppy or tape backup.  
CI-820 SERIES 20MB—120MB winchester with dual 8" floppy backup.  
CI-550 SERIES 10MB—70MB winchester with 5¼" floppy backup.  
CI-1220-TF: 2MB dual 8" floppy.

## SYSTEMS

### QBUS

CI-MICRO-11: LSI-11/23 or 11/73 CPU, 256KB-4MB memory, 20MB-120MB winchester, 5¼" or 8" dual floppy, serial ports, 4 x 8 backplane, power supply all in a rack/table-top chassis.



CI-MIV8-EDC

## MEMORY

### VAX

CI-VAX4: 4 megabyte error correcting for VAX 780/785.  
CI-V53: 1 megabyte error correcting for VAX 725/730/750.

### MICROVAX II

CI-MIV16/8/4: 16,8,4 megabyte parity modules.  
CI-MIV8-EDC: 8 megabyte with error detection and correction w/CSR.

### QBUS

CI-1173: 4 megabyte block-mode.  
CI-1173-EDC: 2 megabyte error detecting and correcting w/block-mode.  
CI-1123+: 1 megabyte dual width.



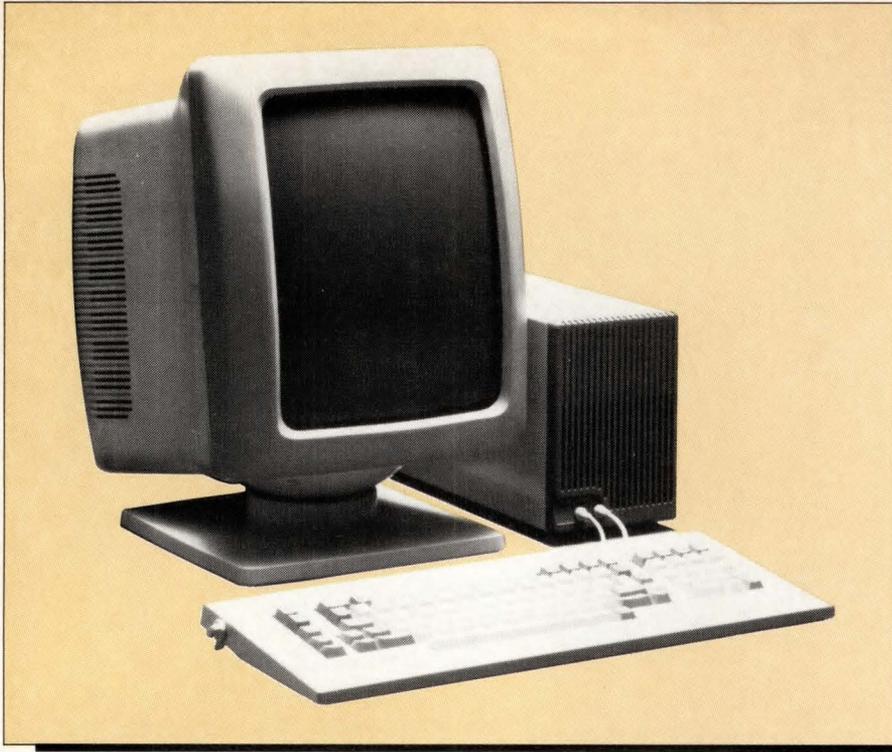
# Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362  
Telephone: (818) 991-2254 • TWX 910-494-1253 CHRISLIN WKVG

REPRESENTATIVES: Canada—Tech-Trek, Ontario (416) 238-0366, Montreal (514) 337-7540  
U.K.—Imysyst 0344 51195; Peru—General Trading Corporation (51) -14-222506  
W. Germany—Dema Computertechnik (089) 272 32 40; Switzerland—DAP (01) 948 0580

QBUS, MICROVAX, VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

ENTER 12 ON READER CARD



to 4010 change was noticeably slow. I chose a graphics task requiring program editing using EDT to test the various terminal types. EDT almost always demanded the VT100 emulation, while RENDER (Multiware, Inc., Davis, California), a graphics package, would run under VT100 mode, but was designed for, and ran better under, the 4010 emulation.

My attempt to use the 66 available lines on the GraphText I's 15-inch screen was disappointing. Apparently, these are limitations of the editing software. Other unusual characteristics are the nine GraphText I function keys, which generally are placed correctly but lack templates — very useful in multi-terminal emulation and in many other applications. Regardless, I found the termi-

nal quite satisfactory in both modes and deeply appreciated the graphics capability of the 4010 emulation.

### Graphics

The GraphText I has various graphics capabilities using different options selectable either from the SETUP mode or through escape codes. Point and line drawing, as well as rectangular region fill, are available as hardware routines.

Each of these tasks can be used with any of the 16 drawing modes, for various effects. The native display mode is convenient and mathematically oriented. Origin is (0,0); positive horizontal moving right, and positive vertical moving up. This allows more intuitive solutions to numerical display problems in such areas as statistics and graphics.

The 2-MB RAM allows 16 pages of data to be stored. Escape codes are included for some tricky downloading of 68000 code. This capability permits the programming of a few more convenient functions used for local graphics processing but missing in hardware, such as ZOOM, PAN, SCROLL, and ROTATE.

My impression is that there's very nice display resolution and only fair graphics manipulation, but the possibility of local support for almost any function.

### Text Processing

Text handling capacity is another "claim to fame" for this terminal. The GraphText I supports programmable character sets; 192 characters in each set are available for display, although 255 can be programmed and downloaded. Up to 79 fonts are storable at any one time, depending on memory limitations. A few built-in standard fonts, and an optional Kanji set, also are available. With a standard page size of 112 columns by 66 lines, and 2 MB of memory, the potential is here for a fantastic editing terminal *if* the proper software is purchased.

Among the possibilities are:

1. Full page editing. Up to 66 lines can be displayed at once.
2. Proportional spacing. The display is oriented graphically; therefore, software need change only initial display coor-

dinates for characters to facilitate proportional spacing.

3. Superscripts, subscripts, foreign symbols, and graphics are added to text. Similarly, these functions could be used in various applications for sophisticated electronic publishing.

None of the above can be used under current schemes, however, and both proportional spacing and superscripts, etc., require fairly sophisticated text spacing routines (or bit-mapped graphics) not normally found in most text editors.

### Documentation

Forward Technology provides simple and well-organized documentation. One document contains all the setup, tutorial and programming information. There's an abundance of lists and short descriptions, but the programming section contains few examples and doesn't explain some of the terminology very well. Finally, there's no information on 68000 code except for a description of the escape sequence to download to and execute on the terminal.

THE GRAPHTEXT I is a terminal full of possibilities. The machine already does a fairly good job of emulating a few standard terminals, and provides a basis for an interesting mixture of graphics and text processing capabilities. Yet, with the right software, this product could produce stellar results as an excellent graphics workstation, an impressive word processing station, and as an emulator for current applications.

*David Goldstein is an independent consultant from Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*

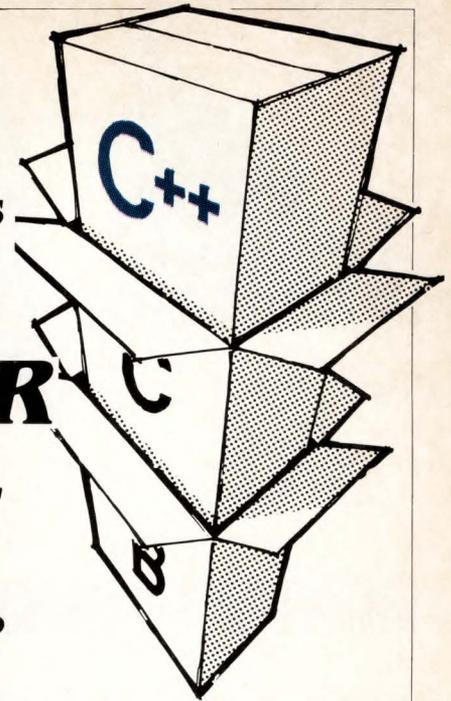
### GraphText I

Forward Technology, Inc.  
227 Devcon Drive  
San Jose, CA 95112  
(408) 436-1700  
Price: \$2,950.

**Now for  
VAX C**

# The Wrapping is off the Latest Evolution of C **DESIGNER C++**

**Designer C++ is OASYS'  
full implementation of  
AT&T's enhancements to  
the C language**



### FEATURES:

- ▶ Optional strong type checking
- ▶ Overloading of function names and operators
- ▶ Optional guaranteed initialization of data structures
- ▶ Data abstraction
- ▶ Dynamic typing (virtual functions)
- ▶ Optional user-defined implicit type conversion

- Works with your present C Compiler
- Functions as a Pre-processor Translator — handles regular C code with no changes
- Type-checking and other features are optional — you can turn them off
- Already thousands of users at commercial sites
- Complete documentation: *C++: A User's Guide* by Bjarne Stroustrup of AT&T (Addison-Wesley, 1986)

**The only commercially-available C++ customized to operate on PC's, micros, minis, and mainframes with popular C compilers, including:**

VAX C	GREEN HILLS
LATTICE	WIZARD
MICROSOFT	WHITESMITH'S

**We Specialize in:** Cross/Native Compilers: C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Ada, LISP — Assemblers/Linkers — Symbolic Debuggers — Simulators — Interpreters — Profilers — QA Tools — Design Tools — Comm. Tools. — OS Kernels — Editors — VAX & PC Attached Processors and more  
**We Support:** 680xx, 80x86, 320xx, 68xx, 80xx, Clipper, and dozens more

A DIVISION OF XEL

**Oasys**

60 Aberdeen Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 491-4180

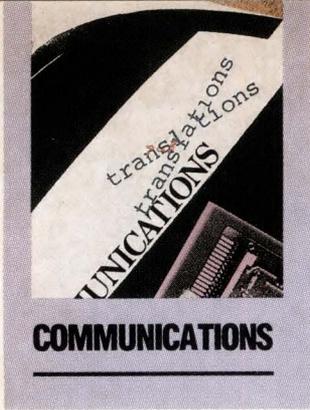
Designer C++ is a joint trademark of XEL, Inc. and Glocksenspiel, Ltd of Dublin, Ada is a trademark of the U.S. Government (AJPO)

ENTER 72 ON READER CARD

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

ALL-IN-1	DECSYSTEM-20	IVIS	MicroVAX	RT-11
DATATRIEVE	DECUS	LA50	PDP	ULTRIX
DEC	DECwriter	LA100	PDT	UNIBUS
DECmail	DIBOL	LQP02	P/OS	VAX
DECmate	Digital logo	LSI-11	Professional	VMS
DECnet	GIGI	MASSBUS	Q-bus	VT
DECsystem-10	IAS	MICRO/PDP-11	Rainbow	Work Processor
			RSTS	WPS-8
			RSX	

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.  
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



# R EFLECTION 2 PLUS

By Victor J. Chorney

## Not Just Another Terminal Emulation and File Transfer Package.

When the first 8088-based machine was introduced several years ago, a few of us were discussing its potential. The one thing we agreed on was that it was unlikely the power of the Z80 chip would ever be exploited. Further, since the Z80 (and its predecessor, the 8080) had been on the market for so long, it was doubtful whether anyone would exploit the 8088 before it, too, became obsolete.

Well, the next generation of processors has arrived, but Walker Richer & Quinn has taken a significant step in exploiting the power of the "old" 8088 anyway. I'm enthusiastic about the result. Calling *Reflection 2 Plus* just another terminal package is like calling CD ROM just another storage device.

### Installation

While installation is merely a matter of copying the desired files from the two distribution diskettes and running the INSTALL program, configuring the software for a particular operation requires a bit more effort. You must select from a series of setup menus and choose the desired options. The selections then are saved to a configuration file. For more than one type of operation, you can create a suitable configuration file for each by simply overriding the default name. Upon execution, you select the appropriate configuration file.

### VT220 Terminal Emulation

*Reflection 2 Plus* offers complete VT220 terminal emulation, and the methods for getting around

the obvious PC hardware limitations are quite ingenious:

1. The 132-column mode is "supported" by implementing horizontal scrolling. As a further enhancement, the right margin actually can be set to greater than 132 columns for extra-wide printers.
2. Double-width mode is simulated by inserting an extra space between each character.
3. Multiple video attributes are "grouped" for user selection.

I used EDT to see how the video attributes are handled. When I invoked "help," I received the familiar line-graphics "keypad" and the bold-character control key display. Interestingly, because IBM hardware doesn't allow simultaneous display of 16 video attributes, you can choose the desired attribute presentation. The choices are shades of color (tones of grey) or character attributes.

### File Transfer

Five protocols are available: WRQ eight-bit and WRQ seven-bit (*Reflection* provides programs for both), XMODEM, KERMIT and "clear text" using XON/XOFF flow control. Further, you even have a choice of methods/interfaces to control actual file transfer: menu, command interface, or batch file. As a result, you can determine for yourself just how sophisticated or automated you want the operation to be. That's all well and good, you say, but what's so wonderful about it? Well, once you have your transfer operation in progress in either direction — PC to host or host to PC — you actually can go back to DOS and do something else!



# Imagine Going To Vegas And Winning 94% Of The Time.

We did. And without anything up our sleeve. Several thousand people took our Screen Test at Comdex and 94% of them chose our new ForeSight Edition's™ letter quality display as having the clearest, most readable display among the six terminals featured.

We won despite some pretty

amazing odds, since the choices included DEC, WYSE, CIE, TeleVideo and ADDS. But then our ForeSight Edition terminals are also pretty amazing. In fact they are the best displays you've ever laid eyes on.

And you can see that for yourself just by giving us a call. We'll arrange a personal Screen

Test for you, featuring our new ForeSight Edition's high speed Tektronix 4010/4014 graphics and DEC VT220 emulating terminals. Once you see them, we think you'll know why winning 94% of the time in Vegas had nothing to do with luck.

**For A Personal Screen Test  
Call 1-800-325-9056**

## **MICRO-TERM**

Solutions You Can See.

From The Company To Watch™

512 Rudder Road, Fenton, Missouri 63026, 314-343-6515  
TWX: 910 760 1662 FAX: 314-326-0052

ENTER 374 ON READER CARD



FOR THE VAXmate • IBM PC • XT • AT

**WPS-PC now directly reads and writes  
DECmate document disks using the  
IBM PC, XT, AT 1.2MB drive.**

# **GOLD KEY STYLE WORD PROCESSING. \$275 EACH.**

PLUS \$3.75 SHIPPING

**Exchange fully formatted documents with  
WPS-PLUS/VMS and ALL-IN-1. Print one  
document while editing another. Spell check  
documents with a 60,000 word dictionary.**

- Designed for fast response on a minimum configuration of 128KB of memory and two floppy diskettes; runs on hard disks as well
- Fully formatted DX and AX document exchange with DECmate I, II and III, WS-78, Rainbow computers running WPS-80, WPS-DOS, or WPS-PLUS/Rainbow, IBM-PC running WPS-PC or WPS-PLUS/PC as well as VAXs with WPS-PLUS/VMS and ALL-IN-1
- VT-102 terminal emulation and CX communication
- Supports over 50 popular serial and parallel printers, including the LN03 and the HP LaserJet
- Supports popular keyboards, including the new AT keyboard and the KeyTronics KB5151
- List Processing customizes form letters from a mailing list
- WPS-DOS includes a diskette to diskette conversion program for WPS-8 and WPS-80 documents
- Full-screen, menu-driven editor with powerful DECmate-style editing features.

Call for information on a demonstration system.  
Dealer inquiries invited. Educational discounts available.

IBM PC, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. WPS-PC and WPS-DOS are trademarks of Exceptional Business Solutions, Inc. VAX, VMS, WPS-PLUS, VAXmate, ALL-IN-1, DECmate and RAINBOW are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. HP LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett Packard Corp.

## **Exceptional Business Solutions Inc.**

10811 Washington Blvd., #240 Culver City • CA • 90230 213/558-3435

FOR THE RAINBOW



ENTER 27 ON READER CARD

I started a long document transfer to the VAX to test this, then popped out to DOS (via the Alt-⟨Right-Shift⟩ “hot key”) and started *Lotus 1-2-3*. The only time I really noticed degradation in the file transfer performance was when I accessed the hard disk. While performing console operations, the modem lights just kept flickering as if connected to some other device. Thus, when I said the CPU power had been unlocked, I wasn’t exaggerating!

The operations of BACKUP and RESTORE are among the many supported by *Reflection*. The host, therefore, can be used as an archival device for your critical PC-based files. And, because the command language is so versatile, the archiving operation can be set up to be initiated and controlled by the host.

### **Printing**

The high degree of versatility *Reflected* in file transfer also is apparent when printing, including when background printing. You can do a PRINT SCREEN, of course, and can echo to the printer, but you also can direct output to the printer and to a file simultaneously, from a disk file to the printer, or from the host directly to the printer without it being displayed. The only other thing to implement would be buffering, and guess what? — they did — up to 254 KB worth.

### **Controls And Menus**

All control operations are initiated by pressing the appropriate function key(s); the choices are clearly presented at the bottom of each display. If you know the commands for the desired operation, you need not go through the menu system; otherwise, the commands are available from the “help” screen by pressing F7 at the Main Menu. Pressing Alt-F10 calls the command line, which appears in reverse video at the bottom of the screen. You then may type in the commands.

If you decide to use the menus, you’ll find them linked in a simple hierarchical fashion. They’re appropriate

Too many people  
have been led to believe  
only DEC™ is experienced  
enough to service  
their computers.



For years, you've believed that only DEC has the expertise to service your computer. But that's just not true.

Because at Control Data, we've been in the computer maintenance business for over 25 years. And we fix everything from PCs to mainframes, even mixed peripherals.

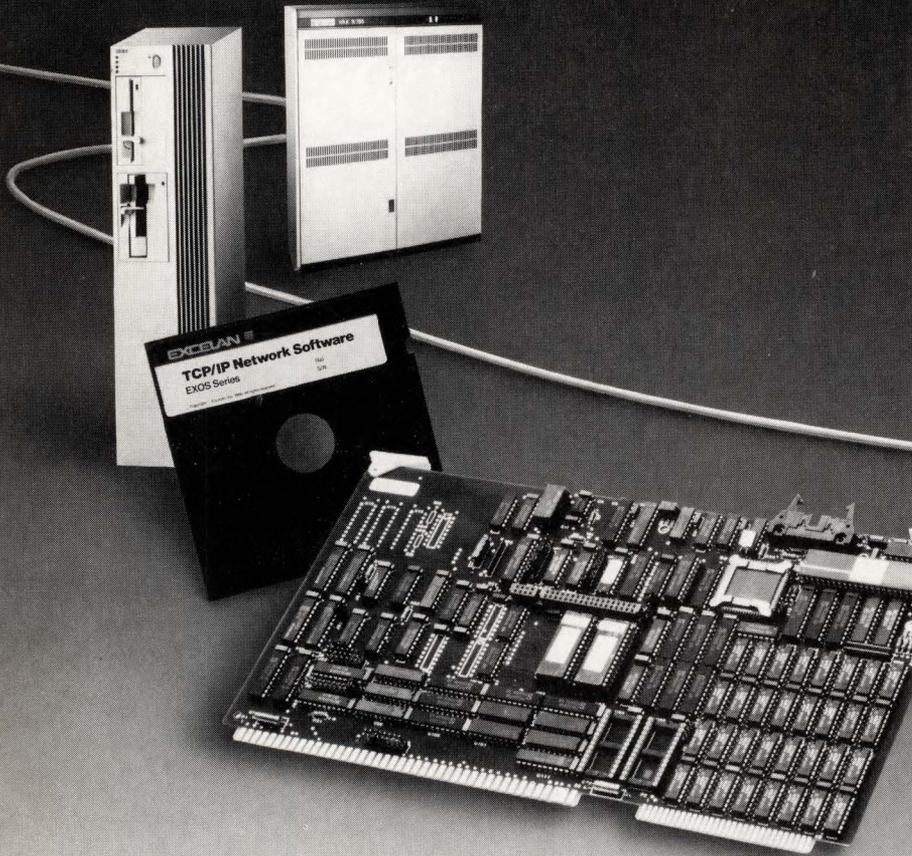
So before you're led into signing another one of their service contracts, call us instead. 1-800-828-8001, ext. 58A. In Minnesota, 612-921-4400, ext. 58A.

 CONTROL DATA

Excelan Networking Series

# UNIX Users

## Connect Your VAX, NCR Tower and Others to Ethernet with TCP/IP



- Complete solution
- Applications: Mail (uucp), FTP, TELNET, R-Utilities
- Hardware: On board TCP/IP and TELNET Server with 512K RAM
- Development library:
  - A socket programming interface
- 1 year warranty on hardware
- Field proven, thousands of installations
- Unbeatable price performance

For all the details to suit your individual needs,  
Call 800-EXCELAN or 800-521-3526 in Calif.

ENTER 84 ON READER CARD

### EXCELAN

2180 Fortune Drive, San Jose, California 95131 Fax 408-434-2310 Telex 176610  
Weir Bank, Bray on Thames, Berkshire, SL62ED England, U.K. (0628)34281

only for the operation selected, however, and not for multiple purposes.

Menu selections include the Main Menu — a display of the function keys for invoking the setup menus (appearing at the bottom of the screen), and the set-up menus themselves: the Data Communications Parameters Terminal menu, the Operating Modes Printer Characteristics menu, the Display Enhancements Tabs Soft Keys menu and the File Transfer Parameters menu.

Once you've set the desired options, you can eliminate much of the repetitive manual effort by saving the configuration and making minor modifications during actual operation. Inevitably, errors will occur, but the manual provides detailed explanations for most.

### Other Features

All IBM and DEC keys are supported, and "mapping" is quite intelligent. Access to the PF1 to PF4 keys, for example, is handled by a simple "toggling." The software also recognizes and differentiates multinational character sets. As a result, if you're directing output to a DEC printer, the correct character will appear on that printer.

With *Reflection*, you can define eight softkeys capable of holding up to 75 characters with an optional 16-character mnemonic label. Depending on how it's made, the definition can be transmitted or interpreted locally.

The package includes command line editing, which allows not only recall of the previous commands (stored in video memory) but modification using the cursor movement, insert, and delete keys.

Finally, *Reflection 2 Plus* provides LAN (Local Area Network) support: Ungermann-Bass, Bridge 3-COM, Syntax, and PC-NET varieties.

### Documentation

*Reflection 2 Plus* comes with an accordion-style command reference card and a user manual. The card is nicely organized; once you've mastered the basics of the software, most opera-

DEC PROFESSIONAL

### Reflection 2 Plus

Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.  
2825 Eastlake Avenue East  
Seattle, WA 98102  
(206) 324-0350

Hardware Environment: IBM PC, XT, AT, 100 percent compatibles, HP 150, Wang PC. Minimum configuration includes 256 KB RAM, monochrome or color graphics adapter, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Host: VAX/VMS, UNIX, HP3000

Price: \$249 single copy; \$199 multiple copies. Dealer discounts available.

tions can be controlled by referring to it. The manual is extremely comprehensive, and also is my sole target for criticism. There's so much in it, that were it not for the index and the chapter titles at the top of the pages, it would be overwhelming. The problem is that there are only six tabs, and one is for the index. I'd recommend adding your own tabs to help find things quickly.

The Appendix is comprised of nine very useful sections: Command Language Keywords, Host Data to Lotus 1-2-3, Keyboard Functions, Escape Sequences, Control Characters, Keyboard Generated Codes, Character Sets, and Error and Other Screen Messages/Glossary.

### Support And Upgrades

Walker, Richer & Quinn provides free warranty phone support (with call-back) for *Reflection 2 Plus*. You also can obtain upgrades to newer versions of the product at reasonable cost.

*Reflection 2 Plus* belongs in your software library if you plan to do any kind of communications. It's suitable for every VAX installation with IBM PCs and compatibles.

*Victor J. Chorney is senior consultant at the accounting firm of Glickman, Berkovitz, Levinson & Weiner in Elkins Park, Pennsylvania.*

Excelan Networking Series

# VMS Users Connect Your VAX or MicroVAX to Ethernet with TCP/IP



- Complete solution
- Applications: Mail (SMTP), FTP, TELNET
- Hardware: On board TCP/IP and TELNET Server with 512K RAM
- Development library:  
A QIO programming interface
- 1 year warranty on hardware
- Field proven, hundreds of VAX customers
- Unbeatable price performance

For all the details to suit your individual needs,  
Call 800-EXCELAN or 800-521-3526 in Calif.

ENTER 112 ON READER CARD

## EXCELAN

2180 Fortune Drive, San Jose, California 95131 Fax 408-434-2310 Telex 176610  
Weir Bank, Bray on Thames, Berkshire, SL62ED England, U.K. (0628)34281

# A LET'S C NOW

Rex Jaeschke

## More On Style

*Editor's note: The proper use of white space and the positioning of braces are much debated topics. In this issue, Mr. Jaeschke gives us his ideas on these areas. He also*

*provides some tips in making declarations and function definitions clearer.*

Apart from using meaningful names, the next best programming style aid is to use generous amounts of white space. First, use blank lines to separate unrelated sections of code, or sections within related code.

Place a blank line before each function definition and before and after each block of comments. Put a blank line between the last declaration and the first statement in each function block as follows:

```
/* This function .... */
f()
{
    int i;
    double d;
    extern char *finder();

    executable code;

    /* block of comments goes here
    .....
    ..... */

    if (cond) {
        char c[10];
        long longvalue;

        more code;
    }
}
```

Group preprocessor directives (especially **#defines**) and precede and follow the group with a blank line. For example:

```
/* Command-line Processor routines */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "clp.h"

extern double atof();
extern long atol();

/* clpprosw - process all of the switches (if any) on the
command-line. Returns ERROR if any invalid switches found, else
returns # of switches. */

clpprosw(argc,argv,clpswtab)
{
    ...
}
```

I often place a blank line after the brace, which terminates a compound statement such as in:

```
if (cond) {
    ...
}

i = j + f(k);
```

Placing a blank line between cases in a **switch** construct and highlighting nested switches is also useful:

```
switch ((int)(clpswtab->swvtype)) {
case SVSTRING:
    clpswtab->swstring = swvalst;
    return (TRUE);
case SVLONG:
    clpswtab->swlong = atol(swvalst);
    return (TRUE);
case SVDOUBLE:
    clpswtab->swdouble = atof(swvalst);
    return (TRUE);
default:
    error(clpswtab->swvtype);
    return (TRUE);
}
```

Apart from blank lines, blanks can be employed usefully within a line. Separate all operators and language keywords from other tokens by at least one space. The following example shows a very useful function written without any white space at all:

```
char*string_copy(dest,source)
char*dest; char*source; {
char*saveptr=dest;
while(*dest++=*source++);
return(saveptr); }
```

White space, and some simple indenting and placement, can make all the difference:

```
char *string_copy(dest, source)
char *dest;
char* source;
{
    char *saveptr = dest;

    while (*dest++ = *source++)
        ;

    return (saveptr);
}
```

## Introducing 6 resource-saving communication processors from ACC that energize your DEC system's network performance.

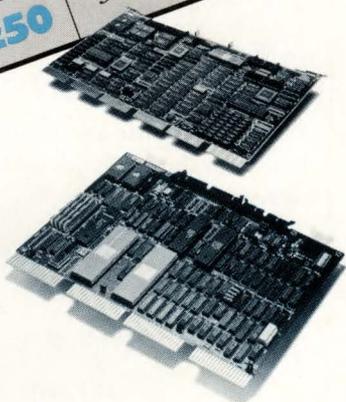
Power and speed; performance and price; compactness and reliability. Now you can have them all from 6 different high-performance single-board communication processors—from one trusted supplier: the ACP family from ACC. With the ACP processors, your VAX or MicroVAX II can enjoy the most powerful X.25 or HDLC networking capability available while actually saving on host processing overhead. That means more efficient information transfer to keep your network running smoothly. *And* more host processor capacity available for your company's critical applications. For example, select from the ACP HDLC products to implement high performance host-to-host data file transfer for remote file backup and digital image applications. Or, you can choose one of the ACP X.25 processors to maximize communication interoperability in multi-vendor environments and to implement sophisticated distributed database applications. Proven and reliable ACP interfaces are available for VAX, MicroVAX, and PDP-11 processors on a rich variety of operating systems including UNIX, ULTRIX, and VMS. Whatever your need, use them all with complete confidence in ACC's product reliability, expandability, and our overriding commitment to customer service and support.

Call or write us today for more information on ACC high-performance front end processors for VAX and MicroVAX environments. We'll send you a free copy of our valuable System Development Workbook with instructions for use, a supply of design grids, and a handy network layout template.

Advanced Computer Communications, 720 Santa Barbara St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, U.S.A.  
 (805) 963-9431.  
 TWX 910 334-4907.  
 FAX (805) 962-8499.



ACC DEC-compatible Products		Network Line Speed	Operating System Supported
HDLC	ACP 610	56 Kbps	VMS RSX-11
	ACP 6100	1.5 M	VMS UNIX
	ACP 5100	1.0 M	VMS UNIX RSX-11
X.25	ACP 625	56 Kbps	VMS ULTRIX UNIX
	ACP 6250	1.5 M	VMS ULTRIX UNIX
	ACP 5250	300 Kbps	VMS ULTRIX UNIX



And Presto! We have a clean version of the run-time library function `strcpy`.

One rule followed here is to put the null statement on a line of its own, and to use indenting to make it stand out. The null statement need be used only in special circumstances,

“

*The biggest time waster in C is where to put those darn braces. . . . as a free-format language, C couldn't care less . . .*

”

so it makes sense to identify those cases explicitly, even if they are commented.

Another very simple rule is to place a space after each punctuation comma, in declarations and formal and actual argument lists, both in macros and functions.

```
#define max(a,b) ((a)>(b)?(a):(b))
#define max(a, b) ((a) > (b) ? (a) : (b))

#define min(a,b) ((a)<=(b)?(a):(b))
#define min(a, b) ((a) <= (b) ? (a) : (b))

#define abs(x) ((x)<0?-(x):(x))
#define abs(x) ((x) < 0 ? -(x) : (x))

f(arg_1,arg_2,arg_3,arg_4,arg_5);
f(arg_1, arg_2, arg_3, arg_4, arg_5);
```

If you insist on not using white space around operators, you can end up with expressions like `i+++++j` and you have to scratch your head and resort to pencil and paper to recall just what you meant, and if that's the same as the compiler interprets it? The expression, by the way, is treated as `i+++++j`, which is a syntax error. This expression is equivalent to `(i++++)+j` but since the result of `(i++)` is a value, NOT an lvalue, it cannot have the `++` operator applied to it. Even though `i+++++i` is a valid expression, the compiler is obliged to diagnose a syntax error if the white space is omitted. This is because a token is the longest sequence of characters that is a legitimate token, and the parser breaks the source into such tokens. It must take `++++` and not `++`.

## Positioning Those Braces

Excessive amounts of time are wasted by many programmers in trying to decide the “best” way to layout code. The biggest time waster in C is where to put those darn braces. While you ponder this problem, remember that, as a free-format

language, C couldn't care less; it's just a matter of personal preference and perceived readability.

The format used by K&R (and hence by most of those who learned from that text) is as follows:

```
function(arg_list)
arg_list declarations;
{
    declarations/definitions;
    while (cond) {
        ...
        if (cond) {
            ...
            if (cond) {
                ...
            }
        }
    }

    do {
        ...
    } while (cond);

    switch (value) {
    case a:
        ...
    default:
        ...
    }
}
```

The rules used here are: 1) Whenever a compound statement follows a test/loop construct, place the opening brace on the same line as the test as shown above. The closing brace occupies its own line and is indented the same as the first character in the initial test expression. 2) In all other uses of a compound statement, both the opening and closing braces are on their own lines and they have the same indentation — that of the start of the previous statement.

The latter rule is used in each function's top-most block level and in constructs like:

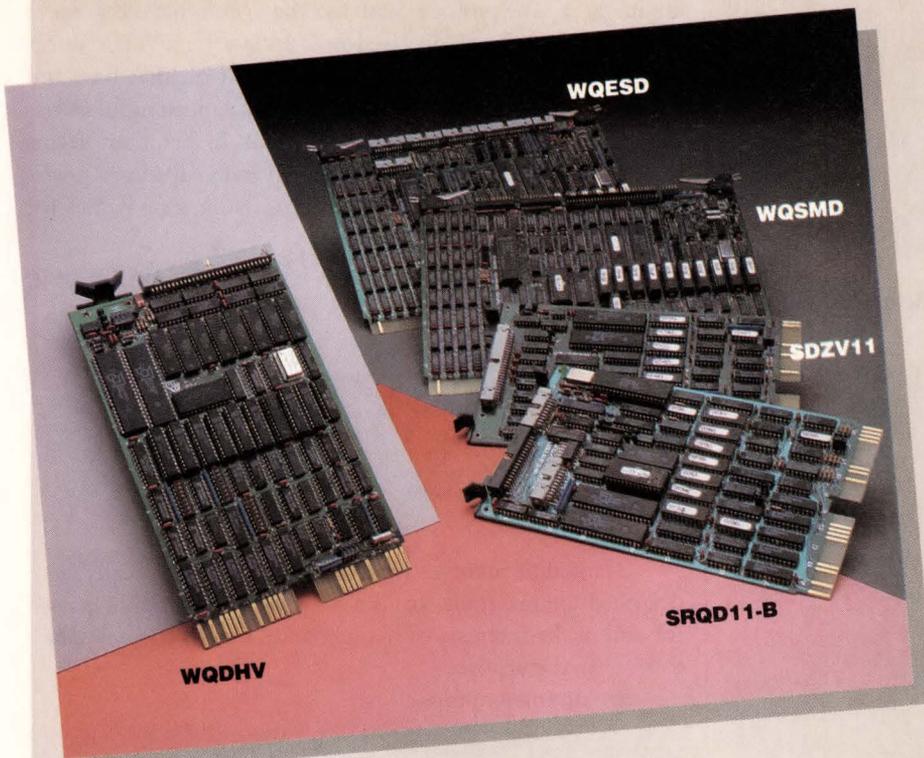
```
if (cond) {
    ...
}

{
    declarations/definitions;
    code;
}
```

One popular alternative approach is to always have the brace pair lined up with each other as well as the parent statement as follows:

```
while (cond)
{
    if (cond)
    {
        if (cond)
        {
            ...
        }
    }
}
```

# The latest dual in our Qbus family.



## The Webster WQDHSV — 16 lines with full modem control

A Qbus RS232C asynchronous 16-line communications multiplexer. This board is functionally compatible with two DEC DHVlls, but has several operational and performance enhancements. These include Console DL emulation, Line Time Clock, Programmable Baud Rate selection, XON/XOFF flow control and DMA — all on a dual height board.

The use of compact dual UARTS, and a high speed microprogrammed sequencer gives the WQDHSV a system building functionality that allows a powerful time-sharing computer system to be assembled with just three other dual height boards — a CPU, memory, and a disc controller.

For the MicroVAX, the WQDHSV provides an inexpensive, compact means of adding many serial line interfaces.

### WQESD Cached Qbus ESDI Disc Controller

- One megabyte cache
- ESDI interface, MSCP emulation
- 24 Megabit data rate
- Seek optimization
- Look-ahead reads/drive shadowing
- Block mode/DMA throttle
- Dynamic bad block replacement/ECC
- On-board boot/diagnostics/utilities

### WQSMD Cached Qbus SMD Disc Controller

- One megabyte cache
- Very high performance large capacity discs.
- Mass Storage Control Protocol (MSCP) Emulation

### SDZV11 8-ch DZ Mux

- World first — still unequalled
- 38,400 baud
- Split Rx/Tx rates
- Extra silo
- 22 bit/4 level interrupt

### SRQD11-B Winchester Disc Controller

- Dual height Qbus interface to ST506/ST412 compatible 5 1/4" Winchester disc drives
- Implements DEC's Mass Storage Control Protocol (MSCP)

### Webster Computer Corporation

1037 North Fair Oaks Avenue  
Sunnyvale CA 94089-2183  
Telephone (408) 745 0660  
Fax (408) 745 1162

International inquiries  
Webster Computer Corporation  
Australia Telex AA36251

ENTER 97 ON READER CARD



*Innovative Australian ideas for DEC users*

MicroVAX is the registered trade mark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



**WEBSTER  
COMPUTER  
CORPORATION**

```

    }
}
do
{
} while (cond);

switch (value)
{
...
}

```

Yet another common method indents the braces with the subordinate code.

```

while (cond)
{
    if (cond)
    {
        if (cond)
        {
        }
    }
}

do
{
} while (cond);

switch (value)
{
...
}

```

Personally, I favor the K&R approach since that's the first one I saw, it works just fine, and it's probably the lowest common denominator given K&R's popularity. Whatever method you choose, be consistent, and be prepared to enforce it with new programmers. While these practices are largely subjective, they can present a significant obstacle to programmers who practice a different philosophy.

### Declaration Format

C allows one or more identifiers to be declared in the same declaration. (Note that, from a syntax viewpoint, a definition is simply a declaration with an initializer list.)

Almost all textbook and classroom examples are trivial; they tend to emphasize some particular technical point and aren't necessarily good examples of programming style. Nowhere is this more so than with declarations. It is common practice to see:

```

f()
{
    int i, j, k; /* general comment */
    char name[30], temp[20], c, *pc; /* general comment */
    ...
}

```

While this approach may be adequate for simple routines, or in prototyping, it will not suffice in serious software engineering. The problem with the above example is that more than one identifier is declared in a declaration. This reduces the ability to add a meaningful comment on that line, and places more emphasis on the need for more meaningful names which, unfortunately, don't always result. In fact, there seems to be some competition to get as many variable names as possible on the one line, even if that means using terse names for each.

Just how much work does it take to write the previous example as:

```

int i; /* index level 1 */
int j; /* index level 2 */
int k; /* index level 3 */
char name[30]; /* name of end user */
char temp[20]; /* temp copy of first name */
char c; /* current name char pointed to */
char *pc; /* pointer within name */

```

Granted, it involves more typing, but if you really have designed the program, you know what each variable is used for and in the interests of maintenance, here is the best place to state that purpose.

An alternate approach is:

```

int i, /* index level 1 */
    j, /* index level 2 */
    k; /* index level 3 */

char name[30], /* name of end user */
    temp[20], /* temp copy of first name */
    c, /* current name char pointed to */
    *pc; /* pointer within name */

```

This is equivalent, but, syntactically, it is not the same. In the previous example, *i*, *j*, and *k* are declared in three separate declarations, whereas in this one, they are all part of the same declaration. Note that this is of no real consequence to the compiler.

I prefer one identifier per declaration because that gives me maximum flexibility when using a "cut-n-paste" text editor. I can insert or delete declarations, or rearrange their order without impacting the other declarations. I can't always do that with the latter method. For example, to delete the declaration of the pointer *pc*, I have to change the comma after *c*'s declaration to a semicolon. And if I want to add another *int* after *k*, its semicolon must become a comma.

Why would you want to reorder declarations? Well, I like to group declarations by ascending size of type and alphabetically within those groups; this can be tedious to do manually in an editor. If you have a large number of declarations, and some not-too-fancy software, you can cut the block of declarations and write it to a file, sort it, and reinsert it back. And

# The WY-85. \$599.

## One of the reasons we now ship more terminals than DEC.



There are those who'll say we did it on our good looks. But it takes a lot more than a pretty face to out-ship a company like Digital: to ship more terminals, in fact, than anyone but IBM.\*

We think it's because terminals like our VT-220-compatible WY-85 offer dramatically better *value*, any way you want to compare them. 14" tilt/swivel screen, 132-column format, low-profile adjustable keyboard. Nowhere else will you find this much performance for so little money: \$599, *green screen*; \$629, *amber screen*.

Call toll-free or write, today, for more information.

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. WY-85 and the "V" shaped design are trademarks of Wyse Technology. VT-220 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1986 Wyse Technology. \*Dataquest 1985 mid-year terminal shipment update.

ENTER 68 ON READER CARD

# WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.



- Yes, please send me detailed information on the WY-85 and the entire Wyse product line.
- I'd like to see a demonstration of the WY-85.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attn: Marcom Dept. 85  
3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE

DP0287

presto, the list is ordered by type and name within type, provided you use a consistent method of indenting and white space between type and identifier name.

This technique is particularly useful with externals. Doing this with all global declarations and/or definitions allows a useful global data dictionary to be constructed.

## Function Definitions

A function definition indicates the function's return type as well as its argument list. Omitting the return type defaults to type **int**. (Use the **void** type for functions that have no return value.)

For functions that return values of type *T* where *T* is one of C's native scalar types, the "normal" definition method suffices. However, it may not work with aggregate, pointer, **enum**, and **typedefed** types.

```
char freq(string)
{ ... }

int imax(i, j, k)
{ ... }

long int lmax(li, lj, lk)
{ ... }

double dmax(di, dj, dk)
{ ... }
```

These return types are reasonably obvious, as are the location of each definition. However, if you must put multiple functions in a source file, add good comments to delineate them as follows:

```
/******
FREQ - this function ...
*****/
char freq(string)
{ ... }

/******
IMAX - this function ...
*****/
int imax(i, j, k)
{ ... }
```

Let's look at some more complicated return types. In these examples, the actual function code has been omitted for simplicity.

*A compilation of Rex Jaeschke's 26 "Let's C Now" articles now is available in a two-volume set. See the ordering information on page 133.*

```
char **search(arg_1, arg_2, arg_3)
struct flags *check(arg_1, arg_2)
union storage locate(arg_1, arg_2, arg_3)
enum color match(arg_1, arg_2, arg_3)
treenode *treesearch(arg_1)
int **(*access(arg1, arg2))()
```

Now, the function definitions are not easy to find or understand. As well as using comments to help both of these shortcomings, a common approach is to put the return type on the line previous to the function name as follows:

```
char **
search(arg_1, arg_2, arg_3)

struct flags *
check(arg_1, arg_2)

union storage
locate(arg_1, arg_2, arg_3)

enum color
match(arg_1, arg_2, arg_3)

treenode *
treesearch(arg_1)
```

Hence, function names in function definitions always begin in column one. However, this doesn't work with the definition of function **access** since the return type is both a prefix and suffix. This problem can be solved using the **typedef** statement.

```
typedef int **(*obscure)();
obscure
f(arg1, arg2)
```

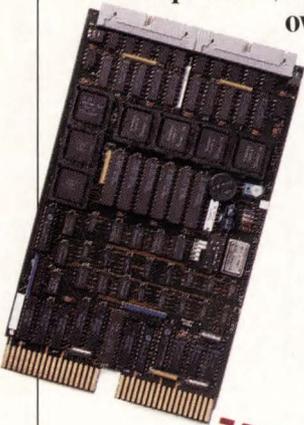
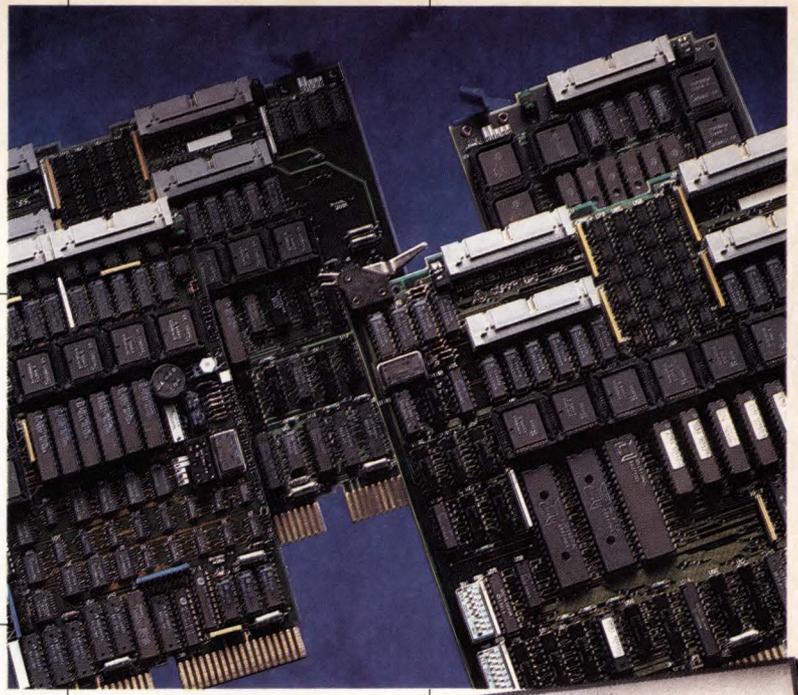
Just in case you are wondering what some of these return types are, here are the English language translations: **search** returns a pointer to a pointer to a **char**. **check** returns a pointer to a structure of type **flags**. **locate** returns a union of type **storage** (not a pointer to a union, but an actual union). **match** returns an enumerated value of type **color**. **treesearch** returns a pointer to a **typedefed** type **treenode**. And, finally, the really tricky one, **access**. This function returns a pointer to a function which returns a pointer to a pointer to an **int**. Got it?

Readers are encouraged to submit any C-related comments and suggestions to Rex Jaeschke, 2051 Swans Neck Way, Reston, Virginia, 22091.

*Rex Jaeschke is editor of "The C Journal" and the author of numerous articles on the C language. He is a member of the ANSI X3J11 standards committee for C.*

# Dilog Gives You More In DEC-Compatible Communications.

Right now, DILOG is delivering the latest generation of asynchronous communications controllers for QBUS and UNIBUS systems. Highlighted in the table, these four advanced products offer impressive, across-the-board advantages over DHU11 and DHV11. Here's how we give you more...



## More Economy

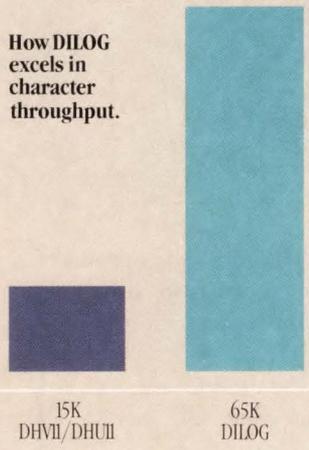
DILOG's new generation communications controllers save from \$40 to \$90 per line. Multiply that by the lines in your system, and you'll see substantial bottom-line benefits.

## More Useable Space

In every instance, DILOG uses a smaller board — typically dual-size — or puts more lines on the same size board.



## How DILOG excels in character throughput.



## More Throughput

Compare the competition's throughput to DILOG. Yes, we deliver an advantage of better than 400%! Results? Less load on the system and fewer pauses in data transfers. DILOG controllers feature 32 character transmit buffers on each channel and support data rates to 38.4K baud.

## More Available Power

DILOG communications controllers draw far less wattage per line. This way, you don't have to sacrifice peripherals when you add communications to QBUS systems. And with UNIBUS, you can eliminate the need for an expansion chassis for controllers.



## DHV11 compatibles for MicroVAX, MicroPDP-11, LSI-11

- CQ1620 — dual board; 8 RS-423 channels; full DHV11 modem set.
- CQ1622 — dual board; 8 RS-422 channels; data leads.
- CQ1610 — quad board; 16 RS-423 channels; full DHV11 modem set.

## DHU11 compatible for VAX and PDP systems

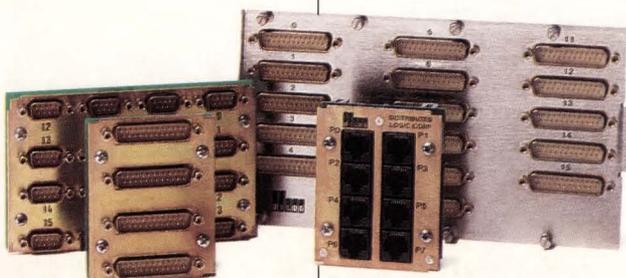
- CUI710 — the only full-function 16-channel multiplexer on a quad board; RS-423 channels; full DHU11 modem set.

## More Information?

Call today and see why DILOG has shipped over 60,000 controllers to some of DEC's best OEMs. Contact: DILOG Corporate Headquarters, 1555 S. Sinclair St., Anaheim, CA 92806; (714) 937-5700 TLX: 6836051. Eastern Regional Sales Office: 64-A White Street, Red Bank, NJ 07701; (201) 530-0044. UK Sales Office: Chester House, Chertsey Rd., Woking, Surrey GU21 5BJ; (4862) 70262 TLX: 859231. International Sales & Manufacturing: Route de Boudry 14, 2016 Cortaillod, Switzerland; (4138) 424454 TLX: 952751.

## More Connectivity

A comprehensive choice of distribution panels simplifies installation, provides application flexibility, and assures easy migration to new configurations.





## FROM THE LAB

Dave Mallory

# The Poetry Of A Power Controller

What could be less interesting than a lowly power controller? Well, here's one with a very neat twist: time delay. The Pulizzi Z-Line PC-300 unit has three contactors, each of which switches four outlets. When the unit is activated, they come on with a delay of approximately five seconds

“

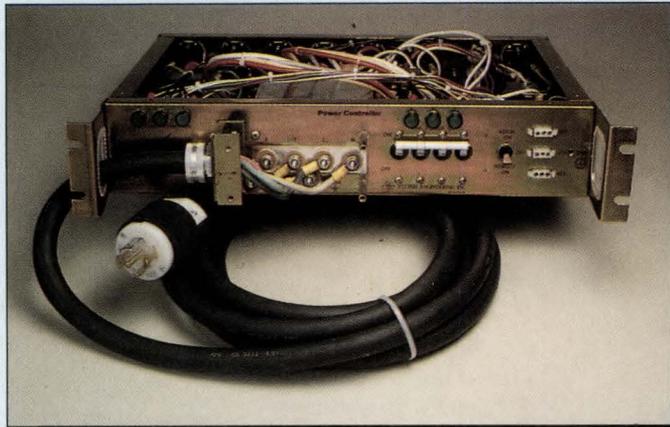
... here's one with a very neat twist ...

”

between each group. That allows the high in-rush current of disk motors that have started, to die down before the next segment of load is applied. In my book, that's a truly neat idea.

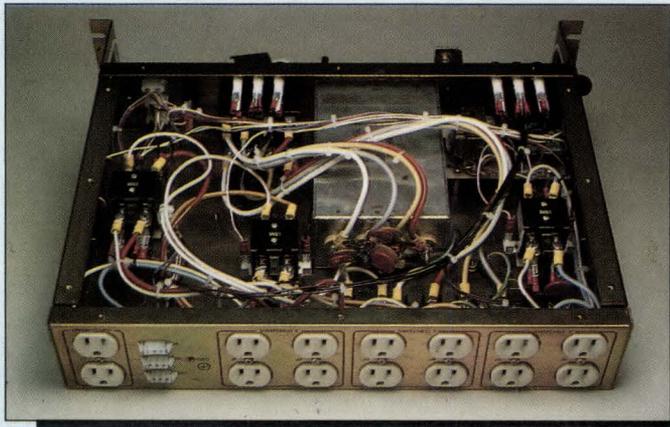
While we have a power controller open on the bench, let's look at the pieces. First, the power comes from the wall in a three-phase cable that contains a ground wire, a neutral wire and three hot lines. It then goes through a filter unit. This is designed to remove spurious high-frequency interference from the incoming a/c wave form (the large silver unit in the center). Note that there are surge suppressors strategically located on the output side of the primary filter and on each of the single-phase contactors.

The small circuit board in the upper right controls the timing sequence. After the 1-2-3 sequence is finished, a fourth relay closes a pair that can sequence-on another power controller elsewhere in the system. That pair is available on J8.



Joseph P. Edehman

The front view of the PC-300 (above) with power cable, and the rear showing three sets of power outlets.



The unit has five other connectors that are the remote control inputs. If you connect pin one to pin three the unit will power up, provided the unit is set for "remote." If you short pin two to three, all three of the switched circuits, as well as the J8 remote, will disengage. This is good for power-down sensor circuits such as temperature and water. See *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, August, 1986, Vol. 5., No. 8, for a review of SAM (Smart Ambient Monitor).

This is a fine piece of work. Consider a retro-fit for installations where

the number of disk drives has grown to the point where the in-rush current has become a serious consideration. ■

The Pulizzi Z-Line PC-300  
Pulizzi Engineering, Inc.  
3260 South Susan Street  
Santa Ana, CA 92704-6865  
(714) 540-4229

Price: \$1,239 for up to four units, discounted to \$868 for quantities over 100.

# ACCENT R

## 4th GL & RDBMS



## THE BEST ON YOUR VAX

ACCENT R® 4th GL and RDBMS offers the best solution.

**Programmers** will have the power to develop complex application systems in a fraction of the time with ACCENT R's structured programming language and fast compiler.

**End Users** will have the information they need when they need it with ACCENT R's non-procedural command language and full screen retrieval system.

If only the best will do for your programming needs, take a look at

ACCENT R. We make it easy with a risk free 30-day evaluation.

Write or call now to start using the best to do your best.

**GSA Contract # GS00K86AGS5700**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Area Code \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

CPU \_\_\_\_\_

**NIS NATIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.**

20370 TOWN CENTER LANE • SUITE 130 • CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA 95014 • (408) 257-7700

ENTER 390 ON READER CARD



# The Answer to Your DEC Computing Questions.

It's no wonder you have questions about finding the right compatibles for your Digital Equipment computer. Trying to keep track of the thousands of products on the market can be overwhelming ... unless you let DEXPO South 87 provide the solutions.

This show is the right source for all the DEC-compatible hardware, software, systems, services and supplies you need. Review 10,000 products from 250 leading vendors. Compare technology, price and performance.

DEXPO is for everyone who is installing, expanding, or improving DEC systems. Get hands-on demonstrations of products for every DEC computer. From DECmate to MicroVAX II. PDP-11 series to VAX 8000 series. Plus personal attention and consultations from vendors eager to serve your special needs.

#### A bonus for DECUS\* symposium attendees

If you attend the Digital Equipment Computer Users' Society symposium in Nashville, you'll receive FREE admission to DEXPO South 87. Write or call for complete information.

#### FREE: Show Preview features over 100 DEC compatibles

Register today and we'll send you a free Show Preview with news of over 100 of the very latest DEC-compatible products. You'll also get money-saving VIP tickets to the *only* show exclusively serving DEC users.

#### To Register ...

Return the attached reply card or call (800) 628-8185 between 8:30 a.m. and 5:30 p.m., Eastern Time (in New Jersey, call (609) 987-9400).

**Call TOLL-FREE 800-628-8185. In New Jersey 609-987-9400.**

Organized by Expoconsul International, Inc., 3 Independence Way, Princeton, NJ 08540.

## DEXPO® SOUTH 87

The Twelfth National DEC\*-Compatible Exposition  
 CONVENTION CENTER · NASHVILLE, TN  
 APRIL 28 - 30, 1987

\*DEC and DECUS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

DECUS is not organized by or affiliated with DEXPO.

## R

**SUPPLEMENTARY DOCUMENTATION**

**QUESTION:** *Are there any books I can read about RSX and creating applications under it? How can I get an RSX internals manual? Any recommendations for going through the RSX manual set?*

**REPLY:** Let's start with the RSX manual set, which is your primary reference. It largely has been rewritten in the past few years, and now is a good tutorial and reference source. Coming to terms with the RSX manual set can be a frightening proposition though, because the full manual set occupies at least four feet of shelf space. No one can accuse RSX of being sparsely documented.

A manual is read best by "attentive browsing." It's not possible to retain all the detail, but it's always possible to remember the general topic and where you found it. Your objective should be to learn which manual(s) to pick up, given a topic. The Master Index is a help, but using it too often wastes time and desk space.

With an elementary understanding of RSX and its general operation — using terminals, getting a simple RSX task written and running — you'll benefit most by starting with the introductory material in the *Task Builder* and the *Executive Manuals*. The idea is to become acquainted with the topics covered by each manual, so that you know which to pick up when referencing a given item. Save your quest for detailed knowledge for a later pass at the manual.

The RSX manuals are subdivided into tutorial, reference, and appendix

**By James McGlinchey**

I respond to those questions that are both interesting and applicable to the general RSX user. Please mail your questions to: RSX Clinic, DEC PROFESSIONAL, P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477-0503. Questions also can be submitted through ARIS.

sections. The tutorials, including the diagrams, should be read first. Browse the reference material also in the first pass.

The appendices should be scanned lightly for topical content. Appendices are always a surprise because they have two purposes. First, they always contain a terse technical summary of the manual. I always strip the appendices from my manuals and place them in separate binders, creating a summary manual.

The second purpose of an appendices is to provide a place where DEC can put technical material not otherwise classifiable. You'll find lots of special stuff here, so it's a good idea to browse through all of the appendices.

A programmer creating serious software to run under RSX, next should read the *Task Builder Manual* and the *Executive Manual* cover to cover. Those performing system management activities, like system generations and installing and running software packages, should read the *System Management Manual* and the *System Generation Manual* cover to cover.

Next, the command language

manuals for DCL and/or MCR should be browsed, read and periodically reread.

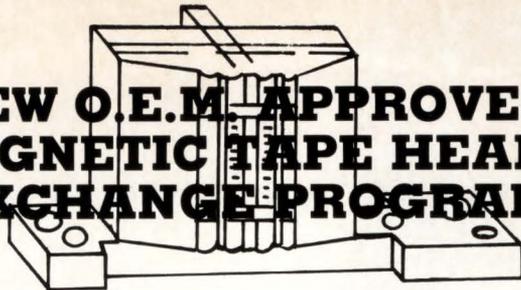
The manuals distributed with MICRO/RSX contain minimal information and seem intended for those who want to learn only enough to run a packaged application. The full MICRO/RSX manual set is worthless; buy the full RSX-11M-PLUS manual set instead.

The next source of good information is the *RSX Multi-Tasker*, the RSX newsletter published by DECUS. You must be a DECUS member to subscribe. The *RSX Multi-Tasker* has been published since 1975, and is the most voluminous DECUS newsletter. The first 14 volumes (1975 though 1980) are on microfiche, but I doubt they're still available since only a few hundred were ever made.

Each Special Interest Group (SIG) within DECUS publishes its own newsletter, and all are bound into a single large monthly publication. When you join DECUS, pay close attention to the IAS and RT-11 SIG newsletters, because the information published often applies to RSX.

The ultimate documentation for any operating system is its Executive source code. The serious prospective RSX system programmer should read some of the Executive sources. The source code for the RSX Executive and the privileged tasks is distributed as part of the full RSX distribution kits. The Executive is very modular and well documented. Reading it requires a knowledge of MACRO-11. Those who know a little MACRO-11 will learn a lot more in the process.

## NEW O.E.M. APPROVED MAGNETIC TAPE HEADS "EXCHANGE PROGRAM"



### YOU GIVE US:

1. O.E.M. NAME
2. O.E.M. DRIVE MODEL NUMBER
3. O.E.M. TAPE HEAD PART NUMBER
4. EXCHANGE HEAD

### WE GIVE YOU:

1. PRICE AND DELIVERY WHEN YOU CALL
2. SHIPPED SAME DAY A.R.O.
3. ALL TAPE HEADS ARE O.E.M. APPROVED
4. 12 MONTH WARRANTY

**800-553-8712**

**800-325-4243 N. CA**

SPRAGUE MAGNETICS, Inc.

15720 Stagg St., Van Nuys, CA 91406 (818) 994-6602 TLX: 754239

NCR • MOHAWK • MEMOREX • KENNEDY • I.B.M. • HITACHI

ENTER 368 ON READER CARD

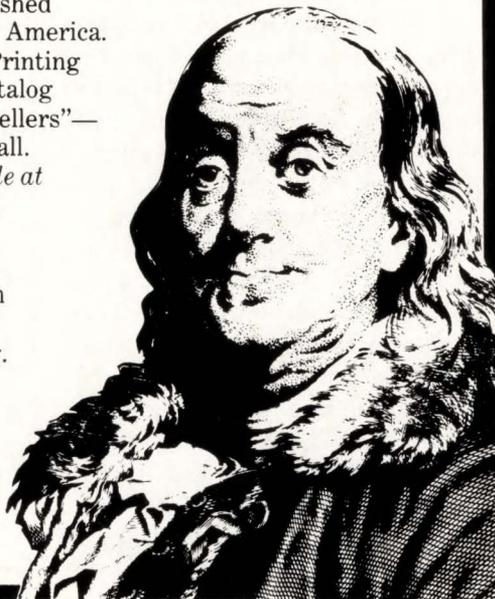
# "An investment in knowledge pays the best interest."

Your Government has published thousands of books to serve America. And now the Government Printing Office has put together a catalog of the Government's "Bestsellers"—almost a thousand books in all. Books like *The Space Shuttle at Work*, *Starting a Business*, *U.S. Postage Stamps*, and *National Parks Guide and Map*. I daresay there's even information on one of my favorite subjects—printing.

Find out what the Government has published for you—send for your free catalog. Write—

### New Catalog

Superintendent of Documents  
Washington, D.C. 20402



Reading the Executive should start with the SYSXT module (the RSX context switcher), the TDSCH module (the clock processes), SYSCM and LOWCR (executive data), and finally, DLDRV (the RL02 device driver).

At the risk of tooting our own horn, the *DEC PROFESSIONAL* is next on the list. We have an RSX-oriented article in every issue.

Digital Press recently published a book entitled *RSX — A Guide for Users*, by Pieper. This is worthwhile for the inexperienced scientist or programmer who just wants to get the job done with RSX and never-mind-the-niceties-thank-you.

The explanations are in the style of a one-on-one tutorial, with good examples of commands and their importance. The text explains the topic without going into excruciating detail. Every RSX site should have a copy. (Look for a full book review in an upcoming *DEC PROFESSIONAL*.)

*The Hitchiker's Guide to RSX* is a shorter tutorial written along the same lines, that guides the reader through the major RSX facilities. It also is free. Write to:

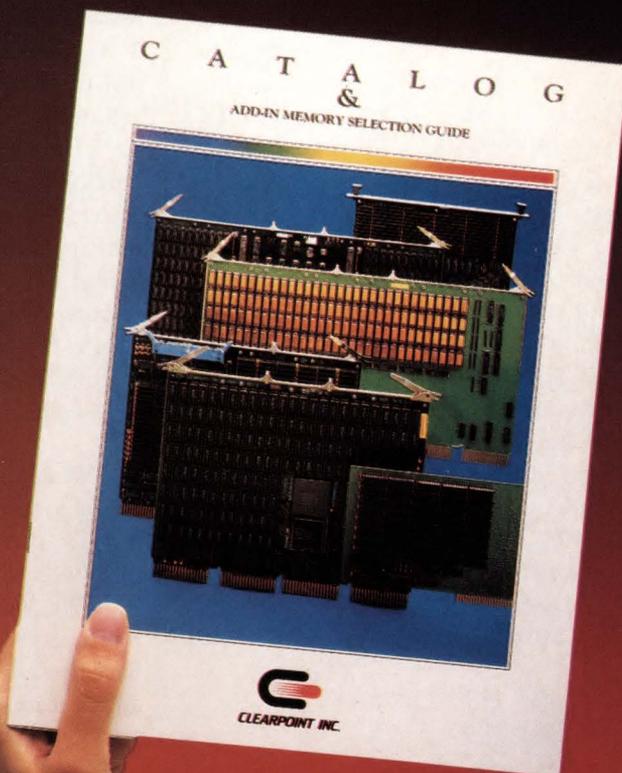
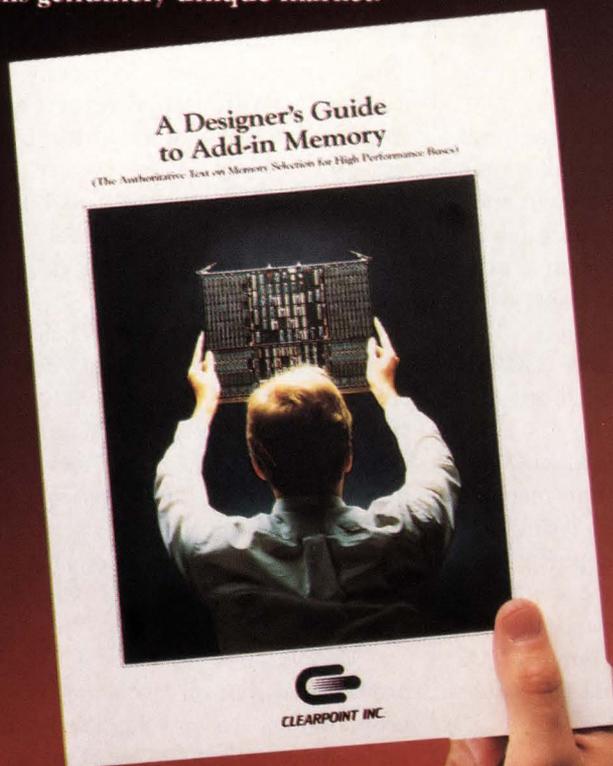
A-to-Z Base Product Marketing  
MKO1-2/E25  
Digital Equipment Corporation  
Continental Boulevard  
Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

DEC runs a seminar series called "RSX Real-Time Design and System Performance Management." The handouts are useful supplements to the RSX manual set. The seminar handout contains lots of checklists and recipes for designing applications, generating well-running systems and tuning in-place systems. Included, is a bound set of landmark RSX papers — important articles that either are out of print or never got there. The original RSX design paper written by David Cutler, the author of RSX, is in this collection. You'll have to take the course to get the handout here too, but it's worth it. ■

# FREE: Clearpoint's 80-page Authoritative Text on Add-in Memory and Our New Catalog

Contains: ■ Important information on over 20 system buses ■ details on memory design for high performance buses ■ considerations in configuring a system and selecting memory products ■ analysis of economic factors and ■ an industry overview of this genuinely unique market.

Contains: A colorful, technical presentation of Clearpoint's full line of DEC-compatible memory products as well as VMEbus, VERSAbus, IBM, and SUN Microsystems.



## The Designer's Guide to Add-in Memory

will be invaluable to anyone who has waded through product literature to buy a memory board. It provides answers to: what all those specifications really mean in terms of performance; how to look for reliability and quality control in a product; and how to get honest value for your dollar.

The Guide contains ■ More than thirty pages of facts you should know on over 20 buses ■ Memory designs for high performance applications—over 25 pages of technical details, calculations, charts and formulas ■ Management/Design considerations and reliability issues—from build vs. buy to open vs. proprietary architecture ■ Four major factors in selecting a product—features density, EDC vs. Parity, and power requirements and ■ The business side—economy, ease-of-use, delivery and more.

DEC, MicroVAX II, VAX, PMI-Bus, Q-Bus, are all registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.  
IBM PC/RT is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.  
Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems.

## The Clearpoint Catalog and Memory Selection Guide

is a colorful and comprehensive technical brochure presenting the full spectrum of Clearpoint products, manufacturing procedures, customer support services, and specifications.

- The DEC-compatible products include: MicroVAX II, VAX 8600/8650, VAX 780 and 750, Unibus, PMI-Bus, and Q-Bus.
- Other high performance memory: VMEbus, IBM PC/RT, VERSAbus and Sun Microsystems.

**Write or Call for Your Copies**

99 South Street • Hopkinton, MA 01748  
U.S.A. 1-800-CLEARPT Telex: 298281  
FAX: 617-435-6184

Massachusetts 617-435-5395  
Asia EPRO Ltd. (Hong Kong) 3-7213300  
Telex: 51853JUNWIHX  
Europe Steptrade Ltd. (Netherlands) (31) 23-256073  
Telex: 71080 ACT H NL  
United Kingdom Computer Marketing Services, Ltd.  
(0708) 851725 Telex: 261507



**CLEARPOINT INC.**

*Find Out Why Clearpoint  
Should Be Your Vendor*

ENTER 100 ON READER CARD

## DEC NEWS

Charles Connell

# DEC'S Latest In Real-Time

In preparing to announce some significant new products, the folks at DEC talked with *DEC PROFESSIONAL*. In the scientific/real-time product area, these new products range from the smallest VAX ever to powerful large VAXs, and include enhancements to an operating system and new features for a scientific workstation.

Specifically, the following products were announced:

1. The KA620 is a single-board VAX for real-time applications. This computer fits onto the DEC Q-bus and is 8.4 x 10.5 inches. It includes 1 MB of onboard memory and a floating point processor.
2. The rtVAX 8550 and rtVAX 8700 are

larger VAX configurations designed for real-time use.

3. Version 2.3 of VAXELN, the DEC real-time operating system for VAX architecture machines.

4. Version 2.3 of the VAXELN real-time development toolkit. This toolkit runs under VMS and is used to build real-time applications, which then are downloaded onto one of the real-time processors. The toolkit runs on every VAX/VMS machine.

5. Enhancements to the VAXlab MICROVAX II-based workstation.

While each part of this package will appeal to some users, the most interesting pieces are the "VAX on a board" and the VAXELN toolkit to support it.

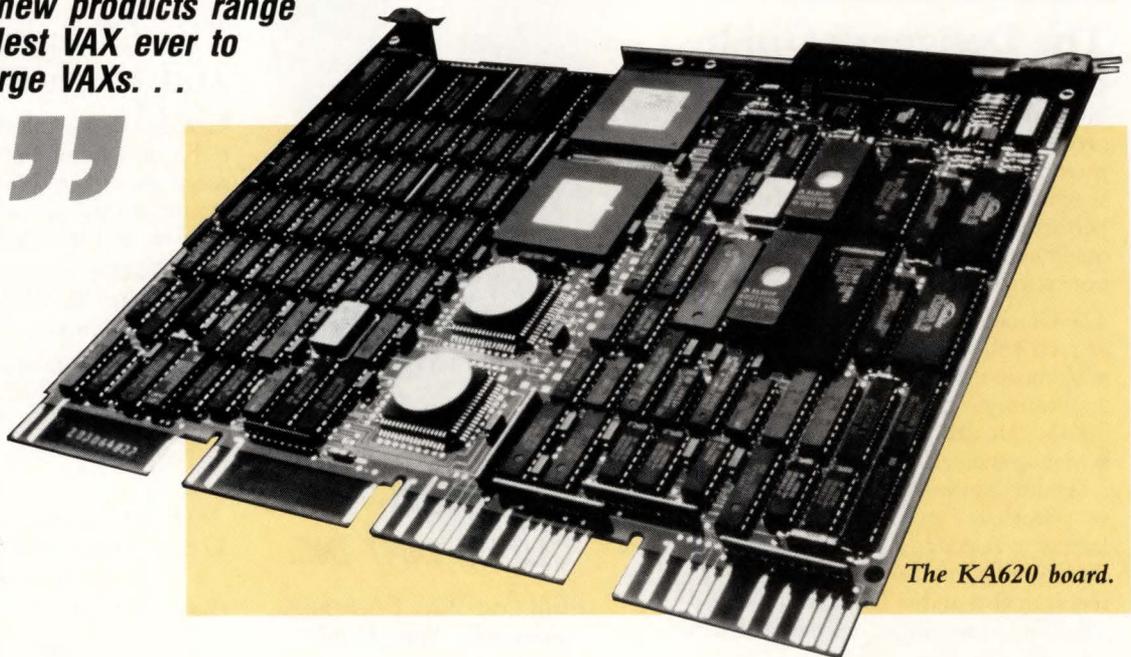
The VAX single-board computer represents the first time that customers have been able to buy the popular VAX architecture on one board. The KA620

will find uses in factory automation, instrumentation, robotics, automated test equipment and device control within larger computers. As mentioned, it is supplied with 1 MB of memory and communicates with other devices over the DEC Q-bus. Memory can be expanded to 16 MB with off-board memory modules. The KA620 also includes a time-and-date clock and power-up diagnostics.

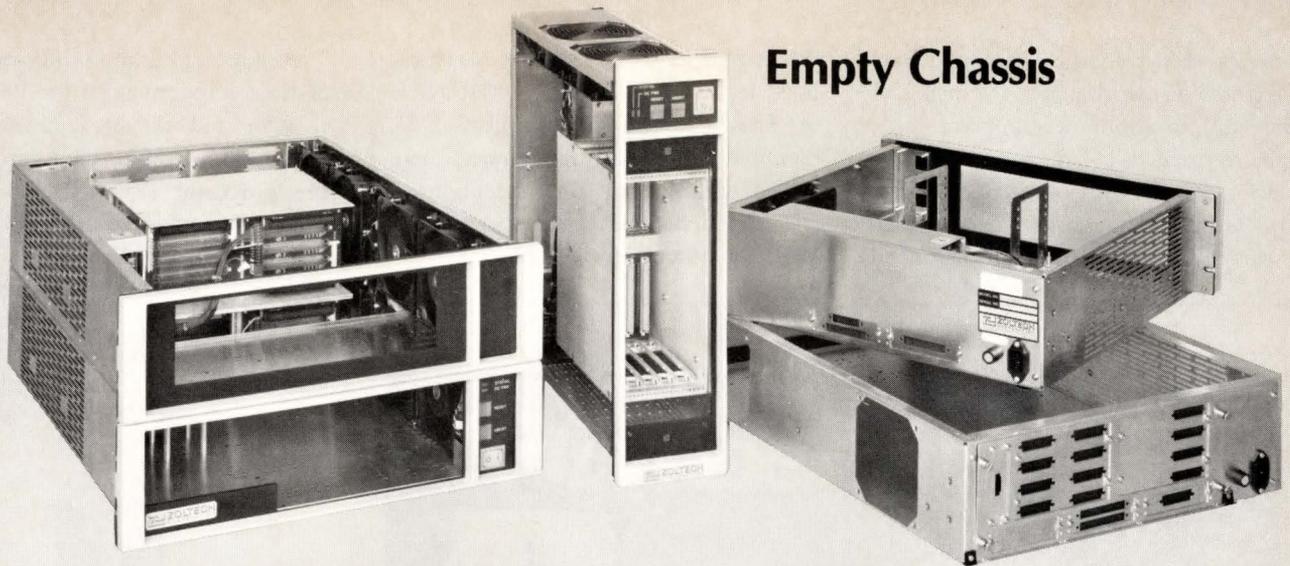
The VAXELN operating system has been around for several years and is enhanced continuously. VAXELN is a small, fast operating system designed to run on computers dedicated to a real-time application. This version of VAXELN supports six processors: the three included in this announcement, the VAX 8500, the VAX-11/73 and the VAX-11/750.

The VAXELN toolkit is a layered product that runs on VMS and allows programmers to develop real-time applications targeted for one of the VAX real-time processors. The development

**“**  
*In the scientific/real-time product area, these new products range from the smallest VAX ever to powerful large VAXs. . .*  
**”**



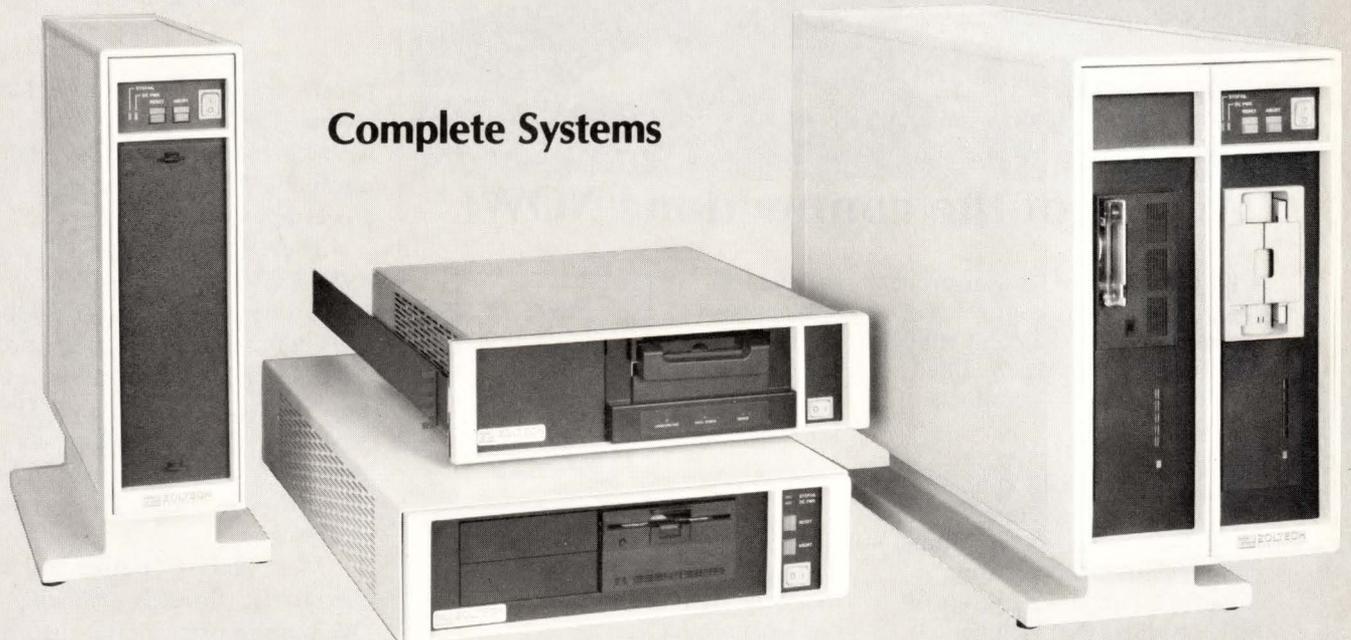
The KA620 board.



**Empty Chassis**

# Q-BUS AND VME SYSTEM PACKAGES

**ZOLTECH BUILDS THEM YOUR WAY**



**Complete Systems**

Zoltech's modular design allows literally thousands of configurations to be built with its V-series family of system chassis. Zoltech will deliver anything from empty metal shells to completely tested turnkey systems: You decide what you want to do and Zoltech will do the rest. Q-Bus and VME systems are our specialty, but we also do custom designs.

**ZOLTECH**  
CORPORATION

7023 Valjean Avenue, Van Nuys, California 91406 USA  
(818) 780-1800 Telex 755451

Representative and dealer inquiries are invited.

ENTER 312 ON READER CARD FOR Q-BUS

ENTER 143 ON READER CARD FOR VME

process works in the following way. Programmers work under VMS using all the DEC program development tools they're used to: Language Sensitive Editor, Code Management System, DEC/Test Manager, etc. Programs intended for the real-time processor can

be written in Extended PASCAL (supplied with the toolkit), C, FORTRAN-77 or Ada. The real-time application is compiled in the normal manner, then linked with special run-time libraries (also supplied in the toolkit) that include VAXELN system service calls.

A system building utility joins the real-time program with the kernel of VAXELN, and the programmer can download the resulting system to the target processor. A new debugger that is also a part of the toolkit allows the programmer to monitor the real-time application from VMS over Ethernet.

Additions to VAXlab include a new parallel/digital interface—the DRQ-3B—for data transfer with other real-time devices. The DRQ-3B allows

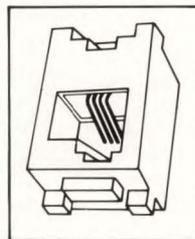


## We've got the connections NOW!

Whether your need is user-proof separation of data from voice or future RS232/RS423 compatibility, MOD-TAP has the Modified Modular Jack (MMJ) products NOW!

Compatible with DECconnect, IBM, HP, Wang, and many others, MOD-TAP meets your communication needs for today **and** tomorrow with a wide range of MMJ products that include:

- Patching
- Wallplates
- Harmonicas
- Octopuses
- Adapters



At MOD-TAP, communications wiring is our **only** business, so make the right connection with our MMJ products.

DEC and DECconnect are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.  
 HP is a trademark of Hewlett Packard.  
 IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.  
 MOD-TAP is a trademark of MOD-TAP System.  
 Wang is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.

**MOD-TAP** MOD-TAP System • P.O. Box 706 • Harvard, MA 01451 • (617) 456-3500

ENTER 342 ON READER CARD

“  
**The LabStar software for VAXlab has been upgraded as well, with new capabilities for plotting and signal processing.**  
 ”

transfer at rates of up to 2.8 MB per second. The LabStar software for VAXlab has been upgraded as well, with new capabilities for plotting and signal processing.

The KA620 sells for \$4,995, and the rtVAX 8550 and rtVAX 8700 (each with 8 MB of memory) for \$330,000 and \$398,000 respectively. A VAXELN development kit (at least one is required) costs between \$4,000 and \$16,080, depending on the development processor. Run-time licenses of VAXELN are included with each of the real-time processors.

Mac Harris, public relations manager for channels marketing, said “We want to make it clear that DEC is very much in the real-time market. Our 16-bit products have been used in that area for years. Now our 32-bit VAX line also is a part of the real-time world.”

Shipments of these products already have begun. ■

# Phoenix-PMS takes you back to the days when project management was a simple task.

Project management today means complex paperwork. And for you, an endless stream of reports to meet government requirements. It's anything but simple.

Now, Phoenix-PMS software makes project management simple again.

Phoenix-PMS is an integrated decision support system that helps you plan, analyze, forecast, budget, and schedule. It runs on DEC VAX, MicroVAX, and Professional computers and includes four packages: Network Analysis, Milestone Tracking, Milestone

Plotting, and Financial Analysis.

You enter the information—such as a change in the price of steel. The Phoenix-PMS Project Management System can plot its effect and generate plans, graphs, charts, and progress reports. Simply. Automatically.

Best of all, the system is easy to learn and backed by reader-friendly documentation. So everyone who *needs* to use it *can* use it.

Find out how the Phoenix-PMS Project Management System can make project management as simple as it used to be.

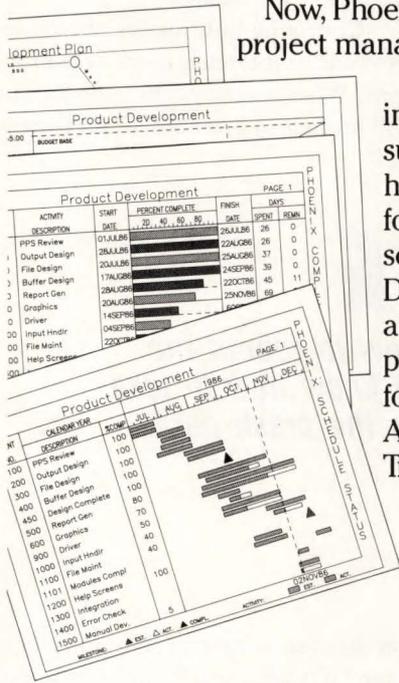
Write for more information. Or call us at (203) 444-2211.

**Advanced Technology**

2 Shaw's Cove, Suite 205  
New London, CT 06320

Corporate headquarters in  
Reston, Virginia.  
Advanced Technology, Inc. offices  
in 40 cities nationwide.

ENTER 357 ON READER CARD



## RESOURCE EXECUTIVE

Ralph Stamerjohn

# System Crashes, Part 1

Have you ever noticed how RSX says good-bye to

you just as you are getting ready to leave on Friday for the big weekend in the mountains:

### CRASH — CONT WITH SCRATCH MEDIA ON MT0

System crashes are a fact of life. While 5:00 p.m. Friday certainly is not a convenient time for a crash, neither is any other time of the week. A crash is never a welcomed experience, but if you're prepared, crashes need not be fatal to your system or your home life.

CRASHES COME IN MANY forms. Most people equate RSX system crashes to the above message and subsequent CPU halt. However, I define crash as any system failure that can be fixed only by rebooting the system. This broader definition includes conditions such as CPU halts or uninterruptible loops, pool exhaustion, memory deadlocks, critical task failure (i.e., F11ACP aborts), and other miscellaneous errors such as removing INStall.

All computer systems crash. The suggestions in this article mostly are common sense and apply to handling system crashes for all systems. However, examples and specific details will be drawn from RSX systems.

The first question regarding crashes is whether you need to bother with them at all? There is a dollar cost associated with handling and analyzing crashes. The cost mostly comes in the form of manpower; either your own, or

outside experts if you have no in-house systems expertise.

The payback for the time and money invested in solving crashes comes from the production losses you avoid in the future. A system crash is not

dump and other data to pinpoint and fix the reason for failure.

Collecting information about system failures presents some real problems. When your system is down you will be under a great deal of pressure to

**“  
Anyone who knows how to reboot the computer system should know how to take a crash dump and log the crash data.  
”**

a random event. Unlike a spurious hardware glitch, if you do not find and fix the problem that caused your system to crash, the next time the same set of events occurs the system will crash again.

For the lucky sites that consider interruption of service to be only a minor annoyance, crashes can be ignored. Most sites however, can calculate a real cost if their systems fail. The higher this cost, the more steps it's realistic to take to avoid system outages, whether it's 24 hour-a-day, seven day-a-week Field Service coverage, hot and cold system backups, or redundant systems. Crash handling and analysis procedures are an integral part of these steps.

THERE ARE THREE DISTINCT phases to solving system crashes: collecting information when the system fails, checking the symptoms for any obvious causes, and systematically analyzing the crash

get the system back up. No one will be happy if it takes you 20 minutes to find and load a scratch mag tape in order to get a crash dump. If you give in to peer pressure and reboot, the same problem could rear its head next month when you go into real production.

Responding to system failures is something you should practice. Anyone who knows how to reboot the computer system should know how to take a crash dump and log the crash data.

Training starts with knowing the four different methods of bringing RSX systems to the standard crash routine. A simple example is the system that already has printed the crash message on the console, and you're ready to mount a scratch medium and proceed. If the executive has broken to XDT instead, typing an "X" will cause XDT to jump to the crash routine.

RSX always stores a jump instruc-

# WordPerfect Makes Debut on the VAX

Successful runs on Data General systems and IBM Personal Computers have set the stage for WordPerfect's anticipated debut on the VAX. The new version promises the same accomplished performance in terms of quality, power, and flexibility which have made WordPerfect Corporation the critics' choice for word processing on the PC.

## Beautifully programmed

The new VMS edition of WordPerfect is written in assembly language to reduce overhead and increase performance. It is arranged to keep character I/O to a minimum and to use memory sparingly.

WordPerfect's installation procedure allows an experienced systems manager to install the program without consulting a systems engineer. The support documentation includes a learning section with step-by-step lessons for the new user and a feature-by-feature reference section for the expert. The VAX version is practically identical to the PC and DG versions so that a practiced WordPerfect user will feel comfortable with the software in a very short time.

WordPerfect documents from any other computer are compatible with WordPerfect documents created on the VAX.

## Variety show

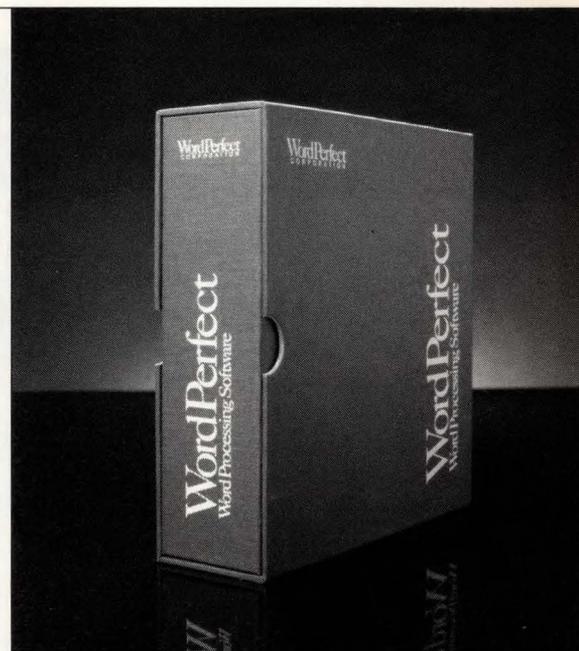
The list of available WordPerfect features goes on and on. Some notables include document password protection, endnotes and footnotes, math, macros, merge, newspaper columns, proportional spacing, a speller, table of contents and index generation, timed file backup, a thesaurus, and support for more than 100 printers. In fact, multiple copies of complete or partial documents can be printed from a single Printer Control menu.

## Reservations

WordPerfect for the VAX ranges in price from \$5,000 on the MicroVAX II to \$13,000 on the 8800. A 30% discount is available for subsequent copies and for government and large accounts. A 50% discount is offered for a cluster copy and for schools. DEC VARs and OEMs that want to offer WordPerfect to their customers will receive additional discounts.

## Future performances

Early in 1987, versions of WordPerfect will be ready for the Macintosh, Amiga, and Atari ST computers. Later in the year, WordPerfect will open on IBM's 370 machines, the NCR Tower, and other computers as well. WordPerfect documents created on the VAX will, of course, be compatible with documents created with future versions.



WordPerfect is bringing audiences to their feet with its superb performance on a variety of machines. For more information about the new version for VAX, call or write to the VAX Products Division of WordPerfect Corporation.

WordPerfect on your VAX will provide the kind of office productivity you expect of the world's most popular word processing package.

ENTER 372 ON READER CARD

WordPerfect Corporation  
288 West Center Street  
Orem, Utah 84057  
(801) 227-5500

**WordPerfect**  
CORPORATION

tion to the crash routine in physical memory location 40. If the system is in a tight loop, halted, or is in its console ODT mode, you can force a crash dump by starting execution at location 40. For instance, I would type 40G on the con-

sole of my PDP-11/24. When you take this approach, you should write down the program counter (PC) of where the system halted as the PC is not saved in the crash dump.

If you still can type MCR com-

mands and want to force a crash, I recommend depositing a 101(8) at location 100(8) using the OPEN command:

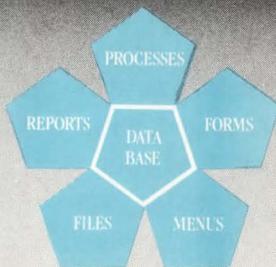
```
>OPEN 100/KNLD  
00000100 /xxxxxx 101 <ESC>
```

The system will crash with an odd-address trap the next time the system clock ticks (sometime in the next 1/60th of a second). This technique also can be used from the console when the system seems to be in a tight but interruptable

# When a challenge is not a challenge.

## Database without language

### The Application Developer™ for VAX, PDP-11 & THE PRO.



You know what your application needs are, but you don't want the challenge of programming them. With form-driven RDM: The Application Developer, you can quickly build your own efficient and complete systems without using programming code or database language. You're the expert. You remain in total control.

Let us send you our complete demonstration package—an entire working system limited only by size to 100 records. You'll also get the product documentation and help from an evaluation assistant—just to make sure the challenge is on us, not on you.

**Call or write today.**

**RDM: The Application Developer™**  
**1-800-362-6203** IN OREGON CALL 503-644-0111



**INTERACTIVE TECHNOLOGY INC.**

460 Park Plaza West 10700 S.W. Beaverton-Hillsdale Hwy.  
Beaverton, Oregon 97005 TLX: 703920

VAX, PDP-11, and PRO are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp., Inc., Maynard, MA. RDM and The APPLICATION DEVELOPER are trademarks of Interactive Technology Incorporated.

ENTER 34 ON READER CARD

# “

***The crash device must have been loaded into memory prior to the system failure.***

# ”

loop. The advantage over the 40G mechanism is that current program counter and processor status are pushed onto the stack by the clock interrupt.

If none of these methods results in the crash message, either the executive crash routine is corrupted or there is a severe hardware error. In either case it will be impossible to get a crash dump and you simply should log the failure and try to reboot the system.

ONCE YOUR SYSTEM HALTS after writing the crash message, you are ready to load the crash medium and write the crash dump. You selected the crash device when you generated your RSX-11M or RSX-11M-PLUS system. MICRO/RXS and pregenerated RSX-11M-PLUS systems have loadable crash device support. Obviously the crash device must have been loaded into memory prior to the system failure.

You always should choose magnetic tape devices over disk drives, and floppy disks over hard disks as crash devices. If you must use a disk device,

be sure you train your people to write protect other disk drives. The crash routines write over the first "n" blocks of a disk, which is a sure-fire method of destroying the boot and home blocks of an RSX disk.

The system halts again after the crash dump has been written to the scratch medium. If you continue from this halt, the crash routine loops and writes another crash dump. If a problem occurs writing the crash dump, such as a no-write ring in the tape, wait until the system halts again, fix the problem and continue.

The various executive crash routines work by writing physical memory to the crash device until a non-existent memory error occurs. Thus the crash dump does not include any device or CPU registers located in the I/O page. If you suspect a hardware device error caused the crash, it's a good idea to examine the device registers manually from the console when the system halts after writing the crash dump.

A system crash is the wrong time to look through hardware manuals for various addresses. Put together a simple one-to-two page document with contact names, the reboot procedures, and any relevant CPU and device registers, and tape the list to the side of the CPU.

You should dedicate tapes or disks as crash medium and not use them for any other purposes. A system crash is the wrong time to scramble around looking for a scratch medium. You might have to suffer another production loss before you can get the information needed to solve the problem and avoid system outages.

You aren't quite finished when you've taken the crash dump and rebooted the system. The crash dump records what happened inside the computer at the time of the crash. You need to record what was happening outside the system. Don't rely on your memory or that of others. It may be days or months before you really dig into this crash dump.

This is nothing more than infor-

```

PROGRAM 1.
.;
.; Command file to read crash dumps, name according to the
.; date and crash, and get initial CDA listing using the
.; options /ACT/PCB.
.;
.; The name is the form DMMMYYX where 'X' is the crash
.; of the day (A for the first, B for the second, etc.)
.;
      SET /UIC=[1,17]
      .ENABLE SUBSTITUTION
.;
.; Get date and parse out day, month, year.
.;
      .PARSE <DATE> "--" DD MM YR
.;
.; Loop and find which crash sequence number to use.
.;
      .SETN  POS      0
      .SETS  SEQ      "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
.100:  .INC   POS
      .SETS  FILE     DD+MM+YR+SEQ[POS:POS]
      .TESTFILE 'FILE'.CDA
      .IF    <FILERR> = 1 .GOTO 100
.;
.; Install necessary tasks, load driver, and get dump.
.;
      .IFNINS ...LOA  INS $LOA
      .IFNINS ...UNL  INS $UNL
      .IFNINS ...CDA  INS $CDA
      .IFNLOA MM:    LOA MM:/HIGH/PAR=GEN
      CDA 'FILE' /-SP, 'FILE' /MEMSIZ: '<MEMSIZ>' .=[1,54] /STB,MM: /PCB/ACT
.;
.; Clean-up from command file.
.;
      UNL MM:
      REM CDA

```

mally asking different people what they were doing when the system crashed and what they think went wrong. Pay special attention to anything new that just was attempted. You also should look at the console terminal and other terminals for messages out of the ordinary. You're looking for a picture of what was going on when the system crashed.

The resulting information needs to be logged in some fashion. You don't expect system crashes; you probably haven't allowed the two-to-three hours it takes to start digging into a crash dump. For now, take the crash dump, reboot the system, get the picture of what's going on and get back to productive work. The crash becomes tomorrow's problem (unless the system

crashes again in 10 minutes).

Some sort of filing system for crash dumps is required. I use the piles of crash listings approach. As soon as the system comes back up, I use the command file CRASH.COM to read the dump to a disk file and generate an initial listing (see Program 1). I put all my crash dumps in the same account and name the files according to the date.

The crash listing becomes my file for this crash. I write all notes about the crash directly on the listing. If there is any console output or other notes to keep, I staple the paper to the crash listing. My filing system is the stack(s) of crash listings.

When I solve a crash, the crash dump file extension is changed from CDA to YEA. The notes on the crash

listing are updated and all but the first few pages are thrown away. These cover sheets and any attachments are put into an actual file drawer.

Eventually crash files and listings accumulate and I need to recover the disk and office space. Any solved and

dead-end crash dump files are appended to a BRU tape used just to hold such files. Again just the cover sheets from the discarded crashes are kept and everything else is thrown away.

The full output from the Crash Dump Analyzer easily can use several

trees to print (over 300 pages for large systems). I prefer to use just a few switches in the initial listing and get more detailed output later if I need it. The two most useful switches are /ACT and /PCB. The /ACT switch generates a list of all the active tasks in the system. The /PCB switch is useful because of the memory map it outputs.

# Lotus<sup>TM</sup> on a VAX<sup>TM</sup>?

With The BRIDGE<sup>™</sup>, you can run virtually *any* MS-DOS<sup>®</sup> or PC-DOS<sup>®</sup> program from *any* terminal on the VAX or MicroVAX.

Plus, with our optional PC expansion bus, you can attach virtually *any* PC peripheral, such as floppy disks, printers, plotters, OCR equipment, etc., directly to the VAX.

Proven in hundreds of installations. It can work for you, too. Call for more information.

Call! 415-841-9594



Virtual Microsystems, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 300, Berkeley, CA 94704

Trademarks: The BRIDGE—Virtual Microsystems; Lotus—Lotus Development Corporation; VAX, PRO—Digital Equipment Corporation; dBASE II—Ashton-Tate; PL/M—Intel Corporation; MV/10000—Data General. Registered Trademarks: PC-DOS—IBM Corp.; MS-DOS—Microsoft Corporation; WordStar—MicroPro.

YOU START ANALYZING a crash dump by looking through the crash listing and getting a picture of what was happening inside the system when the crash occurred. You look for the obvious and the unexpected.

Probably the most common RSX problem is "pool exhausted." The beginning section of the crash listing shows if pool is low. If so, sometimes the initial listing shows what is consuming pool. Look for large I/O counts and long receive queues.

One example of the unexpected is finding active tasks that shouldn't be active. Tasks such as TKTN or PMD mean some task has aborted. If ERRLOG is active, some device errors are being logged.

You also should look for the opposite, tasks that should be active but aren't. The tasks — LDR, F11ACP, and MCR — should be active at all times. Your application probably has similar tasks. The active task portion of the crash listing should be examined for tasks with outstanding I/O. This probably is not a direct indicator of the problem, but many system crashes are related to I/O in progress.

Now that you have a picture of what was happening both inside and outside the system when the crash occurred, you're ready to play detective.

In Part 2 I'll discuss how to be a crash detective and solve the really tough crash dumps.

*Ralph Stamerjohn is principal engineer at Meridian Technology Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri.*

ENTER 106 ON READER CARD

# The Performance Alternative



**System Industries**  
560 Cottonwood  
Milpitas, CA 95035  
(408) 432-1212  
Telex 6839138

**To determine the benefits to  
your application environment,  
contact the nearest  
System Industries office:**

*Arizona*

Phoenix (602) 996-3939

*California*

Milpitas (408) 432-1212

Burbank (818) 841-2721

Corona del Mar (714) 759-1822

Los Angeles (213) 329-7540

San Diego (619) 453-8780

*Colorado*

Denver (303) 782-9559

*Florida*

Orlando (305) 352-0936

Ft. Lauderdale (305) 492-8155

*Georgia*

Atlanta (404) 955-2252

*Illinois*

Chicago (312) 948-9330

*Indiana*

Indianapolis (317) 841-8097

*Massachusetts*

Boston (617) 431-7240

*Michigan*

Ann Arbor (313) 665-1801

*Minnesota*

Minneapolis (612) 854-4775

*Missouri*

St. Louis (314) 727-7125

*New Jersey*

Edison (201) 225-8600

*New Mexico*

Albuquerque (505) 247-2526

*New York*

New York (212) 696-0650

*North Carolina*

Cary (919) 481-4420

*Ohio*

Cincinnati (513) 733-0733

Cleveland (216) 566-0080

*Oregon*

Portland (503) 626-6040

*Pennsylvania*

Philadelphia (215) 687-3020

Pittsburgh (412) 251-9190

*Tennessee*

Nashville (615) 377-0550

*Texas*

Dallas (214) 620-9931

Houston (713) 497-7224

*Utah*

Salt Lake City (801) 532-7764

*Virginia*

Alexandria (703) 838-8080

*Washington*

Seattle (206) 827-6606

*Australia*

Sydney 02-264-9588

*Canada*

Calgary (403) 290-1858

Ottawa (613) 594-5647

Toronto (416) 742-5440

Vancouver (604) 684-6581

Compatible Peripheral Subsystems



ENTER 58 ON READER CARD

## BABY BELL BLUES

### QUERY:

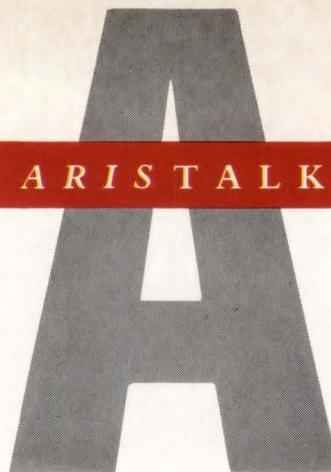
*Andrew Jackson:* When I use AT&T, I have no problems with ARIS, but if I call in using one of the discount long-distance carriers, I get a CONNECT message, then, an immediate NO CARRIER. I'm using XTALK XVI in VT100 mode, 300 and 1200 baud. I'd like very much to use the cut-rate carrier, but I suspect that the ARIS modems lack sensitivity to the cut-rate carrier's signal. Any ideas to help me cut my AT&T phone bill?

### REPLIES:

*Bob Dudley:* Although I think our ARIS noise problems originate from the phone company CO (central office), last in the link to ARIS, I thought some information about noisy lines might be of interest. You don't have to put up with them!

All FCC-qualified asynchronous modems (any you're likely to buy or own) are designed to meet or exceed the FCC tariff that governs voice-grade lines. The FCC tariffs define what bandwidth, gain, white noise, etc., is permitted on a voice-grade line. Thus, if the phone lines meet the FCC tariff, you can expect to see a hit (noise) an average of once a (24-hour-use) day. If you get more noise than this, the phone line you're using is not voice grade; i.e., it's in violation of the FCC tariff.

The phone companies know this, of course. But in the old days, no one cared about the noise because modems weren't squealing at each other. So, the phone company maintained a nonchalant attitude toward this FCC tariff. Even today, when we complain about the noise, the phone company says everything is fine — *prove* that the line is bad. Well, if you move up the chain of supervisors you'll eventually find



## How To Use ARIS

If you are a subscriber to *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, you can call up our VAX and log into ARIS, our **A**utomated **R**eaders **I**nformation **S**ervice. In ARIS, you can download programs from our publications, communicate with our editors, request a change of address, find additional information about advertisers, order books and back issues, check the guidelines for submitting articles, access our cumulative index, and take a peak at our editorial calendar for the year.

In addition, ARIS has a message center for communicating with other DEC users. There is no charge beyond that of the call, and many *DEC PRO* readers already are getting some excellent advice. Each month, we will select and publish some of the most interesting queries and replies.

To log in, you'll need your subscriber number (it's on your mailing label). Then, just set your terminal to 7 bits, 1 stop, no/space parity, and dial (215) 542-9458. Baud rates: 300, 1200, or 2400.

In the near future, we will be including a transfer protocol to assist in downloading programs.

someone who knows that he has to meet the FCC tariff. Once you find that person, you're home free — he'll even send repair people with actual test equipment(!) out to your facility, if they can't clean it up at the CO. However, be sure your modems and in-house connections are "clean," or you may face a large repair bill due to your equipment and not theirs.

Once you've found that magic supervisor, a simpler solution sometimes is to request that your noisy phone line be rerouted at the CO, or routed through a different CO. This often bypasses the old switching equipment which is generally the culprit. By the way, replacing the old switching equipment and conditioned lines, which cannot possibly meet voice grade tariffs, is one of the reasons the phone companies want to charge for modem use on phone lines.

Hope this helps,  
Bob

*Richard B. Gilbert:* Bob, Do those FCC tariffs apply to intrastate calls? It seems to me that the FCC would have jurisdiction only over interstate calls.

In addition to the noise problem, there's also a problem with line losses. My phone lines have a measured loss of 14 decibels at 2400 Hz between the computer room and the central office. This means that by the time the signal reaches the central office, it's already so feeble that *any* noise on the line is enough to drown out the signal. Modems with 2400-baud capacity and adaptive equalization are barely able to cope with these lines at 1200 baud. A good connection at 2400 baud is a rare thing.

*Bob Dudley:* Richard, Sorry about the previous message, noise was too exasperating to continue! FCC tariffs apply intrastate also, in the same vein

# YOU KNOW ALL THOSE EXCUSES YOU'VE HAD FOR NOT TRYING A SPREADSHEET ON BIGGER COMPUTERS?

1. I'm used to Lotus 1-2-3. I don't want to learn a new spreadsheet.

2. I've yet to find a spreadsheet that's optimized for VAX.

3. It sounds like it would be hard to use.

4. A spreadsheet on my VAX will be too slow.

5. I wouldn't be able to use file passwording.

6. I just can't find personal computing tools for minis.

7. It wouldn't integrate with my other OA systems.

8. I don't see how it could work with ALL-IN-1.

9. I need a spreadsheet that will talk to DATATRIEVE.

10. I don't care if it works on VAX, if it won't work on my PCs.

11. It could never read my Lotus 1-2-3 models.

12. It wouldn't give me goal-seeking capability.

13. I need to move entire models between VAXes and PCs.

14. It wouldn't give me the rounding features my finance people need.

15. It wouldn't let me use worksheet macros like my PC spreadsheet does.

16. It wouldn't let me handle really big models.

17. The error messages are hard to understand.

18. I don't think the on-line HELP would be that helpful.

19. I wouldn't be able to see my worksheet and graphs simultaneously.

20. I don't think I could bring up four graphs at once.

21. It wouldn't do multiple key sorts.

22. I don't want it if it can't do database operations.

23. The last thing I need is another stand alone software product.

24. What good is it if it can't import text from my WP?

25. It isn't useful if it can't produce good-looking reports.

26. I don't think it could support international currency, date and time formats.

27. I would have to remember too many file names.

28. It wouldn't let me point to formulas like my PC spreadsheet does.

29. I don't want to have to buy any more hardware.

30. It wouldn't consolidate financial statements across my organization.

**GUESS WHAT. YOU JUST RAN OUT OF EXCUSES.**

If you're skeptical of the advantages of a spreadsheet on bigger computers like DEC's VAX, you obviously haven't tried 20/20™ Release 2.0.

20/20 is the leading spreadsheet for multi-user systems. And in response to our customers, our new 20/20 Release 2.0 for VAX incorporates over 50 improvements.

Now, it's even more powerful. Easier to use. Integrates with any OA system. More Lotus-like. And very fast.

Best of all, 20/20 Release 2.0 lets you exploit the full potential of your VAX system by letting everyone share spreadsheet data. Whether they're on PCs, minis or mainframes.

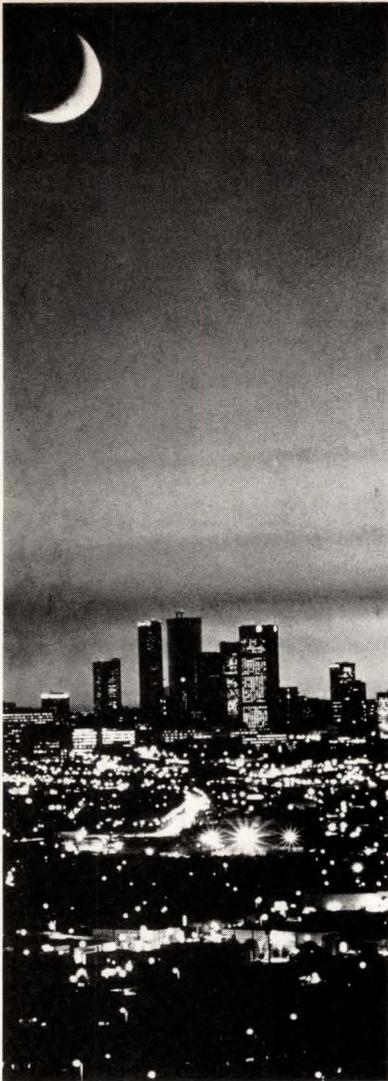
20/20 Release 2.0. There's no excuse not to try it.

Access Technology, 6 Pleasant Street, South Natick, MA 01760. (617) 655-9191

Attached is my business card or letterhead. Please send the following:

- Information on multi-user computer spreadsheets
- Information on 20/20 Release 2.0
- Information on a 20/20 Release 2.0 Evaluation Kit
- Computer Model \_\_\_\_\_





More people  
have survived  
cancer than  
now live in  
the City of  
Los Angeles.

We are  
winning.

Please  
support the  
**AMERICAN  
CANCER  
SOCIETY**<sup>®</sup>

that the FCC can mandate CB traffic to 5 watts or less, regardless of state boundaries.

On two- or four-wire leased lines, decibel loss is defined by tariffs, depending on conditioned versus unconditioned lines. The new equipment the phone companies use can be nicely tuned UP/DOWN (by them) to set the carrier at whatever level you wish, not necessarily what the tariff specifies. I've found that most of the "data" phone company people are responsive (they once were part of a department that no longer exists formally), and will "heat up" your line if the carrier is weak for some reason.

Public two-wire decibel loss is also controlled by FCC tariffs. A 14-db loss between your drop and the CO is unacceptable. Ask the phone company to fix it! You don't say whether this is a public or leased line, but in either case, if you're sure the loss is between their CO and their drop at your building, then they're not meeting their FCC requirement. Go get 'em!

Bob

*Richard B. Gilbert:* Bob, The lines in question are ordinary dialup lines. New Jersey Bell says there is no specification it has to meet, other than "speak and hear." I'd like to see that FCC tariff. How do I get a copy?

*Bob Dudley:* Richard, As always, it takes a while to climb the supervisor chain to get verifiable answers. But, apparently some things have changed since deregulation. There's no longer FCC tariff control of intrastate lines; but, tariffs remain for the various types of interstate lines, and I can supply phone numbers if you need them.

According to the SWB (South West Bell) supervisor of the rates department, and verified by the supervisor of the repair service, here is how intrastate is governed in Missouri, for example:

The South West Bell rate department meets from time to time with the PSC (Public Service Commission) to negotiate new rates. SWB then says, "Here's what we want to charge," and the PSC says, "OK, what service are you

going to supply for these charges?" SWB says, "For public voice-grade lines, we'll supply lines that meet or exceed IEEE standards, nos. 487-1980, and 820-1985. The PSC says, "OK, as long as you meet those standards, you can charge those rates." (I have copies of these IEEE standards from the repair service supervisor, who was quite cooperative!)

The SWB repair service then is charged with meeting the content of those standards, which addresses *more* requirements than the old FCC tariffs, not less. There are about 20 pages of specifications regarding voltage levels, decibel drops, white noise, etc., and they're *mandatory authority*; i.e., there's an external requirement imposed on the operating company to meet the specifications of the standards. If your lines don't meet them, they *must* fix them!

Adoption of the standards is up to each operating company, however. All of Missouri's phone companies have adopted the above IEEE standards, but other operating companies may not have, although my sources say they're becoming the standard for all operating companies.

The point is, though, that every operating company will have some standard agreeable to the PSC supervising it, and that's the standard you need to find. Even if it's home-brewed by the operating company, it still will specify what they're supplying. There's no such thing as "speak and hear"!

If your phone company can't or won't give you the information, check with the governing PSC in your area. It should be cooperative; after all, it's your watchdog, isn't it??

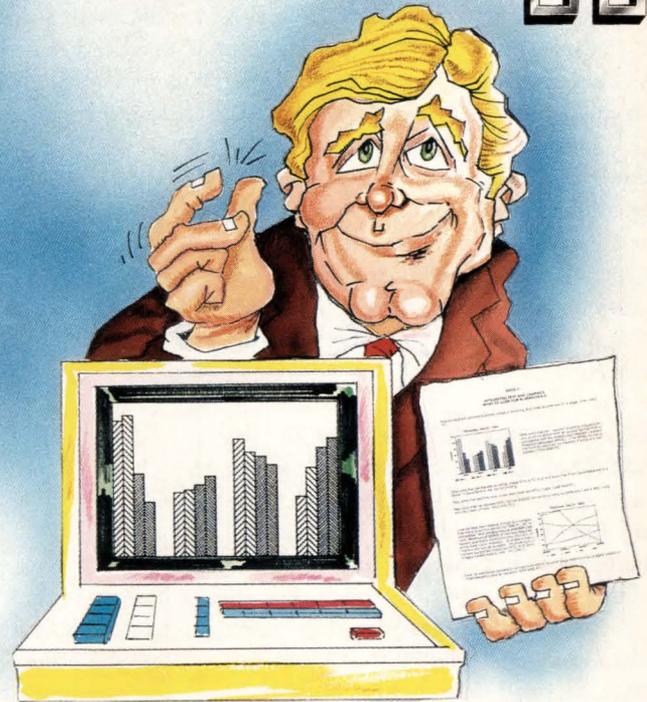
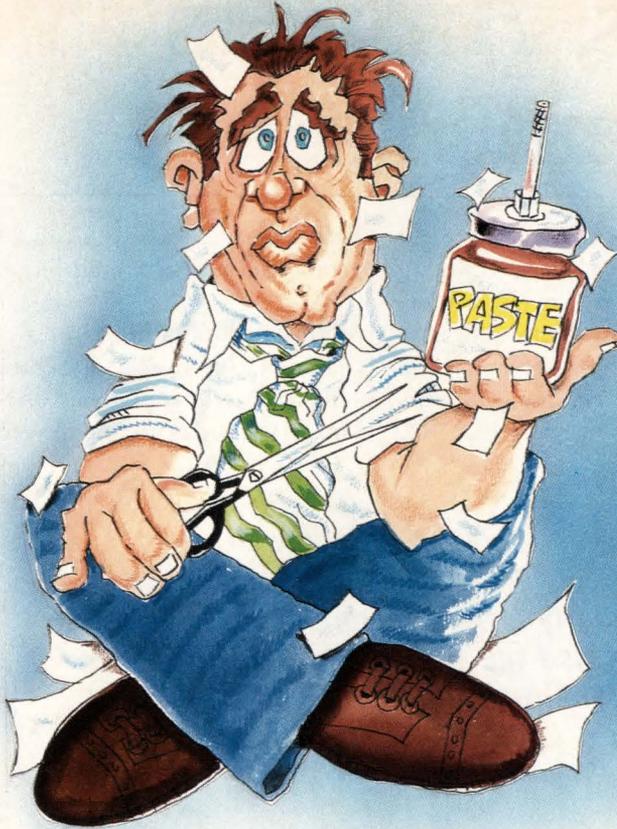
Bob

*Editor's note: ARIS now supports 2400-baud modems to save you time and money. Also, be sure to see the new VAX PROFESSIONAL cumulative index, and the revamped Used Equipment department for up to date prices and availability.*

# Copy, Cut, Paste... Then Print!

A New Generation of  
Office Automation  
with

# MASS 11



**Are you still creating composite documents using scissors, tape, and glue?**

**With MASS-11, generating a first class report is a snap!**

#### ■ MASS-11 WORD PROCESSING

Shouldn't your output reflect the quality of your work? It can with MASS-11. Create the text of your report with MASS-11 Word Processing — one of the most advanced word processing software packages on the market. Use MASS-11's outstanding features to output professional, typeset-quality results in house.

#### ■ MASS-11 GRAPHICS

No one else offers you as much as MASS-11. Enhance your reports using MASS-11's freehand graphics editor. Integrate Lotus 1-2-3 graphics and spreadsheets into your document — on both the IBM PC and VAX systems. Only MASS-11 offers these capabilities.

#### ■ MASS-11 MANAGER

Support your theories with data to back them up. Merge stored data from MASS-11 Manager — our relational database management package. Pull inventory levels, expense data, or personnel lists into your proposal. Merged data will format easily to your report setup. No other database package offers as many options in report generation.

#### ■ MASS-11 MAIL

Relay your message to customers all over the world — at a fraction of the cost of a phone call. MASS-11 Mail, our menu-driven interface with VAXmail and Western Union's EasyLink, saves you the time and expense of phone calls and mailings.

**Put away the paste and scissors. MASS-11 is all you need to create everything from a one-page memo to a 1000-page proposal — and it's all at your fingertips.**

# MEC

Contact us today for a free demonstration.

ENTER 40 ON READER CARD

MICROSYSTEMS ENGINEERING CORPORATION

2400 W. Hassell Rd., Suite 400 • Hoffman Estates, Illinois 60195 • (312) 882-0111 • Telex 703-688

MASS-11, MASS-11 Manager, and MASS-11 Mail are copyrights of Microsystems Engineering Corporation. EasyLink is a service mark of the Western Union Telegraph Company. VAX and VAXmail are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

**Kevin G. Barkes**

# Questions, Answers And Comments

It may be somewhat difficult to believe, but this is the seventh "DCL Dialogue" column since its original appearance in the August, 1986 *DEC PROFESSIONAL*.

During the last six months, we've covered a number of topics, tried to encourage discussion, and attempted to set a consistent tone for the column. One recurring theme arises from your comments: a distaste for Digital Command Language that borders on the extreme.

DCL IS A SUPERB interface to the VAX/VMS operating system. Properly written command procedures that use the finer features of DCL can rival "real languages" in capability and execution speed.

I'm not suggesting that users abandon BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, C, PASCAL and the other high-level programming languages. As a programming language, DCL is downright atrocious. It's slow, lacks essential control elements and has a list of other drawbacks almost too numerous to mention.

Still, the proliferation of VAXs in non-programming environments has created an intense interest in DCL. For the system manager of a MICROVAX running in an office automation environment, kludgy ol' DCL may be the only method for performing some task better suited to a full-blown language, especially when there's no time to learn programming or no money for a programming staff and a compiler.

DEC is selling VAXs to many peo-

ple still struggling with the A> prompt in MS-DOS. A word processing manager just beginning to feel comfortable with a dedicated word processor may find that the boss has invested in a new MICROVAX "solution." In addition, there are certain areas where DCL

offer cogent hints on exploiting the best command language available.

## Reader Comments

Philip J. Piotrowski, a Schaumburg, Illinois-based consultant, notes that many VMS users may not be exploiting

**“  
Properly written command procedures  
that use the finer features of DCL can  
rival “real languages” in capability  
and execution speed.  
”**

has no peer. System management-related functions and concise, well-focused utilities can be designed, written and implemented in an incredibly brief period of time.

PERHAPS THE PROBLEM is that DEC has made the DCL user interface too good. Users are tempted by its rich content into writing overly ambitious procedures that perform miserably. For example, sometimes it seems that DEC likes to instigate trouble by introducing subroutines and callable functions, while ignoring the need for a simple ELSE statement.

Those who complain most loudly about DCL's limitations are using it in the wrong application or haven't bothered learning to write efficient procedures. The old saw, "It's only DCL" can be answered by the equally hackneyed response, "It's a poor workman who blames his tools."

As for *DCL Dialogue*, we plan to

fully the capabilities of the RECALL command under 4.x.

Mr. Piotrowski notes that VMS now remembers the last 20 commands, and that there are more efficient methods for retrieving these commands than repeatedly hitting the arrow or CTRL-B keys.

A plain RECALL command operates in the same manner as the up-arrow/CTRL-B sequence. RECALL/ALL displays the last 20 commands.

Individual commands can be recalled by entering RECALL n, where n is the number of the command to be recalled, as displayed by RECALL/ALL. The RECALL command itself is never included in the command listings.

Commands also can be recalled by entering RECALL xxx, where xxx is a "leading substring," or the first few characters in a previously-issued com-

# C.Itoh gives a lesson on printing technology.

By today's standards, early computer printers were slow-moving dinosaurs. But then, so were computers.

And you could easily tell a computer printout from typewriter output.

As computers became smaller, faster, less expensive and more versatile, so did printers.

With the advent of the PC, C.Itoh and other manufacturers developed new technologies for low-cost dot matrix and solid-character daisy wheel printers.

More recently, additional advances in speed and flexibility have been made with the introduction of low-cost laser technology for non-impact page printers.

And now, in 1986, C.Itoh introduces the CIE 3000 Ion Deposition Printer based on a whole new technology.

This new non-impact page printer combines high volume and high throughput with new lows in purchase price, maintenance and per-copy costs.

For comparison purposes with the printer you're using now, a CIE 3000's recommended volume per month is as high as 150,000 pages. The

preventive maintenance cycle is approximately every 400,000 pages. The printing drum life exceeds 1,000,000 pages. And it has a machine life in excess of 5,000,000 pages.

It's all because this new printing technology requires very few moving parts and incorporates unusually rugged components, requiring a minimum of service.

Available in two models, the CIE 3000s print at 30 or 45 pages per minute. The print resolution of 300 x 300 dots per inch gives clear, crisp characters in either portrait or landscape orientation.

Using ordinary, non-treated, pre-printed or plain letter-size or legal-size paper, the CIE 3000 very reliably and quietly fulfills all of your printing needs.



## INTRODUCING THE CIE 3000 ION DEPOSITION PRINTER

Its overlay forms (including text) and multiple copy capabilities reduce the load on your host computer and further improve throughput for even greater cost effectiveness.

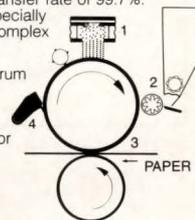
The new C.Itoh 3000 Ion Deposition Printers. A lesson in high volume, high speed, high print resolution and low costs.

To learn more, just write or call C.Itoh Electronics Group, Image Systems Division, 19300 South Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90248, (213) 327-9100.

Phone toll free 1-800-843-6143. In California, call 1-800-323-2024. Telex: 652-451. TWX: 910-343-7446.

Ion Deposition Printing is a revolutionary concept using a simple, inexpensive four-step process.

1. An electronic image is generated from the ion cartridge toward a rotating drum.
2. Mono-component toner is attracted to the latent electrostatic image on the drum.
3. Toned image is transferred to paper through cold, high-pressure fusing for a transfer rate of 99.7%. This high transfer rate is especially important as high volume, complex images are generated.
4. Toner traces remaining on drum after transferring are aggressively scraped off. Charge is neutralized and ready to instantly accept the image for printing the next page.



**C.ITOH**  
Ion Deposition Printers

ENTER 223 ON READER CARD

mand. When used in this manner, RECALL "remembers" the most recently executed command line that matches the leading string. You can specify only one letter if you wish. RECALL S, for example, will return the most recently issued command beginning with an S, whether it is a SHOW TIME, SET DEFAULT or SORT.

Mr. Piotrowski favors defining two keys on the terminal, such as:

```
$ DEFINE/KEY PF3 "RECALL/ALL"
/NOECHO/TERMINATE
$ DEFINE/KEY PF4 "RECALL"
/ECHO/NOTERMINATE
```

"This allows me to use the PF3 key to display all 20 prior commands with one keystroke," he notes. "I then use the PF4 to provide RECALL, enter the number of the command I want, hit return, and then either edit the line or

hit return again to execute it."

Mr. Piotrowski prefers this method to assigning symbols. Personally, I define the global symbol "RA" for

command buffer by somehow redirecting SYS\$COMMAND to a file containing 20 lines of text, and then issue 20 INQUIRE commands?" The "flushing"

**“RECALL S . . . will return the most recently issued command beginning with an S, whether it is a SHOW TIME, SET DEFAULT or SORT.”**

RECALL/ALL, "R1" for RECALL 1, etc.

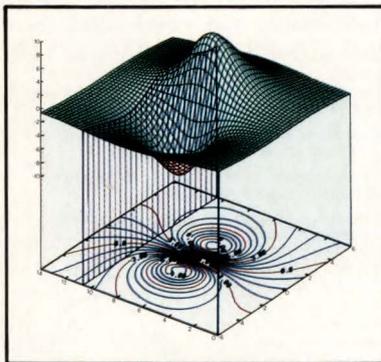
Noting that responses to the INQUIRE command also are stored in the RECALL buffer, Mr. Piotrowski asks, "Is it possible to flush out the saved

is useful when you don't want other users to perform a RECALL/ALL at your terminal and see what you've been up to recently.

The problem with this method is

# GRAF<sup>KIT</sup>

**A complete technical graphics package for VAX systems**



GRAFkit™ is an integrated system of high level utilities including:

- Graphs
- Scatter Diagrams
- Histograms
- 3-D Graphs
- Contours
- Half-tones
- Vector Fields
- Streamline Fields
- 3-D Surfaces
- 3-D Solids
- Maps
- Map Data Overlays

- **ORGANIZES and DISPLAYS** large amounts of scientific, engineering, and technical data
- **GENERATES** both simple and complex graphs through an integrated set of routines
- **COMPLETES** interpolating, smoothing, and labeling internally

GRAFkit is based on and includes an ANSI/ISO GKS standard graphics package and supports over 30 popular graphics devices including Tektronics, HP, DEC, etc.

**GRAFkit prices start at \$3,995**  
**1-800-222-ICEX**



International Computer Exchange, Inc.  
740C S. Pierce Avenue  
Louisville, CO 80027  
Telex: 292-687

DEC and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

ENTER 345 ON READER CARD

## 9-Track Tape Subsystems for MicroVAX and PDP/11 Q-Bus Computers



The solution to your micro/mainframe communications problem is available today!

Qualstar's new 1/2 inch 9-track MINISTREAMER™ brings full ANSI data interchange capability to your DEC MicroVAX or PDP/11 system for under \$4000. Now you can freely exchange data files with virtually any other computer using 9-track tape.

Available in both 7" and 10 1/2" versions, the MINISTREAMER uses less desk space than an ordinary sheet of paper, yet provides full 1600/3200 BPI capability at an affordable price. Up to 130 megabytes of data (depending on format) can be stored on a standard 10 1/2" reel of tape, thus making the MINISTREAMER a highly-reliable answer to your backup requirements as well.

The MINISTREAMER tape subsystem is hardware compatible with the MicroVAX I, MicroVAX II, LSI-11, 11/2, 11/23, 11/53, 11/73 and 11/83.

Tape subsystem includes desk-top streaming tape drive, Q-Bus coupler card, cables, dust-cover and full documentation. Qualstar tape subsystems are also available for the IBM PC/XT/AT.

Discover the many advantages 9-track tape has over other Micro/Mainframe links.

Call us today!

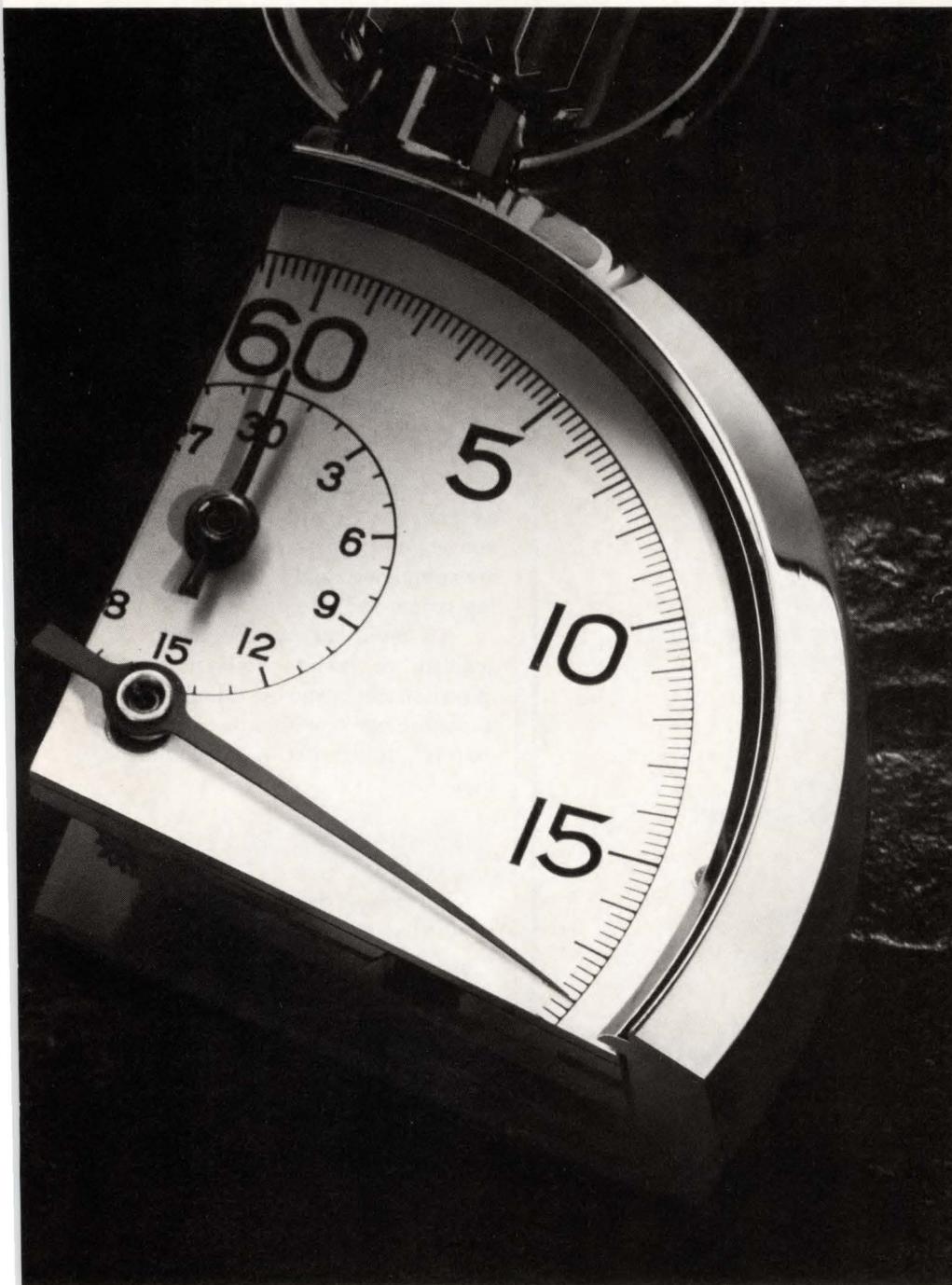


9015 Eton Avenue,  
Canoga Park, CA 91304  
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

MicroVAX, PDP/11, Q-Bus, and DEC are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 213 ON READER CARD

# The disk backup system that pays for itself in 18 seconds.



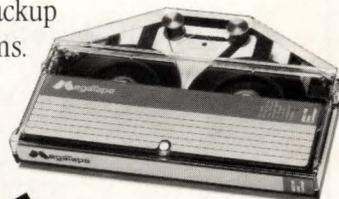
That's about how long it takes to load a MegaTape cartridge and start the backup process.

Now comes the crucial MegaTape difference: with our 630 MB capacity (formatted), you can back up the entire contents of any popular disk drive without changing cartridges. Translation: *turn out the lights and go home.*

Every other backup system requires multiple media changes, with all the attendant waiting around and labeling and storage headaches. Fact is, an independent University of California study found that savings in time and media can pay for the entire MegaTape system in less than a year.

So stop wasting all those hours. Pick up the phone now and call MegaTape.

In a few seconds, you could be on the way to a breakthrough in solving your backup problems.



 **megaTape**

1041 Hamilton Road  
Duarte, CA 91010-0317  
(818) 357-9921  
TELEX 510 600 7131

ENTER 297 ON READER CARD

© 1986 MegaTape Corporation

trying to redirect SYSS\$COMMAND. DCL won't let you do it in an interactive process; SYSS\$COMMAND is always the original input stream at process creation, namely the terminal. The INQUIRE command always looks to the terminal for input in interactive mode, which is

the reason the command works even from within deeply nested procedures. Any suggestions on other ways to flush the recall buffer?

In attempting to exploit the capabilities of the RECALL buffer, Mr. Piotrowski wrote a simple DCL pro-

cedure that would take the response of an INQUIRE command and write it to a file. "When executed," he explains, "I would up-arrow to the command I wished to save, and then just hit return. This worked fine until I had a command line with a quoted string (e.g., SEARCH, ACCOUNTING/TITLE =); the quotes were removed. The response was translated to uppercase, so case-sensitive commands were no good, and, any symbol substitutions were made (i.e., single-quote references)."

This problem stems from the fact that the INQUIRE command defines

“

**The INQUIRE command  
always looks to the  
terminal for input in  
interactive mode . . .**

”

symbols the same way the “:=” string assignment operator does; strings are converted to uppercase, spaces and tabs are compressed and leading, and trailing spaces and tabs are stripped.

To avoid the situation, edit the recalled line, enclose the entire line in quotation marks and use a double set of quotation marks within the string. For example, if the RECALLED command looks like:

SEARCH/EXACT 'FILE' "string"

before "saving" the command, edit it to appear like this:

"SEARCH/EXACT 'FILE' ""string"""

When written to the file, the line will appear as it did originally, with the cases intact, the 'FILE' symbol unevaluated and the "excess" quotes missing.

Buy the #1 Seller  
**RD53 EQUAL**  
formatted, tested, with cables  
**\$1950.00\***

Why wait for the real? thing!  
Get the EQUAL NOW

**RD54 EQUAL**  
(EQUAL to what?)  
formatted, tested, with cables  
**\$4995.00\***

(155 MB formatted using DEC\*\*RQDX3 controller, same physical size as RD53 EQUAL)

Next Day Delivery for PDP-11\*\* & Microvax\*\*

**100% Satisfaction guaranteed or your  
money back.**

**30 day return privilege.**

EQUAL = Identical Drive

Compatible = Not Identical, similar performance

\* cash prices

\*\* A registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation



**Trimarchi and Associates, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 560, State College, Pa., 16804  
(814) 234-5659

ENTER 62 ON READER CARD

Mr. Piotrowski's final question deals with altering terminal characteristics and relates back to his use of the PF3 and PF4 keys for RECALL commands.

"I chose the keys for these commands even though I usually work on a VT200-type terminal," he explains. "Most third-party and in-house developed software still requires VT100 terminal emulation. All those nice keys on the VT200 are useless until either the software runs in "native" VT200 mode or a method is available to switch quickly back and forth from VT100 to VT200 mode.

"How can I set up the PF4 key to do a SET TERM/DEVICE=VT200, and then have the F20 key do a SET TERM/DEVICE=VT100? The simple DEFINE/KEY for each key does not work because the VT220 still is "SETUP" as a VT100, and so the function keys do not work. Something needs to change the VT220 hardware setting."

Not being a terminal specialist, this one stumps me. I've used DCL to change terminal characteristics by writing escape sequences to SYSS\$OUTPUT. A quick perusal of the *VT220 Pocket Programmer Guide* seems to indicate that these settings can be changed in a similar manner (see page 25), but I'm certain you terminal wizards lurking out there already have devised a method to accomplish this. How about hearing from you?

As always, reader comments are welcome. You can contact Kevin G. Barkes by writing his office at 4107 Overlook Street, Library, PA 15129; *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477; via Compu-Serve EasyPlex, user I.D. 72067,341; by calling the author's DCL BBS at (412) 854-0511; or by leaving a message in the ARIS Suggestion Box, (215) 542-9458.

*Kevin G. Barkes is a specialist in VAX systems software, management, tuning and training, in Library, Pennsylvania.*



## InterTools™

### Fully Integrated C and Pascal Cross Development

### Source Level Debugging

Software tools that lose their grip on a big embedded system software project do more than bruise your knuckles. They bruise your schedules and budgets, too.

**InterTools** don't slip. They provide a solid software environment that stands up to the most demanding software jobs.

**InterTools** come from a solid supplier, too. With 600 employees and 17 years building software tools, Intermetrics knows the nuts and bolts of an embedded system project better than anyone.

**The InterTools** programming environment for the **68000, 8086, Z80, 6809, 68HC11**, and **6800** family chips includes:

- **Cross Compilers**—K&R C and ISO Pascal compilers with embedded system extensions.

- **Source Debuggers**—That work with most popular emulators for realtime debug of unmodified target code at the source level.
- **Cross Assemblers**—full featured assemblers that recognize the chip maker's assembly language.
- **Complete System**—With linkers, locators, formatters, librarians, and all the tools you need to generate ROMable code.

**InterTools** are available on VAX, Sun, Apollo, Pyramid, Masscomp, and other engineering computers.

ENTER 307 ON READER CARD

Intermetrics, Inc.  
Software Products Division  
733 Concord Avenue  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138  
617/661-0072

 **Intermetrics**

# Pay Now Or Pay Later

*We don't need to waste time analyzing the network configuration.*

*All we need to do is buy the hardware we need and a DECnet license. DECnet is installed everywhere, so I'm sure that we made the right choice. After all, it works for everyone else, doesn't it?"*

**Right.**

*We thought about doing a thorough design. We even looked into using consultants to help us, but the corporate types thought that it was time wasted and consultants cost too much. Frankly, I'm a little concerned; I've never been involved with a network before.*

**Nice try.**

*I think we'll do it ourselves. Network design can't be that different from applications programming. Besides, I've been in computer science for a long time and I can learn anything out of a book, so I'll just get a book, read up on it, and design the network.*

**Medic!**

These are actual excuses for not going through the proper motions to design a network. This article is about network design and analysis—what it is, why you need it, and what happens if you don't do it.

"Network design and analysis" is the phrase we networking types use to describe the basic requirements for properly designing a network. A properly generated network design can provide a company with the following benefits:

1. Proper analysis of existing equipment for network installation
2. List of requirements for network installation
3. Proper configuration of network components for optimum cost savings

4. A network topology that is flexible and adaptable
5. Correct selection of network hardware and software for the network function
6. Documentation of the network for future enhancements and modifications
7. Migration path into future network technologies without redesign

“

**After looking over their needs very carefully, I told them that they didn't need a network.**

”

8. A long network life-cycle (reducing the costs of potential replacement)
9. Interconnect paths and methods for multiple network architectures
10. User analysis and configuration of network resources for optimal use
11. Network management plan and methodology to reduce downtime and allow for maximum use of available resources
12. Expectations for performance, reliability, and usability
13. Optimal programming environment for network(ed) applications
14. Training needs for programmers, users, and network managers
15. Recurring expense forecasting and budgeting methods
16. Network support needs (programming, management, user support)
17. Use of mathematical modeling tools to help insure the success of the network design and topology

18. Optimal design to prevent network congestion, queuing delay, and proper placement of routing and management resources on the network.

Network design is more than ordering parts and pieces from a vendor. And it is more than the suggestions the vendor gives you for configuration of your network. As a potential user of network components, you have the final decision on any network configuration and no matter what the vendor tells you to buy, the final decision rests with you.

## Identify The Need

The first step of network design is to identify the need for a network. While this may seem obvious, few companies sit down and spend time logically defining the reasons for installing a network. This exercise tells you if a network is necessary or whether there is a more cost-effective method to solve the problem at hand. I once was asked to design a network for a large financial company. After looking over their needs very carefully, I told them that they didn't need a network. At first, the management of the company thought that I was nuts because their vendor had been telling them for months that they needed a network. I had been called in because the customer didn't know much about networking and, fortunately, questioned the vendor's offer of the "right" solution. After working on the project for three weeks, I found that the methodology adopted by the company's management for distributing workload, and the reporting hierarchy involved, was

functioning very well and there was less than 5 percent out-flow of work to other company entities. This meant that 95 percent of the work being done in the respective branches stayed within the branch and did not require corporate intervention. Placing a computer in the middle of their paperwork effort would only have slowed things down. (Yes, Virginia, computers are not always better.) When I explained all of this to the customer, he immediately called the vendor and demanded an explanation. The vendor told the client I was wrong and proceeded to do the one thing that a vendor should never do — cut down the competition — me. Now I was mad! I spent another two weeks (at the customer's request) thoroughly documenting the lack of need for the network and also fighting some of the more irrational vendor claims. Finally, the vendor backed off. He had not done a thorough (or even partial) job of looking at the customer's needs and at the way the customer conducted business. The vendor had no idea what the customer's plans were for the next fiscal year nor did he bother to look into the customer's budgetary constraints.

So, rule number one is to make sure that you really *need* a network. Don't go out and buy one based on vendor pressure, or peer pressure. (Yes, we all wish that we had a network just like Company X down the street.)

### How Much?

Step number two is to determine what it's supposed to do and how much it's going to cost? What it is supposed to do is a matter of very carefully defining what functionality the network is to offer. If it's electronic mail, file transfer, or task-to-task communications, great, but **WRITE IT DOWN!** Also, keep the base functionality of the network clear and concise. Too many good ideas get shot down because the base rationale was too complex even for technical personnel, much less management, who have to approve and budget for it. Remember that your company's management is the signing authority for

technical purchases and direction. If they can't understand what the needs are, you can bet that they will be more than a little apprehensive about installing technology they don't understand.

Now comes the problem of cost. Networks are like systems in many of the following ways:

1. They have a life cycle.
2. They require periodic upgrading and expansion.
3. There are recurring costs, such as software and hardware maintenance, telco service, packet services, modems, etc.
4. They require personnel to manage and maintain the network components.
5. Software may need to be developed.

The point is this: If you think that network components are less expensive than a given system, think again. The cost of services and expansion will show that over a period of time, the network

may turn out to be the most costly portion of your overall computing plan. Why? Simple. Networks are "service-intensive"; i.e., because of their inherent complexity, networks require the use of vendor services more than typical computer systems might.

NETWORKS ARE USED for communications, and communications services are expensive. Yes, networks can save a company a lot of money if they are used properly. The sad thing is that, without proper design, neither consistency or proper use of a network is achieved by most network users. To illustrate how expenses can creep up on you, here are some things that affect the cost of networking:

1. Cost of hardware components (modems, cabling, channel interfaces, controllers, cabinetry, protocol converters, line conditioners, protocol analyzers, time domain reflectometers,

## Don't Order Another LN03!

At least not yet. Consider this first. If you order a SWITCHmate instead, you can connect two more systems to the LN03 you have already. You effectively save the cost of two additional printers. The savings won't cost you any aggravation, either. The SWITCHmate installs in a flash, is compatible with all DEC serial printers and systems, and is transparent to both systems and operators.

Call now for more information on the SWITCHmate, and put your next printer order on hold.

(603) 625-8518



Gold Key Electronics, Inc.

P.O. Box 186, Goffstown, NH 03045

SWITCHmate is a trademark of Gold Key Electronics. LN03 and DEC are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

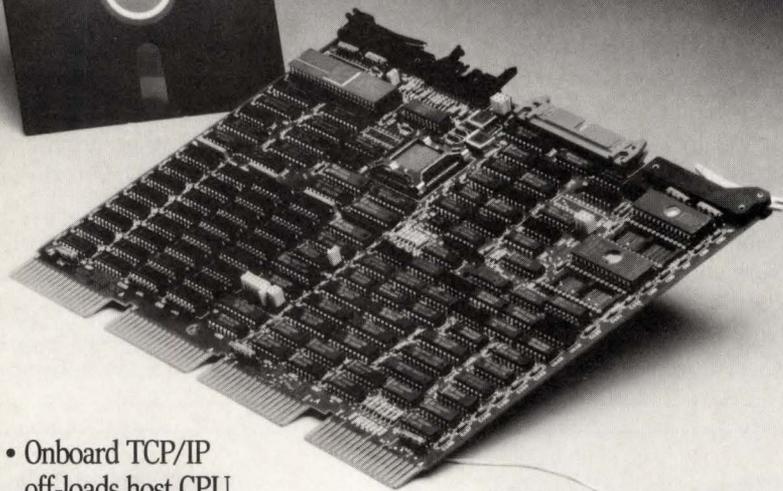


ENTER 70 ON READER CARD

# THIS INTELLIGENT PROCESSOR CONNECTS VAXs<sup>®</sup> AND MICROVAXs<sup>®</sup> TO ETHERNET



- Onboard TCP/IP off-loads host CPU
- Available for VAX/VMS VAX/4.2BSD, MicroVAXII/MicroVMS
- Berkeley-compatible, C-callable library
- Unbeatable price



## THIS INTELLIGENT PROCESSOR TELLS YOU HOW



**MICOM<sup>®</sup>**

MICOM-Interlan, 155 Swanson Road, Boxborough, MA 01719

ENTER 239 ON READER CARD

frequency spectrum analyzers, breakout boxes, bit error rate testers, multiplexers, packet assembler/disassembler boxes, traffic analyzers response time analyzers, phone set tester, line testers, manual and automatic switching units, autodialers, protocol simulators, converters, data encryption equipment, auto callback units, data compression units, junction panels, line drivers, protocol converters, repeaters, bridges, voice frequency testers, front-end processors, servers, and many others).

2. Cost of software components for instance, networking architecture packages (DECnet, SNA, TCP/IP, and others), protocol emulators, protocol conversion, data compression, data analysis, network management, network troubleshooting, network statistics, network security, network applications (such as electronic mail, distributed database applications, office systems, etc.), operating system interfacing software, etc.

3. Cost of operational services such as leased-line costs, building conduit space costs, packet-switch network hookups, packet-switched network kilopacket charges, equipment leases, cable installation and add-ons, earth station channel charges, transponder channel charges, dial-up charges (digital service), dial-up charges (analog service), service surcharges for exceeding pre-agreed usage levels of shared services, general equipment maintenance, software maintenance, pickup/delivery and destination charges, line conditioning, per-call maintenance, per-call consulting services, administrative charges, etc.

4. Cost of consulting; i.e., network design, data collection, data reduction and analysis, network topology, traffic matrix, routing matrix, performance models, applications design, applications programming, queueing delay analysis, network technology assessment, network implementation, net-

# MasterDisk®

## ...your next move

If your limited MicroVAX Disk Storage has you in check, then make...



MasterDisk® your next move.

- ✓ 600+ megabytes of storage
- ✓ Highest possible performance
- ✓ Nationwide service and support
- ✓ Maximum storage capacity for the dollar
- ✓ Highest quality/reliability
- ✓ 100% MicroVAX and MicroPDP-11 compatible

**607 megabytes** of formatted storage capacity

Highest possible performance - **16 msec average seek**, 4 msec track-track, 24 Mb/s transfer, 1:1 interleaving, **1 megabyte of Cache** for effective average access times down to **7.6 msec**

Maximum storage capacity for the dollar - **less than \$33/MB**

100% MicroVAX and MicroPDP-11 compatible - hardware and software, full MSCP emulation

### MasterDisk® Checkmates the Competition

Model	Capacity	Avg Seek	\$/MB
ADD-IN SUBSYSTEMS			
RD53/RQDX3	71 MB	36.3 msec	\$83
<b>MasterDisk®</b>	<b>152 MB</b>	<b>7.26 msec</b>	<b>\$42</b>
ADD-ON SUBSYSTEMS			
DEC RA81	456 MB	36.6 msec	\$59
Eagle/QD32	370 MB	26.3 msec	\$41
SI QDA50	960 MB	28.3 msec	\$44
<b>MasterDisk®</b>	<b>607 MB</b>	<b>7.26 msec</b>	<b>\$33</b>

**Nationwide service and support** through CDC Field Service and free ADS hotline support

Highest quality/reliability - a claim we back-up with a **full one year warranty**, not 90 days

Available in 3 add-on configurations in DEC's BA23 floor stand (shown above with BA123 MicroVAX II), rack mount, or table top and as an add-in to MicroVAX or MicroPDP-11 starting at 152 MB

Optional 125 Megabyte cartridge tape for fast and easy backups



**American Digital Systems Inc.**

75 Union Ave., Sudbury, MA 01776  
(617) 443-7711

® Eagle is a registered trademark of Fujitsu.  
® QDA50 is a registered trademark of Systems Industries.

® DEC, MicroVAX, MicroPDP-11, MSCP are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.  
® MasterDisk is a registered trademark of American Digital Systems.

ENTER 75 ON READER CARD

work installation, network management, network user training, network programmer training, network manager training, network project management, network troubleshooting and fault finding, network enhancements and additions, network interconnect design and implementation, interconnect training,

the way) — it's the distributed management, support, and logistics costs that can kill you.

### Survey The Site

Step three in network design is the site survey. Not a trivial thing, site surveys involve the careful examination

plan was finalized, and corrections were made.

Site surveys involve many people and require quite a bit of time, to properly layout the network in the environment in which it will function, and to ensure that all the "players" are where they are supposed to be.

### The Actual Design

Step number four is the basic network design, data collection/reduction, and data analysis. The network designer started out by actively and aggressively investigating all the needs and wants of the company. He took the justifications that the company wrote up, the functionality statement and the site survey, and identified missing parts and pieces necessary to the network design.

Now, following collection of data to satisfy the missing parts, the designer sets out to investigate the appropriate technology required by the company today, and in the future. Once a series of technologies has been defined, the designer uses mathematical modeling tools (manual and computer-based) to determine data flow ratios, probabilities of error, queueing delays, interconnect problems, least-cost network topological layout, routing paths, redundancy paths, and other items essential to solid network design. The modeled data is collected and reduced to meaningful facts and figures about the design. It then is compared to network requirements dictated by the customer. If the results fit the requirements window, the design being analyzed most likely will be useful in the customer's environment (provided it meets physical needs, support needs, etc.). This process is repeated for every reasonable network technology until all the potential technologies are completely modeled. Following the modeling of network data, a financial analysis is done to determine how much the network will cost to implement, startup, maintain, and expand. And

***If you have been scared to death about network design and analysis as a result of reading this treatise, good!***

network planning, network facilities survey, and on and on.

5. Cost of replacement because of improper initial design (all of the above plus the original cost to implement the current network).

This list may look extensive, but it isn't. You may feel that you don't need everything listed above. This may be true initially, but with the influx of network technology and the price of hardware dropping, most of you will find yourselves involved in networking in the near future if you aren't involved already. So, even if you may not use some of the equipment and components listed above, you probably will soon. By the way, do all of you MICROVAX II buyers out there, honestly think you can do without an Ethernet among you for too long? Digital doesn't think so. Those of you buying MICROVAX IIs and not thinking about networking them, dream on. It's not the cost of the hardware or the functionality (which are superb, by

of company facilities, building architecture, phone facilities (if you are using phone lines), existing computer hardware and software components, examination of existing contracts (to see if some already cover the needs for the network), power facilities, HVAC facilities, wireways and wire centers, electromagnetic interference possibilities, radio frequency interference possibilities, safety issues, security issues, building wiring and fire codes, electrical codes, reception and shipping facilities, building maintenance capabilities, on-site or vendor maintenance capabilities, and other related items. While this initially may not seem necessary, consider what happened to a friend of mine when he was designing the cable layout for a large electric company: He carefully measured the cable length needs and used a building diagram given to him by the customer as the basis for layout of the wire plan. What he didn't know was that he was using an old plan and that many of the walls and wireways had changed. As a result, he planned wire runs directly through the generator room, which was not on the building diagram. Fortunately, because a proper site survey involves the customer, software, hardware, sales, service and other selected personnel, the incorrect layout of the wire plan was caught before the

finally, an assessment analysis is performed to identify networks that are "most" useful (closest to the desired functionality) and "least" useful (on the right track, but not closest to the desired combination of price/performance/ease of use, etc.). The network designer then takes these results back to the site survey team and works with them to iron out any problems, and to identify the design that best suits the needs of the customer.

After the design has been identified by the designer and the site survey team, a formal design document is drafted that documents all of the following: the rationale for the design; a description of the components, along with a network topology; a wiring diagram; expansion capabilities; expected life cycle; applications support environment (and package descriptions, if applicable); network management environment; potential problems; data throughput analysis; testing and verification procedures; identification of network installation resources; an implementation timetable; personnel and training needs; cost analysis and risks. The formal design document is the backbone of the design and serves as a guide for implementation and expansion. Following generation of the design document, the designer makes a presentation to the customer's management, so that all parties involved thoroughly understand what the network looks like, what it is capable of doing, what resources are required, how long it will take to implement it, and how much it will cost to implement, support, and maintain.

If you have been scared to death about network design and analysis as a result of reading this treatise, good! It means you now may realize that the proper design of a network is critical to making your network cost-effective. Using consultants in the network design phase can help reduce the risk factor involved in creating a network and a good consultant can tell you what he can do and also what you can do. While it's true that you could design your net-

work yourself, it probably won't survive over the long haul, or perform as expected if you haven't done a performance analysis before putting the network into place. Proper network design can save a ton of money down the road, and

is cost-effective up front. If you are penny-wise and dollar-foolish, you indeed will pay later.

*Bill Hancock is an independent systems and network consultant in Arlington, Texas.*



## Stack the DEC in your favor!

Deal from power—information power—on 8,897 of DEC's best customers at 2,746 sites.

Find out who they are. Where they are. What they use (VAX Series, PDP Series, DECsystem Series and DEC Micro VAX II). And how. Find out what their past purchases and future needs can mean to your business. Without having to ask the questions that are bound to tip your hand.

The DP Red Book. The DEC resource for marketers who play to win.

To learn more about The DP Red Book DEC edition, call us collect at 212-683-0606 Mon-Fri EST. Or clip the coupon today. Because your business simply isn't a game of chance. **ENTER 378 ON READER CARD**

Name _____	Title _____
Company _____	
Address _____	Phone _____
City _____	State _____ Zip _____
<b>The DEC Experts</b>	
<b>The DP Red Book</b>	
<b>(The Directory of Computer Installations)</b>	
<b>20 Waterside Plaza NY, NY 10010</b>	
	DP-1

# DEC PROFESSIONALS

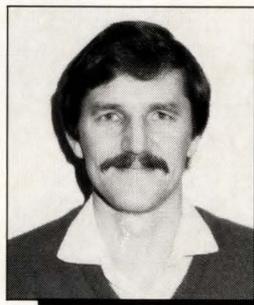
**Rex Jaeschke** is a Reston, Virginia-based independent computer consultant, writer and lecturer. While he has experience in a wide variety of applications hardware and operating systems, his two specialties are PDP-11 and VAX-11 environments, and the C language. Educated at the South Australian Institute of Technology, Rex spent six years in applied chemistry before switching to computing, where he has worked for 11 years.

Much of Rex's current work is with PDP-11/73s and 11/44s in real-time, process control with RSX-11M-PLUS and RSX-11s, DECnet, FMS-11, FORTRAN, MACRO-11 and color graphics. In the C arena, Rex is the co-founder and editor of *The C Journal*, a quarterly publication of the C language. He also is a member of the ANSI C Standard's Committee and he writes regular columns on C and microcomputing.

**James McGlinchey** is an independent software engineering consultant specializing in the use of RSX and VMS in industrial and other real-time applications. An engineer, Jim has spent over 12 years as an RSX systems programmer. He is the author of many articles on RSX and its use, including "RSX Clinic," a regular *DEC PROFESSIONAL* feature. Jim maintains his home and consulting base in Essex Junction, Vermont.

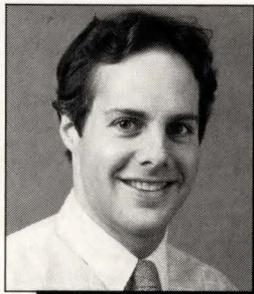
**Charles Connell** recently was made East Coast Editor for Professional Press. He writes feature articles and works with professionals in his area who wish to contribute their own articles to our magazines. Chuck also visits East Coast OEMs and VARs in the DEC marketplace to review interesting new products and cover newsworthy events.

Prior to Chuck's appointment, he served as a VAX/VMS system programmer, college instructor, and consultant. He holds a B.A. degree in linguistics from Hampshire College, and an M.A. in computer science from Boston University, where he specialized in computation theory.

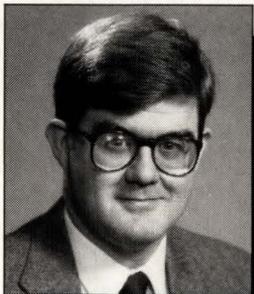


*Rex Jaeschke*

Mitzi Paul



*Charles Connell*



*James McGlinchey*

**Ralph Stamerjohn** actively has been developing distributed computer network systems for over 15 years. As the principal engineer and co-founder of Meridian Technology, Ralph currently is responsible for the design of Meridian's network software packages. These products satisfy needs ranging from RSX/VAX resource sharing (LAD/11) to industry standard, multivendor communications (Merit/XNS), to custom communications solutions.

Prior to joining Meridian, Ralph served as senior systems programming specialist at Monsanto where he developed solutions ranging from custom, real-time systems such as image analysis to general-purpose, network-wide services such as transparent DECnet file access between RSX and DECsystem-10 systems. Ralph is a data communications industry expert, a frequent speaker at seminars and trade shows and an active member of DECUS. Ralph holds a B.S. degree in Computer Engineering from the University of Illinois.

**Philip A. Naecker** recently joined Professional Press as West Coast editor. Phil contacts West Coast computer professionals and organizations wishing to contribute articles and product information. He also writes articles that are current and immediately useful to DEC users. Phil visits West Coast OEMs and VARs in the DEC marketplace to review new products and cover newsworthy events. He has served as a manager of information services and has been a systems consultant. He is a special technical consultant to the 4GL Special Interest Group (SIG) of DECUS, and is editor of the DECUS periodical, *The Wombat Examiner*.

A graduate of the California Institute of Technology's Environmental Engineering Science program, Phil's background is in computer modeling for the sciences. He also is fluent in many computer languages and has taught several classes in various aspects of computer technology. ■

# LANDMARK CONNECTIONS

When the final section of Eero Saarinen's Gateway Arch was lowered into place between two 630-foot towers, it was . . . a landmark connection.

Today make your own landmark connections with **MeriT/XNS!**

## **MeriT/XNS**

A software solution for multi-vendor networks, offering—

### **Connectivity**

- Supports DEC, APOLLO, HP and others
- Supports third-party LAN's
- Ethernet or 802.3 compatible
- Interfaces with DECnet

### **and Utility**

- File transfer services
- Program-to-program services
- Network management tools
- Standard XNS protocols
- Source code, site licensing

Let us show you how easy it is to connect with MeriT/XNS. Call Meridian sales at [314] 394-1600 and ask about our risk free trial evaluation!

**We Make it Easy to Communicate**

## **Meridian**

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION  
P.O. Box 2006 • St. Louis, MO 63011

# M M

## MARKETPLACE

### Teaming Improves Application Support

Reference Technology, Inc. and Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. have teamed together to market CD-ROM systems and database management software. Under the teaming agreement, either company may take the role of prime contractor or subcontractor, depending on the requirements of the customer application.

For further information contact Reference Technology, Inc., 5700 Flatiron Parkway, Boulder, CO 80301; (303) 449-4157.

**Enter 900 on reader card**

### MICOM-Interlan Expands Networking Products

MICOM-Interlan has expanded its family of Ethernet networking products with three additions to its NTS family of Network Terminal Servers. All are designed to function in multivendor networking environments by supporting the TCP/IP networking protocol standard.

NTS100 is a "universal" terminal server that permits any mix of eight RS-232C devices to share a single Ethernet connection.

The NTS100 is a compatible extension of the NTS10 Network Terminal Server. The new version features completely new packaging that incorporates firmware cartridge loading of networking software, and rugged membrane switches for all front panel controls. The NTS100's primary function is to streamline local area communications between terminal devices and host computers sharing an Ethernet network. The addition of TCP/IP compatibility greatly expands the number of different host computers the NTS100 can communicate with. For customers with networks using Xerox's XNS/ITP, the NTS100 can be set up to support these protocols in place of TCP/IP.

The NTS100 functions as a terminal connection multiplexer and a computer port access manager. As a terminal multiplexer it allows any mix of eight asynchronous devices to operate concurrently through a single

Ethernet connection. By using virtual circuits — electronically established connections between devices on the network — an NTS100 can support four concurrent connections for each attached device. This permits a user at a terminal, or at a PC running as a terminal emulator, to log on to multiple hosts, run multiple applications and perform electronic mail functions simultaneously.

The INTS32/MicroVMS streamlines MicroVAX port sharing by multiplexing up to 32 asynchronous devices onto an Ethernet local area network, and provides all the functions of the NTS100 in a plug-in controller.

Designed especially for MicroVAX/MicroVMS hosts, it provides a direct connection between a MicroVAX and an Ethernet LAN, reducing the amount of costly wiring required and eliminating the need for separate asynchronous controllers.

Compatible with MICOM-Interlan's NTS100 and NTS10 terminal servers, the INTS32/MicroVMS package allows any user whose terminal is attached to a terminal server to communicate over the Ethernet and to gain access to a MicroVAX/MicroVMS host. And, by supporting all of the NTS100 commands, the INTS32/MicroVMS makes it easy for users to establish, suspend, resume and terminate sessions. No new or special commands are necessary.

The NTS470 is a specialized version of the NTS100, multiplexing eight asynchronous lines between a MICOM data PABX and a LAN. With the NTS470, NTS100 users on the LAN can gain access to data PABX resources. Similarly, users on a MICOM data PABX can gain access to information and systems on the LAN.

The data PABX gateway supports all of the features offered by the NTS100. For data PABX users, this means compatibility with TCP/IP and its remote login utility-TELNET.

The NTS100 with XNS Protocol is \$2,750, NTS100 with XNS and FEATUREPAK is \$2,900, and the NTS100 with TCP Protocol and FEATUREPAK is \$2,900. The NTS470 with XNS Protocol are both \$3,000. The NTS470 with TCP Protocol is \$3,150.

To find out more, contact MICOM-Interlan at 155 Swanson Road, Boxborough, MA 01719; (617) 263-9929.

**Enter 901 on reader card**

### Unitronix Opens Midwest Office

Unitronix Corporation has opened its Midwest Regional office in Deerfield, Illinois. From here it will market the PRAXA Business Management System, a fully integrated modular software package, providing all manufacturing management, financial and distribution data in a single company-wide network for information processing. PRAXA Systems software is supported by DEC's VAX and MicroVAX computers.

If you're interested in finding out more, contact Mr. Jonathan Shoolman, Unitronix Corp., PRAXA Systems, Corporate 500 Center, 500 Lake Cook, Suite 210, Deerfield, Illinois 60015; (312) 940-9700.

**Enter 902 on reader card**

### Diskeeper Solves Fragmentation Problem

Executive Software, Inc.'s Diskeeper is an online disk defragmenter. Diskeeper runs as a detached process, defragmenting disks by converting fragmented files to contiguous ones and consolidating spaces on the disk.

Diskeeper solves the fragmentation problem. It cleans up a disk online, while the system is active, then automatically keeps the disk defragmented by periodically checking the disk and defragmenting as needed. No system manager intervention is required. Written entirely in MACRO-32 assembly language, Diskeeper can keep DEC's largest drive, the RA81, fragmentation free in under two minutes of CPU time per day. Diskeeper works with disks that are nearly full.



## VOS Is Developed For VMS

U.S. Design Corporation has introduced Virtual Optical Storage (VOS) for products from DEC. VOS is a new optical disk drive storage system developed for the VMS operating system which is fully compatible with all DEC Q-bus and UNIBUS-based processors and standard DEC software.

The system consists of U.S. Design's exclusive 1108 (Q-bus) or 1158 (UNIBUS), SCSI host adapters, U.S. Design's Virtual Information Processor (VIP) mass storage magnetic system, and an optical Storage International Laser-Drive 1200 Optical Disk featuring a 2.4 Gigabyte removable optical platter.

VOS is priced at \$28,500. OEM discounts are available.

For more information, contact Jeff Lessner, U.S. Design Corporation, 5100 Philadelphia Way, Lanham, MD 20706; (301) 577-2880.

**Enter 903 on reader card**

Diskeeper is priced at \$750 for the MicroVAX, \$1,500 for the VAX-11 series, and \$2,500 for the VAX 8000 series. The package includes a fragmentation analysis utility at no additional charge.

For information, contact Executive Software, Inc., 5537 Tuxedo Terrace, Los Angeles, CA 90068; (213) 461-6688.

**Enter 906 on reader card**

## Version 3.0 Targets The PDP-11s

Whitesmiths, Ltd., now offers its Version 3.0 C and PASCAL cross compilers, hosted on the VAX, targeting the PDP-11 family of computers. The compilers support the development of free-standing (ROMable) programs or programs to be hosted under RSX-11, using the standard DEC assembler and linker. The compiler is available under VMS.

The cross compiler supports all processors in the LSI-11 and PDP-11 family, from the T-11 single chip computer to the 11/73 with floating point co-processor.

New features include C source level interactive debugging with breakpointing and variable display, enhanced support for ROMable code, and improved code generation. The compiler also produces compiler and assembler source listings, including the ability to generate high-level source code and

machine object code on one listing.

The RSX-11M Plus compiler has been enhanced to conform more closely to the emerging ANSI C Standard. New ANSI features include structure assignment, structures as function arguments, functions returning structures, const, enum, void, and volatile types, function prototyping, and a complete ANSI C library.

The Version 3.0 PDP-11 PASCAL cross compiler includes Whitesmiths' PASCAL to C Translator. It is a full ISO Level 1 and includes conformant array parameters and numerous extensions for production programming.

The price for the VAX-hosted C cross compiler is \$3,000. With PASCAL included, the price is \$3,500.

For more information, contact Whitesmiths, Ltd. 39 Power Rd., Westford, MA 01886; (800) 225-1030 or (617) 369-8499. Telex: 750246 software cnm.

**Enter 904 on reader card**

## Century Announces Comm100 Link Software

Century Computing, Inc.'s Comm100 Link software implements SDLC, ADCCP and HDLC data link layer protocols under VAX/VMS. The product allows application programs to read and write data using standard VMS I/O system services.

Application programs deal only with error-free data traffic. All protocol traffic, error detection and retransmission is handled transparently by the Comm100 software.

Using DEC's DMF32 device, Comm100 Link supports data rates up to 9.6 Kbits per second. With the KMS11-BD communication multiplexer, the software can run at up to 56 Kbits per second. It supports 32 communication lines (eight lines per KMS11-BD). Idle polling is handled in KMS11-BD firmware, significantly reducing VAX CPU overhead. The product provides modem control for full- or half-duplex modems.

The product includes a control program with on-line help. The control program configures and monitors the network. Users can configure the VAX host to be a primary or a secondary station independently on each communication line. The control program displays status, showing line and station status, link traffic and communication errors.

The price is \$5,000 for the first VAX/VMS single CPU binary license and \$3,500 for the first KMS11-BD binary license. Only the VAX quantity discounts are available.

For further information, call or write Bob Novas at Century Computing, Inc., 1100 West Street, Laurel, MD 20707; (301) 953-3330.

**Enter 905 on reader card**

## Micro-Term Offers VT220 Emulation

Micro-Term, Inc.'s new Foresight 4520 terminal has perfect VT220 emulation and displays fully-formed letter-quality black characters on a soft-white screen.

The Foresight 4520 has a 14-inch display, with 24 lines of either 80 characters or 132 characters plus a 25th status line on an overscan monitor with true reverse video. The 4520 uses a 20 x 20 character cell with four descenders. Two pages of memory in 80 x 132 column mode are standard on the 4520,

as well as complete down-line loadable character set support. Also standard on the 4520 is a programmable compose key, function keys operable in VT100 mode, and low-power consumption.

The Foresight 4520 comes with a warranty of two years with the first 90 days on site, and an optional extended three-year warranty program. Priced at \$695, the 4520 is available immediately in production quantities through Micro-Term's nationwide network of regional distributors and VARs. For more information, contact Micro-Term, Inc., 512 Rudder Rd., St. Louis, MO 63026; (314) 343-6515.

Enter 907 on reader card

## Plessey Unveils MSS Series

Plessey Peripheral Systems' new Modular Storage Subsystem (MSS) series is designed for applications where highly reliable, removable portable storage modules are required. The product is designed for applications where disk removability and storage are essential for security purposes, including computer aided design (CAD), computer aided manufacturing (CAM), computer aided engineering (CAE), and graphics workstations.

The Plessey MSS Series includes a floor-mount enclosure on swivel casters matching the CED BA123 chassis in color, paint texture, and external appearance. The MSS series subsystems are capable of supporting either two eight-inch or four 5.25-inch drive trays, with a total drive capacity available up to 1.5 gigabytes unformatted.

Expansion kits are available from Plessey, including drives, adapter plates, and necessary mounting hardware and cabling. Each removable drawer is equipped with a zero-insertion force connector that has been designed to withstand up to 20,000 mating and unmating cycles.

The Plessey Modular Storage Subsystem (MSS) is compatible with the VAX, MicroVAX II, Q-Bus, UNIBUS, VME Bus, and Multibus II.

To learn more, contact Kathy Soma at Plessey Peripheral Systems, 17466 Daimler Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 261-9945.

Enter 908 on reader card

## DATARAM Adds To Memory Products

DATARAM Corporation's latest addition to its full spectrum of DEC-compatible add-in memory products is the DR-283.

The DR-283 is 100 percent hardware and software compatible with DEC's Private Memory Interconnect (PMI) Processors, the

# PLAIN TALK . . . ABOUT SELLING YOUR DEC<sup>tm</sup> HARDWARE

### A DIFFICULT DECISION

With so many companies offering to buy your DEC hardware, choosing the purchaser is often difficult - and sometimes costly.

### YOUR EXPECTATIONS SHOULD BE MET

Newman Computer Exchange knows that you expect, and are entitled to, a firm commitment from trustworthy professionals. You want to receive top-dollar for your equipment. You need an immediate written quote; and you expect to close the deal within your own specified time requirement. These are all very essential, bottom-line expectations.

### AN HONEST DEAL

Newman Computer Exchange recognizes and honors your expectations for one basic reason; we want to keep your business. Newman recognizes not only the current value of your DEC equipment, but also the longer-term value of dealing reliably with our customers. We make commitments, and we stick to them. It's that simple.

### CALL TODAY!

We practice up-front, professional dealing in all aspects of buying and selling DEC hardware; and Newman buyers are always available to give you an honest appraisal of your DEC equipment.

S27JDF

 **NEWMAN**  
COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC.

**(313) 994-3200**



1250 North Main Street P.O. Box 8610 Ann Arbor, MI 48107 TWX 810-223-6023



ENTER 166 ON READER CARD

PDP-11/83 and 11/84. A separate version of this board, the DR-283, can be used with any Q-based processor.

DATARAM's DR-283 is available in 1.0-, 2.0-, and 4.0-MB capacities on a single quad-size board, using 256K Dynamic RAMs. By using a single 4 MB DR-283 board in the PDP-11/83, the user can free up one slot in the Q-backplane, which can be used to support additional peripherals.

DATARAM's DR-283 ECC circuitry is 100 percent compatible with DEC's ECC implementation. The DR-283 uses single-bit error correction, double-bit error detection (SECDED) on a 16-bit word.

Additionally, DR-283 features a Control and Status Register (CSR), an on-board error indicator, and block mode DMA and battery backup support.

To find out more, contact DATARAM Corporation, P.O. Box 7528, Princeton, NJ 08543-7528; (609) 799-0071.

Enter 909 on reader card

## Persoft Enhances SmartTerm 240

Persoft, Inc.'s Version 1.1 of its SmartTerm 240 communications/terminal emulation package now is being shipped.

SmartTerm 240 allows personal computers to communicate with mainframe and minicomputer hosts and to emulate a wide range of terminals, including the VT240 and the Tektronix 4014 graphics terminals.

SmartTerm 240 provides sophisticated file transfer capabilities with three separate error-free file transfer modes: Xmodem, KERMIT and Persoft's proprietary PDIP protocol. The new version of SmartTerm 240 gives individual users who purchase an optional kit the capability of communicating over certain network systems.

The first two network systems to be supported by SmartTerm 240 are the Ungermann-Bass Net/One system and Bridge Communications EtherTerm system.

The new version emulates the soft (down-line loadable) character set capability of DEC 200 series terminals. This feature allows the full use of PCs accessing host software, such as WPS-Plus, that use characters not ordinarily found on personal computers.

Another new feature of SmartTerm 240 is support for EGA high-resolution graphics in Tektronix terminal emulation mode. This new feature is in addition to SmartTerm 240's existing support for graphics displays in either Hercules or IBM color graphics modes.

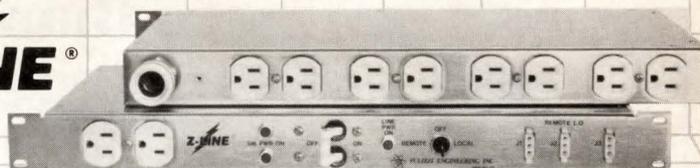
Retail price of the SmartTerm 240 package is \$295. Current SmartTerm 240 customers can upgrade to the new version for \$50.

For more information, contact Persoft, Inc.,

## PROBLEM: High Inrush Current SOLUTION: Multiple Time Delay™

POWER UP WITH

TPC 115-10 MTD™



### The Smallest Power Distribution & Control System

**MTD™:** Sequence your computers power-up with a controlled time delay between switched 1 and switched 2.

**REMOTE:** On/off & emergency shutdown, sequence power-up additional equipment downline. See us at DEXPO Europe, Olympia 2, Stand #7

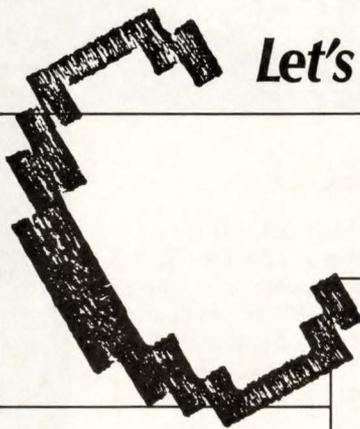
**LINE PROTECTION:** EMI/RFI, Spike & Surge.

PATENT PENDING

**PULIZZI ENGINEERING INC.**

3260 S. Susan Street Santa Ana, CA 92704-6865 (714) 540-4229

ENTER 52 ON READER CARD



## Let's C Now, by Rex Jaeschke

... in two volumes,  
a self-teaching guide to  
the C language.

Volume 1 introduces you to the basics of "C" through 13 chapters in a workbook format. Volume 2 picks up and guides you through advanced C statements and constructs. Each has pre-tested examples, chapter summaries, glossary and hints and suggestions from the author.

Written by well-known expert Rex Jaeschke, the 26 "lessons" are for any operating system using DEC hardware — primarily VAX and PDP. Each chapter has been revised and updated since first published in *DEC PROFESSIONAL*.

**HOW TO ORDER:** Send check or money order for \$22.95 for each volume ordered, or save by ordering the set for \$42.95, plus postage and handling,\* to:

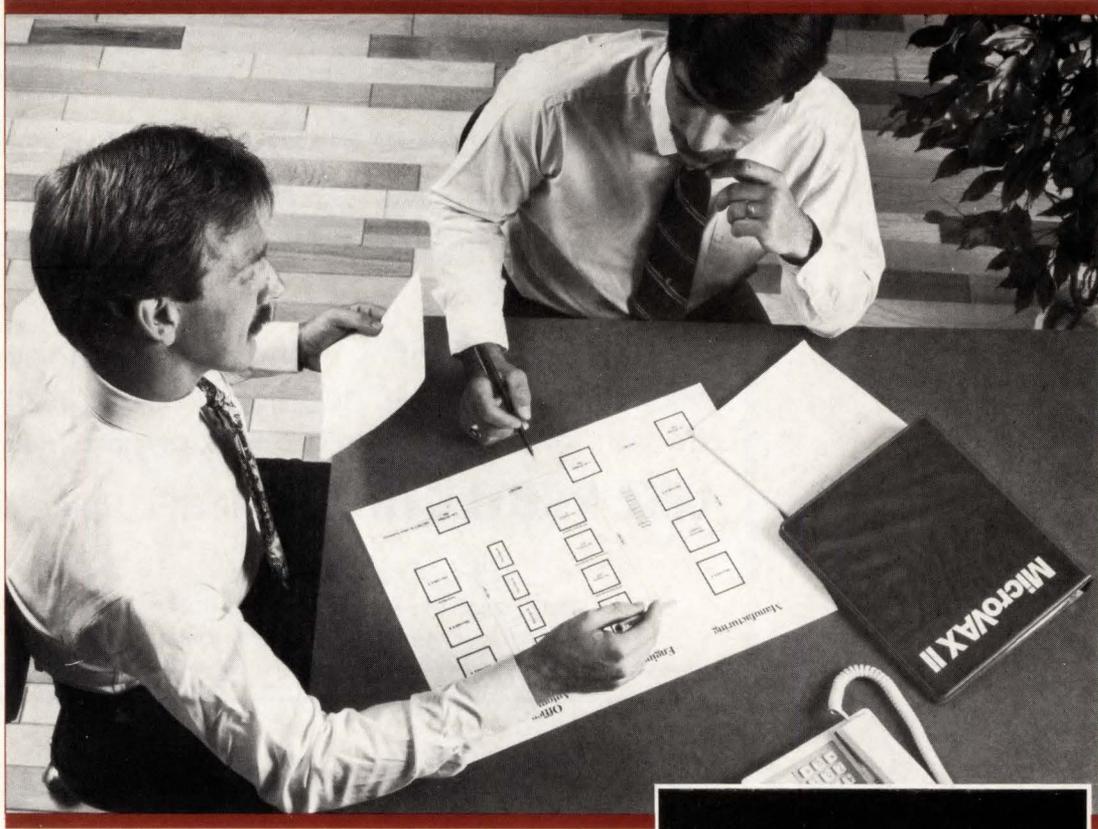
**PROFESSIONAL PRESS**

Box 503, Spring House, PA 19777-0503

**OR CALL: (215) 542-7008 with your credit card information.**

\*POSTAGE AND HANDLING PER COPY: USA—\$1.50; CANADA—\$3.00; EUROPE—\$6.50

# Buy Digital's MicroVAX II from MTI and get more than a powerful cpu...



**Get MTI Technical Expertise.** Digital's MicroVAX II is a powerful, 32-bit, cost effective microcomputer configured with the extended Q-bus. Software compatible with larger VAX systems, the MicroVAX II can operate in any normal office environment with a standard 15 amp outlet.

MTI has been an authorized Digital distributor for over ten years and has a staff of Digital-trained applications engineers ready to help you find the best combination of Digital products to get the most out of the MicroVAX II. Buy, lease, or rent it at great prices. Call MTI today.



THE MICROVAX II FAMILY

 **MTI SYSTEMS CORP.**  
A SUBSIDIARY OF DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED  
**Computer & Data Communications Equipment  
Sales / Leasing / Service / Systems Integration**

**New York:**  
212/226-2337  
516/621-6200  
518/449-5959

**New Jersey:**  
201/227-5552

**Ohio:**  
216/464-6688

MicroVAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

  
Authorized Distributor

465 Science Drive, Madison, WI 53711;  
(608) 273-6000.

Enter 910 on reader card

## AI Ware Releases Package For VAX LISP

AI Ware Inc.'s AI Flavors is integrated into the existing VAX LISP programming environment and brings the power and flexibility of object-oriented programming on LISP machines to VAX computers or AI VAXstation. It allows Flavors-based software to be ported between LISP machines and VAX LISP.

Flavors, an object-oriented programming paradigm, allows the programmer to model complex problems as sets of objects that communicate by passing messages. A Flavor is a type of object that consists of some internal state and a set of messages it understands. These messages form an interface to the outside world, allowing other programs to make use of the functionality of a given Flavor without being concerned with the details of its implementation. When an instance of some Flavor is sent a message, it automatically invokes the appropriate

method for handling it.

Flavors can combine existing objects to create new ones. This capability encourages modular programming, incremental development, and reusable software components. Flavor combination often proceeds in a simple hierarchical manner, where a specialized Flavor is constructed by extending the functionality of an existing more general one. Additionally, Flavors supports nonhierarchical combination, where a new object is constructed by mixing a set of Flavors into some base Flavor to tailor its behavior as required.

AI Flavors lists at \$1,495.

For more information, contact AI Ware at 11000 Cedar Ave., Suite 212, Cleveland, OH 44106; (216) 421-2380.

Enter 911 on reader card

## EVA Enhances VAX/VMS Systems

EVA is a system resource management tool specifically developed for VAX/VMS systems. It provides an array of standard reports and queries that supply the system manager with extensive information about

all aspects of his VAX/VMS system's resource usage. This information gives a solid base on which to evaluate the system's performance and to predict future resource requirements.

EVA also enables the user to design his own reports and queries so that he can investigate specific problems on his system, and present information in the format that is most effective in highlighting those problems.

EVA accomplishes this by using a relational database and the Structured Query Language (SQL). With these two features, it is possible to access any data in the database, group the data in the way the user finds most useful, and produce reports that show only the data he requires to examine the particular problem at hand. Its use of a relational database and of SQL makes EVA the most flexible and dynamic resource management package available.

EVA's emphasis on user-generated reports and queries does not come at the expense of the comprehensiveness of its standard reports and queries. EVA's base system provides all of the standard reports that can be expected from a quality system management package. These reports and queries can be per individual VAX user, per

### SOFTWARE FOR SALE

**-VAX™ PARALLEL SOFTWARE LIBRARY** — A must for professionals who are developing Parallel Programs. The Library includes: establishing shared data and executable code regions, creating and deleting subprocesses, implementing barrier synchronizations and critical sections. Sample program with suggested VAX/VMS™ solutions included.

**Price \$47.00;** includes shipping and documentation on media.

**-LaTeX** — A powerful, easy to use, public domain text formatting package used to generate many kinds of printed documents on your VAX computer. Using TeX as its base, formatting commands have been added to make it more user friendly. Produces variable size print, block and form layout, etc...

**Price \$169.00;** includes shipping and documentation on media.

**-SPICE-A VAX/VMS** general purpose circuit simulation program for linear ac analyses and nonlinear dc and transient analyses. Two versions are available; one using the FORTRAN 4 compiler and one using the C compiler. Export license required for distribution outside the United States.

**Price \$47.00;** includes shipping and documentation on media.

Available NOW through the DECUS™ International Program Library. Call (617) 480-3418 TODAY for ordering information.

All products are sold "AS IS", technical support not included. For information on DECUS and its services, please use Reader Service Card.

\*Digital Equipment Computer Users Society.

© DECUS 1986, DECUS, VAX, VAX/VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.



ENTER 365 ON READER CARD

**DEC® DISK CARTRIDGES**

# Overnight!



DEC Disks RA60, RL01, RL02, RK07, RK05-11, RP06, RM05 and other popular DEC Media and Supplies.

## RADGO

3988 McMann Rd., Cinti., OH 45245

**TOLL FREE Ordering 1-800-543-1986**  
except in Ohio phone 1-513-752-6880

Ask for free catalog.

® DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 366 ON READER CARD

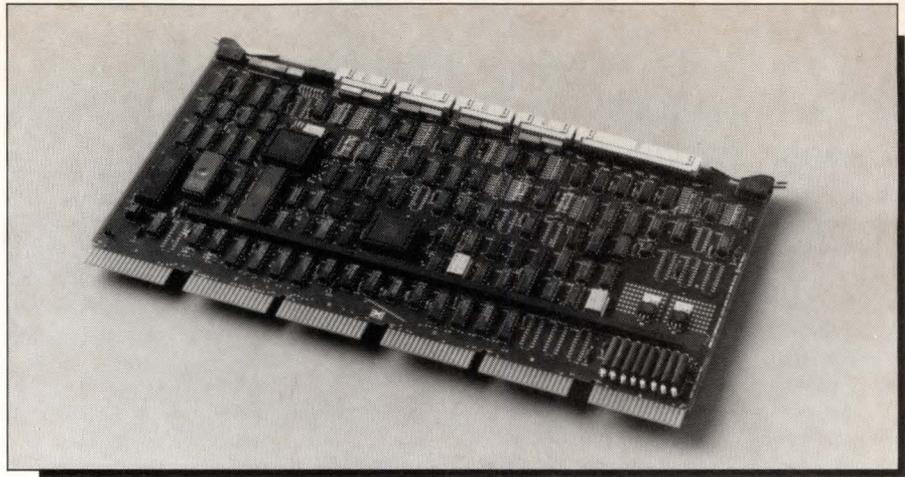
department, and per project.

Some of the data EVA provides as part of its bases system are the top users of the CPU and the percentage of the total CPU time that they use, the users with the highest average direct and buffered I/O rates, and the users with the highest average paging rates.

EVA provides additional features which make it a complete resource management tool for managers of VAX/VMS systems. Some of these features include EVA's ability to operate in a single VAX, VAXcluster, or VAX network environment. Reports can be obtained for the entire system, or from individual nodes or groups of nodes, EVA enables easy transfer of the result of the resource accounting to text files from where they can be used as input to existing financial systems, and EVA performs individual image accounting so that the system manager can track the use of the images he really is interested in.

For further information, contact Orce Systems Software B.V., Huijzerstraatweg 111, 1411 GM Naarden (The Netherlands); +31-2159-49344.

**Enter 914 on reader card**



*Emulex Corporation's UD33, a hex wide, SMD/SMD-E disk controller for Digital Equipment Corporation's UNIBUS-based systems.*

## Emulex Introduces UNIBUS Disk Controller

Emulex Corporation introduced the UD33, a microprocessor based/firmware controlled,

SMD/SMD-E disk controller for DEC's UNIBUS-based systems.

The UD33 emulates DEC's UDA50, providing MSCP implementation, Rotational Position Sensing and four-drive support. In

## OUR TIME IS YOUR TIME.

CCRI has taken the time to assemble a dynamic array of computer equipment, software, and a support staff of highly trained computer professionals and technicians so you won't have to. CCRI makes computer timesharing easy via dial up (X.25 or direct), leased lines with dedicated modems, or by using the equipment at our facilities. No matter which mode of access you choose, you'll find the same professional service and experienced personnel to assist you. We've been making time for our scientific, business and professional customers since 1978. Let us show you how easy it is, call CCRI today, to make our time your time.

Your company will have access to:

- 3 VAX 11/780's (VMS)
- Fortran, C, Datatrieve
- COBOL, PASCAL, TDMS
- BSO microprocessor development systems
- IT-OS word processing
- 24 Hour Access
- CELERITY graphics workstation (UNIX)
- ELXSI 6400 (EMBOS)
- Telenet X.25
- Laser printing
- Pen plotting
- Computer VIDEO movies

*"We care about your time."*

(818) 709-2681  
20941 Devonshire St.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311

C / C / R / I



**COMPUTER TIME SHARING**

**ENTER 11 ON READER CARD**

## RealWorld Software



### Up and running on the MicroVAX II

The full set of RealWorld Accounting and Distribution business software packages are available for all VAX and PDP-11 computer systems. RealWorld software is acclaimed for its full featured, full featured, comprehensive set of modular and integrated business software. RealWorld software is extremely easy to use, menu driven and has excellent documentation written in a tutorial style. The complete system includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Order Entry/Billing, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, and Job Costing.

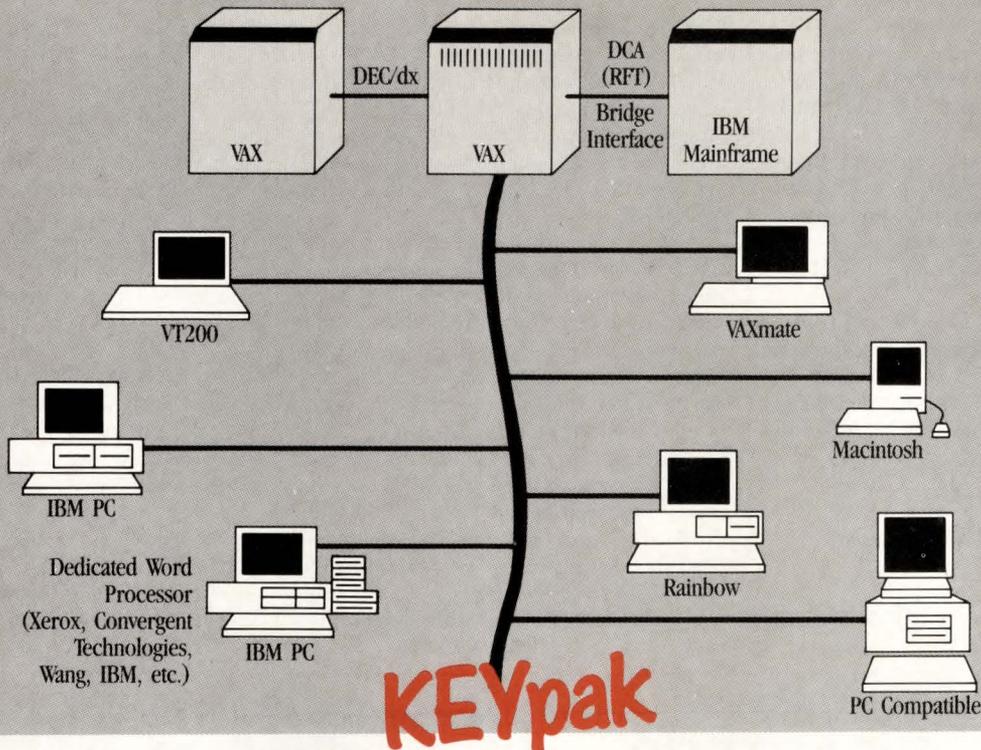
Source code is available, and RealWorld is written in Cobol! Both our versions run in virtual environments, so they run fast.

**GABA**

Glenn A. Barber & Associates, Inc.  
12229 Ventura Boulevard  
Studio City, CA 91604  
(818) 980-6622

**ENTER 127 ON READER CARD**

# DEC provides connectivity.



## Keyword ~~VAX~~pak provides compatibility, regardless of where your documents originate.

### Introducing KEYWORD KEYpak – the VAX-based Editable Document Exchange (EDE) software.

If KEYWORD can provide document compatibility to an environment as complex as this, think what it can do for you.

KEYWORD KEYpak solves the compatibility problem regardless of where your documents originate. PCs, dedicated word processors, VAXs, VTs, IBM mainframes or all of them combined, KEYpak provides total Editable Document Exchange (EDE) among dissimilar systems.

KEYpak integrates with DEC's ALL-IN-1 offering complete, transparent operation to the end user. It extends Electronic Mail into Document Mail. KEYpak also functions as a stand-alone application in non ALL-IN-1 environments.

### KEYWORD KEYpak

#### SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS:

ASCII	AES/LANIER
COM.FILE	CONVERGENT/DEF
DEC/DX	CPT
IBM DCA (RFT)	DECMATE
IBM DISPLAYWRITE 2/3	WANG
MASS 11	IBM DISPLAYWRITER
MICROSOFT WORD	IBM O/S6
MULTIMATE	IBM 5520
NAVY/DIF	NBI
OFFICEWRITER	Q-ONE
SAMNA	PHILIPS/MICOM
WANG (WPC)	WORDPLEX
WORDPERFECT	XEROX 860
WORDSTAR	
XEROX (WRITER)	

KEYWORD's industry proven library of bi-directional translation software eliminates post translation editing. It's the largest software library for VAX users so now you can achieve complete integration of your multi-vendor environment.

The KEYpak solution is truly modular and grows according to user requirements. It will ensure that your word processing system investment pays off while improving productivity.

KEYpak is installed at DuPont, U.S. West, Nynex, AT&T, TransAlta Utilities and other major corporations.

Maximize the potential of connectivity with KEYWORD KEYpak — the connectivity catalyst.

Call KEYWORD now for more information at (800) 661-8161.

 **KEYWORD**

DEC, VAX, VT and ALL-IN-1 are all registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. All other products are the registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

**KEYWORD VAXpak has been renamed KEYpak**

ENTER 385 ON READER CARD

addition, the UNIBUS controller offers the user four more key features. First, it implements Fast Head Select that reduces data access overhead during consecutive sector transfers. Second, it features switch-enabled adaptive Direct Memory Access (DMA). Third, it supports power-up auto boot or console boot. Finally, the UD33 has a 16 x 16 bit NOVRAM that contains disk geometry parameters.

The UD33 also has several basic functions, including DMA transfers with 18-bit addressing, stacking of up to 13 commands, seek ordering, bad block management, one-to-one sector interleaving and 52 sectors of buffering.

The UD33 has a list price of \$3,500. For further information contact, Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 662-5600 (within CA) and (800) EMULEX3 (outside CA).

**Enter 912 on reader card**

## DENT-11 Developed For Dentists

J.L. Computer Systems (JLCS) has released

version 4.0 of its DENT-11 system. DENT-11 is an accounting and patient management system designed for the medium-to-large dental office.

DENT-11 is developed for DEC's Micro PDP-11 computer family. It uses the features of S&H Computer Systems, Inc.'s, TSX-PLUS V.6 multiuser operating system with process windowing, and DEC's DBL V.4 language. Future releases will be portable among many different operating systems, such as MS-DOS, UNIX, TSX-PLUS and VAX/VMS.

DENT-11 allows each user to control four processes concurrently from a single terminal and provides full-screen editing with merge capability for correspondence and patient treatment. DENT-11 can be ordered for general practices and/or specialists, and can be custom tailored to meet specific needs.

JLCS includes hardware, software, training, documentation, general installation, and after-sale support (one year free). System prices range from \$26,000 to over \$100,000. To learn more, contact J.L. Computer Systems, 3401 Lancaster Ave., Wilmington, DE 19805; (302) 998-8030.

**Enter 913 on reader card**

## TOUCH OSI Is MAP/TOP Compatible

Touch Communications, Inc. announced Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) compatible software for transparent, multivendor networking which is compliant with the TOP and MAP specifications.

TOUCH OSI allows users to view an entire network of dissimilar computers as a simple extension of their own system. It also extends this same transparent network access to application programs, thereby preserving a user's investment in existing software. The product initially will be available for DOS and VMS operating systems as well as for porting to other operating systems.

TOUCH OSI is a complete implementation of the OSI standards for protocol layers 3 (Network) through 7 (Application) which is capable of running on any of the lower layer IEEE network technologies, including Ethernet and Token-Ring. However, the real challenge, the most significant feature of TOUCH OSI, is the manner in which these protocols are integrated into the host operating system and presented to the user. TOUCH OSI allows users and applica-

## SOME DISASTERS ARE UNAVOIDABLE!



ONLY THE PREPARED SURVIVE.  
INTRODUCING THE

## DISASTER RECOVERY PLANNING KIT

INCLUDES:

- PROTOTYPE PLAN
- STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS
- EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- WORK OUTLINE
- MAINTENANCE GUIDE

AND MUCH MORE • ONLY \$1000

DON'T REINVENT THE WHEEL!  
GET A GOOD PLAN NOW! CALL  
1-800 654-2493 OR (303) 298-5320

*Business Recovery Systems, Inc.*

**ENTER 340 ON READER CARD**

## BLAST



### PC to MINI to MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

The low-cost solution for linking hundreds of PCs with host systems!

- OEM/Reseller Volume Pricing
- Asynchronous File Transfer, 100% error-free, across different operating systems
- Provides VT 100, TTY, and D200 Terminal Emulation
- Sends binary data, text, or commands – programs, spreadsheets, etc.
- Uses low cost modems, any speed, & standard RS-232 ports
- Unattended networking between multiple sites for distributed data management
- Faster & more reliable than X-Modem Protocol over phone lines, satellites, LANs & packet networks

**NEW SITE LICENSING FOR BLAST NETWORKING AVAILABLE**

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP  
5615 Corporate Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA 70808 (504) 923-0888

**(800)-24-BLAST**

**ENTER 88 ON READER CARD**

tion programs to access network resources using the same commands and naming conventions they use to operate on their own local system. Users need not be aware that they are operating on a network, even if it consists of computers from a variety of manufacturers.

To find out more, contact Touch Communications, Inc., 10 Victor Square, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-4800.

**Enter 915 on reader card**

## ASCI Introduces PC/INTACT

Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc. (ASCI) recently announced PC/INTACT, a distributed terminal management system for the Integrated Application Control System (INTACT) transaction processing family.

PC/INTACT, which runs on Digital's VAXmate personal computer and IBM's PC/XT/AT systems, performs distributed terminal management for VAX-based INTACT transaction processing systems. The VAX INTACT processor performs transaction management while PC/INTACT offloads forms processing. Using an Ethernet LAN, PC/INTACT offers performance and availability gains. Using DECnet, PC/INTACT maintains a loosely coupled connection with the host system. If the host is unavailable, PC/INTACT can switch to another available processor within the network. This feature is beneficial when the VAX hosts are within a VAXcluster. PC/INTACT performs all terminal I/O and field edit check processing that are associated with a form.

A form is a number of related fields comprising text, program/operator entered data and its associated attributes. PC/INTACT can access a form database across the network or with a local hard disk, which provides even greater performance. On the VAXmate personal computer, PC/INTACT specifically uses MS-WINDOWS, DECNET-DOS and the LK250 keyboard. INTACT is a prerequisite for using PC/INTACT.

PC/INTACT is licensed on a per CPU basis. The initial cost is \$595 with a right to copy cost of \$195. Educational institution and large quantity discounts are available. To find out more, contact Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc., 22 Hudson Place, Hoboken, NJ 07030; (201) 798-6400.

**Enter 916 on reader card**

## SCS Announces The V6000 TapeStore Family

Secondary Computer Storage (SCS) has introduced the V6000 TapeStore family that

provides any VAX or MicroVAX user using VMS the ability to randomly address either 67 or 234 MB of data on preformatted 3M DC600 HC data cartridges. Data files can be archived, recalled, and overwritten using sequential or directory-controlled file structures.

A single dual-width Q-bus or quad UNIBUS SCSI host adapter can communicate with up to four SCSI tape controllers. Up to four drives can be connected to each tape controller permitting up to 1072 MB of on-line storage. All four controllers simultaneously can search at 120 ips or transfer data at over 4 MB per minute when used with 32-track 134-MB drives and DC600 XTD formatted cartridges.

Systems are housed in a small table top or portable box holding one drive or in 5.25-inch rack-mounted chassis holding two drives. End User Subsystems are priced below \$4,000 and are available in 30 to 90 days.

The VMS compatible driver commands and subroutines are easy to configure by unsophisticated users. Two SCSI networks can be supported simultaneously using two host adapters. (Other SCSI devices also can be supported.)

SCS currently supplies systems for Q-bus and UNIBUS PDP-11 computers that support RT-11 and RSX-11M and M+. They are used for data acquisition, archiving and retrieval. All systems use the 3M HCD family of data cartridge drives that assure high data integrity and guaranteed data interchange.

For further information, contact Secondary Computer Storage, 650 North Cannon Ave., Lansdale, PA 19446; (215) 362-7050.

**Enter 918 on reader card**

## SofTech Announces Ada-86

SofTech, Inc. announced recently the commercial availability of Ada-86, the first Ada language compiler and software development package for embedded, "bare" Intel 80286, 80186, 8086 microprocessors. The new tools are designed to increase significantly Ada productivity and lower Ada development costs through greatly improved programming speed and ease of use.

Hosted on VAX/VMS and producing code for the Intel targets, Ada-86 consists of an Ada compiler, binding tools, and a library manager. When used in conjunction with commercially available products from DEC and Intel, Ada-86 provides users with a complete Ada software development system. The system components operate in a manner similar to other VAX/VMS-hosted tools.

To find out more, contact SofTech, Inc., 460

Totten Pond Rd., Waltham, MA 02254-9197; (617) 890-6900. TWX: 710-324-6401.

**Enter 936 on reader card**

## DECUS Canada Celebrates Anniversary

The 20th annual DECUS Canada symposium will be held at the Queen Elizabeth Hotel in Montreal, Quebec, Canada. It will celebrate two decades of DECUS Symposia and the 20th anniversary of Expo '67.

For more information, contact DECUS Canada, Digital Equipment Users Society, 505 University Ave., 15th Floor, Toronto, Ontario M5G 2H2; (416) 597-3437.

**Enter 917 on reader card**



*Protection against damaging commercial power aberrations is provided by Lortec's new 10 KVA three-phase uninterruptible power system.*

## Protection Offered Against Power Failures

Complete protection against power disruptions that can damage equipment and cause loss of valuable data is available in a new 10 kVA uninterruptible power system (UPS) manufactured by Lortec Power Systems, Inc., for medium-to-large minicomputers and small mainframes.

The 10 kVA (8 kW with 8.0 power factor) three-phase UPS, model 103CRH, is designed to provide clean, continuous power for computer-based equipment and other critical electronic systems. It can handle

*"Ever since he recommended  
that new software,  
Fred's become a real star."*



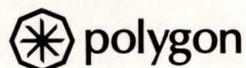
### **Introducing poly-STAR Software for PC-to-VAX Communication.**

Polygon's® new poly-STAR® software gives celebrity status to IBM® PCs by letting them share information with Digital's VAX™ and PDP™ minicomputers.

poly-STAR software has features that make users more productive, let information move more freely, and save companies time, money, and frustrations. Pop-up window menus. Hot-key switching. International keyboard support. Enhanced remote control features. Automated error-free file transfer. Smart modem support. An online "phone book" for computer connections. A powerful user-programmable communication language. Prewritten programs for automatic logon, file transfer, and backup.

And the clincher? It's priced from \$200. poly-STAR software is fully compatible with our poly-XFR and poly-SHARE programs and upgrades for poly-COM/220 and poly-COM/240 are available for complete synergy within your company.

Go ahead. Be a star. Call Polygon today at 314-576-7709.



Copyright © 1986. All Rights Reserved. Polygon, Inc. Polygon, poly, and the Polygon logo are registered trademarks of Polygon, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. VAX and PDP are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PH Advertising, Inc.

**ENTER 50 ON READER CARD**

**In over 100 installations  
on five continents . . .  
RSTS System Managers  
will sleep tonight.**



**provides them with:**

- Comprehensive access control  
(150 machine years without a verified breach)
- Powerful system management tools  
(that don't degrade the system they manage)

**VERSION 9 NOW READY**

Now distributed and supported by

**ON TRACK SYSTEMS**

P.O. Box 184  
Spring House, PA 19477  
215-542-7910

ENTER 273 ON READER CARD

**RSTS  
SECURITY**  
'against all enemies,  
foreign and domestic'



**IT'S 2:28 AM**  
Some kid with a MODEM just figured out  
that you have 1.100.DEMO.

LOTS OF LUCK!



**IT'S 3:15 PM  
MONDAY**  
Tired of writing depreciation journals in  
3.5.GL. Your third assistant bookkeeper  
just discovered the joys of 4.0.PAY.  
He's on his way from the bank  
to the airport.

LOTS OF LUCK!



**IT'S 2:28 AM**  
The kid with his auto-dial MODEM  
just found your "new" dial-in number  
555-0412 on the 412th try.  
He's in and you are out!

LOTS OF LUCK!



**IT'S 5:30 PM  
FRIDAY**  
Your FORMER programmer just went home.  
He dialed into a non-priv account, let himself  
in through a back door ([1.82]xTSK[232]).  
He is now linking the bottom of [1,2] to the  
top with ODI. He is planning a couple of  
custom monitor patches.  
He is not mad anymore.

LOTS OF LUCK!



three-phase and single-phase loads simultaneously.

The unit is compatible with IBM S/38, DEC 11/70, VAX 8650 and 8800, HP 3000 and other similar minicomputers. An optional accessory to interface with the IBM S/38 Power Warning Feature is available for either full UPS or basic UPS applications.

Designed for use with either a self-contained or external stand-by battery plant, LorTec's new 10 kVA UPS consists of a solid-state inverter, battery charger/rectifier and a solid-state automatic static switch. In normal operation, the UPS battery charger section is powered by the commercial ac line and supplies regulated dc power to the inverter, while simultaneously float-charging the bat-

tery. The minicomputer or other critical load is continuously supplied clean ac power by the inverter section of the UPS. Should the commercial ac line fail, the batteries automatically, without switching, provide the necessary dc power to the inverter to maintain ac power to the load.

Capable of continuous operation at temperatures as high as 50C, the system's unique Delta-regulated inverter can handle 100 percent unbalanced loads and extended system overloads (125 percent for two hours or 150 percent for one minute). The system can handle all types of loads, including nonlinear and high-crest-factor loads, and loads with power actors from 0.8 leading to 0.8 lagging (without correction).

In addition, the new 10 kVA UPS includes a comprehensive, yet simple, meter, alarm, and control panel. This panel allows the user to continuously monitor 16 critical points and one user-selectable point, such as "standby engine generator running" or "battery disconnect switch open." LEDs, arranged in a convenient power-flow diagram, provide visual indication of system condition. To learn more, contact LorTec Power Systems, Inc., 145 Keep Court, Elyria, OH 44035; (216) 327-5050.

**Enter 922 on reader card**

## TEC Adds Configurator To Its Software

TEC Computer Systems, Inc. added a configurator to its current manufacturing and financial control software product offerings.

The configurator provides manufacturers who make-to-order with a tool that facilitates building custom products from a list of standard option sets. The system stores the options and, after selections have been made, generates a bill of materials for the custom order. The configured product then can be scheduled into the manufacturing process. It also shows inventory availability and shortages for planning purposes and quoting delivery dates. The software runs on the VAX and MicroVAX II computers.

To learn more, contact TEC Computer Systems, Inc., 30 Tower Rd., Newton, MA 02164; (617) 964-3890.

**Enter 932 on reader card**

## Signal Technology Updates ILS

Signal Technology Inc. has released a new version of its Interactive Laboratory System (ILS) for VAX/VMS environments. Version 6.0 offers expanded support for data acquisition and color graphics, a greatly improved user interface, and multiwindow operation on VAXstations.

ILS is an integrated software system written in FORTRAN. It's used in a variety of scientific and engineering applications that require analysis of time series data using digital signal processing (DSP) techniques. These applications include acoustics, speech, biology, noise and vibration, radar, sonar and many others. ILS operations include frequency analysis, digital filtering, numerical analysis, data manipulation, speech processing and more.

Version 6.0 offers simplified menu operations that permit easy access to most commonly used DSP functions. On-line help is provided at every menu level. Menus can be directly invoked, bypassing multilevel navigation when desired. Easy-to-use keypad

# BSW-Make

A practical and efficient  
software configuration manager  
for MS-DOS, VAX/VMS, and VM/CMS

At The Boston Software Works, we routinely work with a number of different operating systems and development environments. One tool we have found to be indispensable is **BSW-Make**. BSW-Make is a complete implementation of the UNIX *make* utility. It automates the tedious task of rebuilding your software after an editing session; BSW-Make does only the minimum work required to update your program after a change, saving time and preventing missed compiles.

We carefully constructed BSW-Make to be portable, and have used it successfully under MS-DOS, PC-DOS, VAX/VMS, and VM/CMS. We wouldn't want to start a major software project without it, and we think you won't either, once you've tried it.

Highlights of BSW-Make:

- Works with any compiler, assembler, linker, or text processor
- Not copy protected
- Indirect command file generation facility overcomes operating system command length limitations
- Macro facility for parameterized builds
- Syntax compatible with UNIX *make*
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee

MS-DOS	VAX/VMS	VM/CMS
\$89.95	\$495.00	\$550.00/yr
BSW-Make for MS-DOS runs on any MS-DOS machine. It requires MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.00 or later, and is shipped on IBM PC 5¼ inch diskettes.	BSW-Make for VAX/VMS runs on any VAX or MicroVAX running VMS version 4.0 or later. It is shipped on 9-track magtape or RX50 diskette.	(Available soon) BSW-Make for VM/CMS runs on any IBM 370-series, 43xx, 308x, or 309x system running VM/CMS. It is shipped on 9-track magtape.

All prices include shipping within the United States and Canada. Foreign orders (except Canada) add \$10.00 handling; actual shipping cost will be billed. We accept checks, MasterCard or VISA, or company purchase order.

**The Boston Software Works, Inc.**  
120 Fulton Street, Boston, MA 02109  
(617) 367-6846

**ENTER 226 ON READER CARD**

control provides efficient menu traversal.

A new, powerful workstation environment includes multiple graphics windows with ILS 6.0 running on a VAXstation. The user has full control of the creation, deletion, positioning, sizing, and usage of these windows. This feature allows for simultaneous viewing and comparing of results from different analysis steps, and for convenient menu review, at any time. Graphics support on DEC and Tektronix terminals also includes color control on applicable models such as the VAXstation GPX models.

Version 6.0 ILS will be sent free-of-charge to ILS VAX/VMS customers on maintenance. ILS prices range from \$5,100 to \$19,800.

To learn more, contact Signal Technology, Inc., 5951 Encina Road, Goleta, CA 93117; (800) 235-5787 or (805) 683-3771.

**Enter 919 on reader card**

## **MDB Announces Turbo MUX**

A DMA Turbo Multiplexer for MicroVAX II computers now is available from MDB. The Turbo MUX is the fastest communications controller available for the MicroVAX and other PDP-11, Q-22-based micro systems. It has very high speed and greatly reduced overhead. By comparison to the DEC DHV11 and other similar multiplexers, the Turbo MUX provides the ability to operate more communications ports, at faster service and data rates, with reduced computer overhead.

The Turbo MUX uses the DHU11 emulation that is standard in all Micro VMS operating systems. The DHU11 driver automatically is implemented after the operating system has determined that a DHU11 is installed. It is the marriage of this DHU11 protocol with MDB's uniquely powerful design that provides speed and efficiencies unmatched by any other manufacturer. Full modem control, split baud rates and automatic bi-directional flow control are standard.

Data transmit rates for the Turbo MUX can be a sustained 38.4 KBaud for all channels, with a total aggregate data rate of over 100,000 characters per second. For received data the MDB hardware efficiently translates the DHU11 requirements using the Receive Timer, so that characters received during a time interval are stored in a 256 character FIFO. The timer can cause up to 192 characters to be serviced by a single interrupt. By contrast, the DHV11 emulation interrupts as soon as one character is received, and literally can bring the MicroVAX computer to its knees by very high overheads. The Turbo MUX's queuing of characters

before an interrupt occurs does not cause the MicroVAX to become overloaded, thereby allowing very low overheads.

The 32-port Turbo MUX, because of its superior performance, precludes the requirements of having to purchase additional MicroVAX computers to reach the same number of users. Moreover, the Turbo MUX is expandable from 32 to 256 users, by adding additional Table-Top PBI-A32M units.

The Turbo MUX is available in several configurations for the MicroVAX computers. The list price of the basic 32-port configuration is \$6,455. This includes the microprocessor module that mounts in the computer system, and a table top unit that contains the PBI-A32M module. Ten foot interconnection cables between the two units also are included. Delivery is 30 days ARO. For more information, contact MDB Systems, Inc., 1995 North Batavia Street, Orange, CA 92613-5508; (714) 998-6900. TWX 910-593-1339.

**Enter 923 on reader card**

## **C-51 Is Available On VAX/VMS And MicroVAX**

The Archimedes C-51 Cross-Compiler Kit for 8051 microcontrollers now is available also on VAX/VMS as well as MicroVAX systems. These versions are fully compatible with earlier PC and VAX/UNIX versions. The complete kit includes the C-compiler and library functions, as well as a macroassembler, linker and librarian.

The C-compiler implements the proposed ANSI-standard C language enhancements, like function prototyping. Five memory models, including a large model for 64K code and 64K data, are available to meet the requirements of different microcontroller designs. The compiler supports the IEEE 32-bit single-precision floating point standard. Mathematical functions include atan, acos, asin, tan, cos, sin, sqrt, exp, pow, exp10, log and log10.

Many C-compiler options are available, such as listings and generation of assembly source code. The C-library includes functions like 'printf'. A LINT-feature performs intermodular typechecking to simplify integration of several modules.

The software works with most PROM-programmers and emulators via several output options such as Intel standard hex. Symbolic debug for different emulators are provided by special emulator converter utilities. The C-51 software supports all 8051-based microcontroller proliferation chips, such as 8052, 8031, 8032, 80515 and 8059.

The VAX and MicroVAX versions are

hosted on VMS and UNIX systems. The MicroVAX versions are priced at \$3,995. The VAX versions are priced at \$4,995.

For additional information, contact Archimedes Software, Inc., at 1728 Union Street, San Francisco, CA 94123; (415) 771-3303.

**Enter 921 on reader card**

## **Winchester Adds 11-MB Removable Cartridge**

A new family of DEC Q-bus compatible Winchester disk subsystems with capacities ranging up to 110 MB plus an 11-MB removable 5.25-inch Winchester cartridge has been announced by Winchester Systems, Inc. for use on LSI-11 and MicroVAX II systems.

An MSCP interface is featured in the company's "DataSafe" product family which consists of six different models with total capacities of 11, 51, 81 and 121 MB including the removable cartridge drive. Dual removable cartridge drive configurations with total capacities of 22 and 44 MB are offered for applications requiring frequent cartridge duplication or storage of classified data. The MSCP protocol eliminates the 44-MB total capacity limitation imposed by RL02 emulation used in the company's RL02 compatible line of removable cartridge Winchester.

The DataSafe MSCP family of systems runs all standard LSI-11 and MicroVAX operating system software. All storage is accessed as "DU" devices and the subsystem operates with DEC standard "DU" software drivers. The single dual-wide Q-bus controller board implements the MSCP protocol, supports 18- and 22-bit addressing and controls the fixed and removable disk drives. Systems are housed in a 5 x 9-inch NEMA rackmount or table top enclosure.

Removable Winchester cartridges offer advantages over low-capacity floppies and sequential access tape by providing random access and high capacity in a single removable media. This eliminates the traditionally painful choice between high-capacity and high-speed media. Removable Winchester cartridges are true hard disk platters contained inside a ruggedized cartridge housing. The removable cartridge frequently is used as "working storage" instead of just "backup storage." This eliminates the need to copy to and from a primary device.

Winchester removable subsystems are for valuable data applications such as automatic test equipment and software development. Totally removable data cartridges also are perfect for classified government applications. Data easily can be kept under "lock and key" security.

# From

# DEC

PROFESSIONAL



## FREE BULLETIN BOARD SERVICE FOR OUR READERS

**WHO:** Our on-line bulletin board is free to all subscribers.

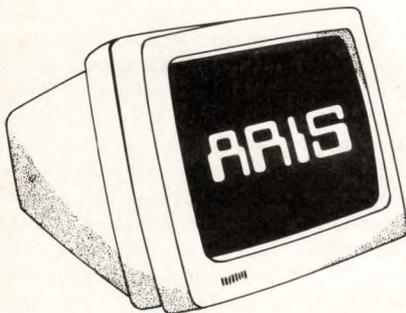
**WHERE:** From your terminal to ours . . . just log in.

**WHAT:** It's called ARIS (Automated Reader Information Service).  
Dial in and "talk" to staff, advertisers, other readers.

### CHECK IT OUT!

Ask questions . . . our experts can help solve your computing problems.

- Talk to our editors about articles and issues.
- Help colleagues solve problems.
- Meet other readers.
- Find out about new products.
- Find out about used equipment.
- Download programs from our library. (Free!)



### HOW: 3 Easy Steps . . .

1. Set your VAX terminal to 7 bits, 1 stop, no or space parity.
2. Dial (215) 542-9458.
3. You will be asked to enter your subscriber number (it's on your mailing label) and your name.

That's all it takes to talk to us and it's free!

**GET ON-LINE! DIAL IN NOW!**

**NOW 2400 BAUD  
AVAILABLE!**

Remember how computers remembered? Mercury delay lines? Punched cards with 90 columns and round holes? Hand-wired magnetic cores? In case your memory needs refreshing, The Computer Museum would like to share its memories with you.

**The Computer Museum Memory Poster**  
We have created a limited edition, 20"x32" poster of the picture shown below. Printed in

ENTER 355 ON READER CARD

full-color, it includes an identification key to help you recall the memories you've forgotten. To get your poster, along with an information kit on museum membership, exhibits and activities, send a tax-deductible contribution of \$25 or more to:

Memory Poster, The Computer Museum,  
300 Congress Street, Museum Wharf,  
Boston, MA 02210.

Please allow six weeks for delivery.

**YES!** Please refresh my computer memories. A tax-deductible donation of \$25 or more made payable to The Computer Museum is enclosed.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

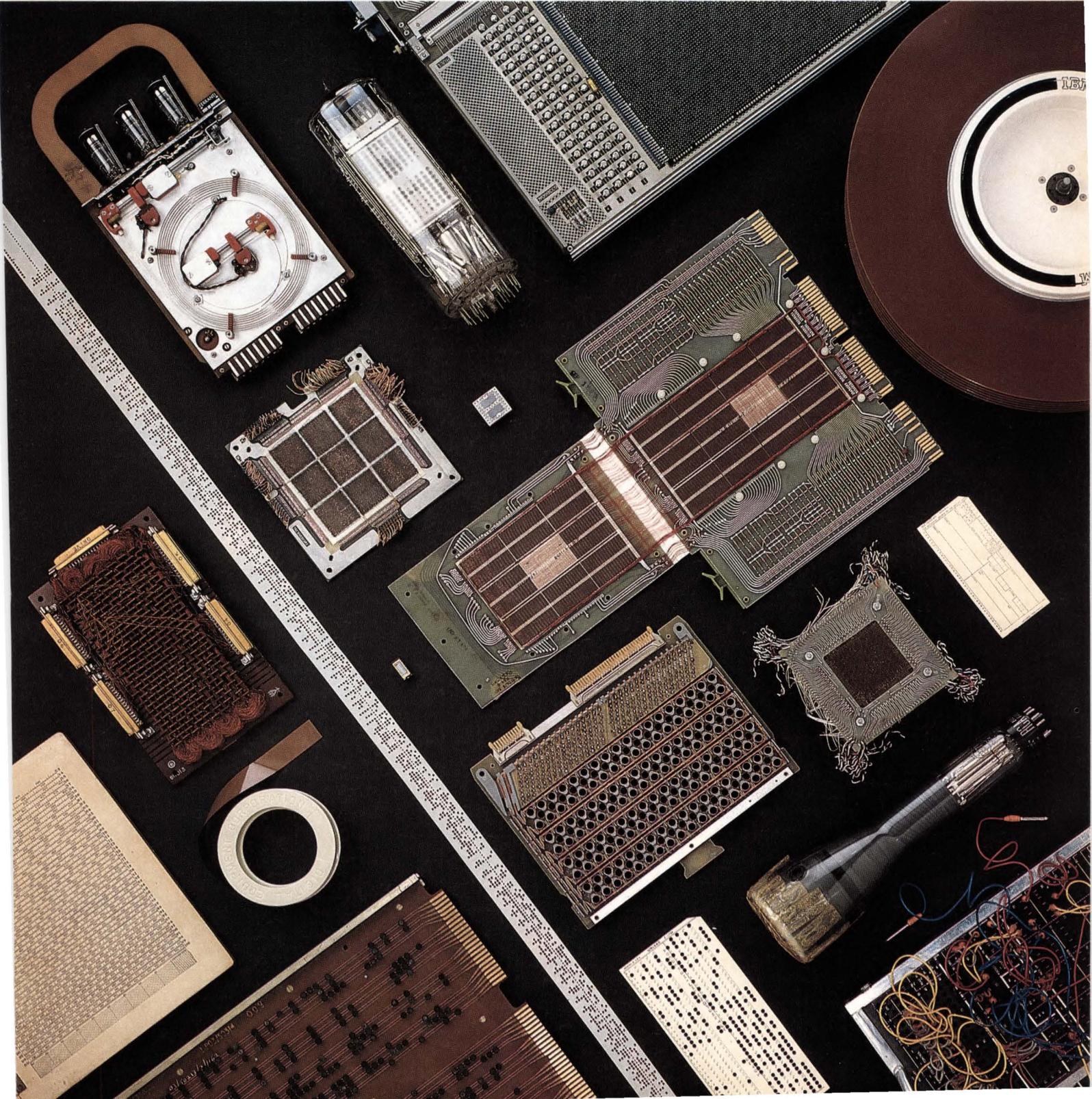


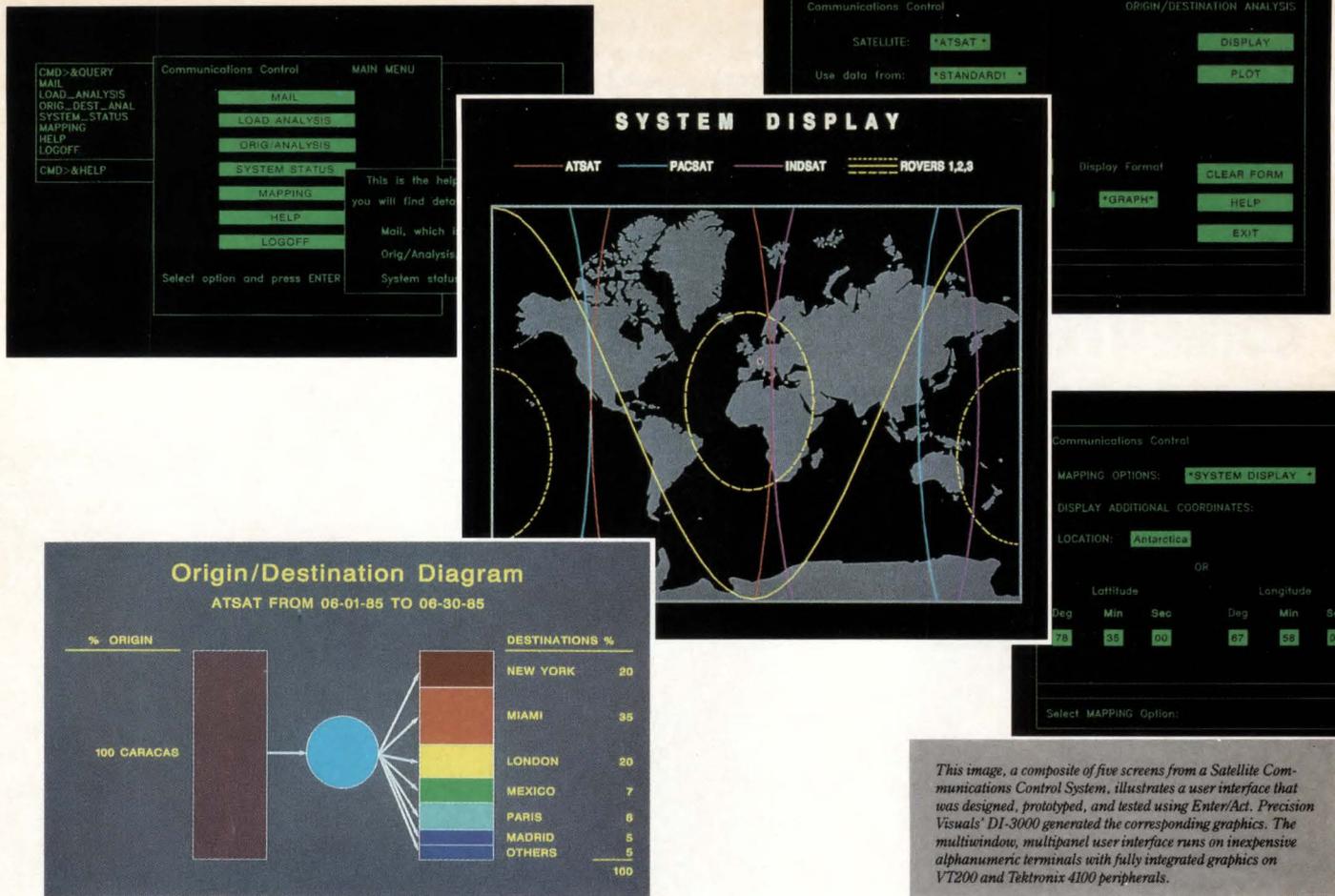
Located on Museum Wharf  
300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210  
(617) 426-2800

E

# COMPUTER MEMORIES FOR SALE

Special thanks to this publication, Scitex America Corp. (color separations), Grafik Communications, Ltd. (design), David Sharpe Studio (photography) and VM Software, Inc. (poster).





This image, a composite of five screens from a Satellite Communications Control System, illustrates a user interface that was designed, prototyped, and tested using Enter/Act. Precision Visuals' DI-3000 generated the corresponding graphics. The multiwindow, multipanel user interface runs on inexpensive alphanumeric terminals with fully integrated graphics on VT200 and Tektronix 4100 peripherals.

# Precision Visuals' Enter/Act™ UIMS

## Time-saving Software for Creating User/Computer Interfaces

### The Need

You need Enter/Act™ if your work requires:

- Developing interactive application programs for both novices who need menus and experts who demand commands
- Prototyping interfaces with end users prior to final development
- Integrating graphics into your applications
- Using multiple alphanumeric and graphics windows on Tektronix and DEC peripherals
- Producing consistent, high-quality user interfaces
- Freedom from ties to a single hardware vendor
- Reducing your application development backlog.

### The Product

Enter/Act is a User Interface Management System (UIMS) to help you design and build interactive software. Enter/Act handles all application aspects of the user/computer interface, including prompt/command interaction, data entry and action menus, and both alphanumeric and graphics window management. Application prototypes are developed in a small fraction of the time normally required with conventional interface design methods. The end user can "test drive" the interface early in the development cycle, providing the developer with valuable tuning feedback for final implementation and solid user acceptance.

### The Features

Enter/Act's modular interaction management tools allow runtime selection of the user's preferred interaction method — keyboard commands for experts, action and data menus for occasional users, or prompting dialogues for novices — all displayed in windows with controls to move, size, pop, scroll, or delete. Other key features include:  An interactive (WYSIWYG) menu definition utility  Several layers of context-sensitive on-line HELP embedded easily in the user interface, from one-line reminders to multi-screen tutorials  Multiple security levels for control of information access  A macro utility to capture action sequences and later invoke them with a single command  Command renaming and automatic recognition of command abbreviation  Example-intensive reference and tutorial documentation.

### The Environment

Enter/Act lets you quickly define and refine user interfaces in your development environment, and then get top runtime performance when your applications move into production. Initially offered in the DEC VAX/VMS and MicroVAX world, Enter/Act's rich interface capabilities bring you fast, workstation-like windowing capabilities on inexpensive alphanumeric terminals like VT100s. Available with Precision Visuals' DI-3000 graphics library, Enter/Act supports all the popular graphics peripherals, and ensures device independence.

### The Offer

Enter/Act's well-documented, easy-to-use tools can reduce your application design, coding, and maintenance requirements by 30% to 70%, depending on the sophistication of your user interface. If you develop your own VAX-based interactive application software, you very likely need Enter/Act. Give us a call to learn more about our Enter/Act UIMS and we will send you a free copy of the insightful booklet, *A Guide to Designing Friendly User/Computer Interfaces*, by Robert Stahl, President of the Interface Design Group.

Call Chris Logan at:  
**303/530-9000.**

ENTER 51 ON READER CARD



**Precision Visuals®**

**Precision Visuals, Inc.**  
6260 Lookout Road  
Boulder, Colorado 80301 USA  
303/530-9000  
TELEX (RCA) 296428

**PVI Precision Visuals International GmbH**  
Lyoner Stern, Hahnstrasse 70  
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 71  
West Germany Telephone: 49-69/6666 597  
Telex: 17-6997150 Teletex: 6997150

Quantity prices for DataSafe MSCP compatible Q-bus subsystems start at \$4,750. Delivery is three weeks.

For further information, contact Winchester Systems, 400 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801; (617) 933-8500, (800) 325-3700.

Enter 924 on reader card

## The QE-2000 Family Is Expanded

Qualogy's QE-2000 family of Enhanced Small Disk Interface (ESDI) storage systems, designed for DEC's MicroVAX and PDP-11 computers, has been expanded by the addition of a separately available rackmount plug-in subsystem for 5.25-inch ESDI Winchester. Used with the QE2 controller, MicroVAX and PDP-11, users can reduce disk access time up to 90 percent.

Targeted at users with high-capacity, high-performance applications such as graphics, data acquisition and CAD/CAM, the QE-2000 rackmount subsystem comes with one (310 MB), two (620 MB) or four (1240 MB) drives mounted in a chassis (5.25 x 17.6 x 21.0 inches). The QE2 controller, external cabling and manual are available separately.

Single quantity pricing for the one drive subsystem is \$8,995; two drive subsystem, \$16,795; four drive subsystem, \$32,195. Volume discounts are available. Delivery is 30-45 days ARO.

For more information, contact Qualogy, Inc., 2241 Lundy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 946-5800.

Enter 925 on reader card

## Synercom Introduces Distributed VAX Center

Synercom has announced a Distributed VAX Center (DVC) for mapping information management. The high-performance Distributed VAX Center operates as a stand-alone workstation and as a self-contained work center that serves as the host for up to eight users, including three additional graphic workstations. For customers with more extensive operations, the Distributed VAX Center is designed to operate as a node on a distributed information processing network.

The DVC marries Synercom's newly introduced INFORMAP III mapping database software with the VAXstation II family. The DVC will have impact within organizations such as utilities, telephone companies, local government agencies, and natural resource agencies by making full-function automated mapping technology available to a greater number of personnel.

**PACS for VAX for PACS for VAX for PACS for VAX**

# VAX CHARGEBACK MADE EASY

More than 1,000 VMS sites know that chargeback, resource accounting and capacity planning are a snap . . . using PACS™ PLUS. Whether you have a single VAX, a VAXcluster or network, "PACS PLUS will fill the resource management needs of any VAX installation . . ." (DEC Professional Product Review, Feb., 1986.)

**FOR A FREE TRIAL**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 800-235-5787**

See us at DEXPO Europe, Stand #213

**STI Signal Technology Inc**

5951 Encina Road • Goleta • CA • 93117 • (805) 683-3771

In the U.K. call: 0753 857181 SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE LTD.

Mountbatten House • Victoria Street  
Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1HE, England. TELEX 849011

VAX, VMS and VAXcluster are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 260 ON READER CARD

### The most-requested issues of *DEC PROFESSIONAL* magazine are now available!

The most popular issues of the best DEC-specific magazine are available from the publisher . . . issues focusing on graphics, peripherals, office automation, microcomputers, word processing, languages, communications, mass storage, financial planning . . . everything you need to know as a DEC user.

For just \$4 each (in Canada, \$5; in all other countries, \$10) you can receive many of the issues you missed, back to September 1982.

**DEC PROFESSIONAL**

P.O. Box 503 • Spring House, PA 19477-0503 • (215) 542-7008

The DVC provides the following capabilities to organizations that use maps and facilities records in the operation of their business:

Higher performance with a lower cost per user; an ideal startup system for large companies or a full-function, standalone

system for smaller organizations or government agencies that previously could not justify purchase of a computerized mapping information system; a key component of an integrated, networking environment that serves the needs of individual users and also provides a communication link for sharing

throughout the organization. The DVC also offers the time saving benefits of multiwindowing and multitasking, which means the user can run several activities at the work center concurrently. Synercom's DVC user interface features screen menus containing the most frequently used commands in the daily operation of mapping systems.

The Distributed VAX Center can be purchased as a turnkey system, with prices starting at \$93,700, or unbundled, with the software purchased from Synercom at a price of \$35,000 and the hardware purchased by the customer directly from DEC. If interested, contact Synercom, 10405 Corporate Dr., Sugar Land, TX 77478; (713) 240-5000.

Enter 929 on reader card

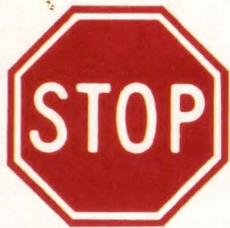
## Attention DEC users:

If you own a

PDP 11/34  
PDP 11/04  
PDP 11/24  
PDP 11/40  
PDP 11/60

If you run

RSTS  
RSX  
RT 11  
UNIX  
MUMPS  
GAMMA 11



## DON'T SCRAP YOUR INVESTMENT!

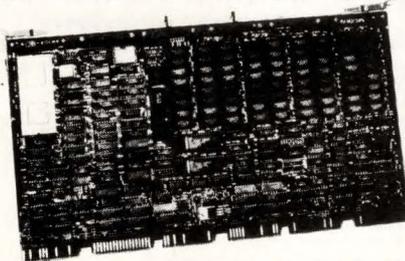
Triple performance with the  
**NISSHO N1100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**

... The "LATE LIFE KICKER"\*

for PDP 11/04, /24, /34, /40 or /60's.

Combine the power of the J-11 with 2 Megabyte and high speed memory on a single hex board. Just drop it into any SPC slot and transform your state of the past components into a state of the art machine.

The N1100 makes an ideal front end processor for any DEC compatible network you may be planning.



PDP 11/34, PDP 11/04, PDP 11/24,  
PDP 11/40, PDP 11/60, RSTS,  
RSX, RT 11 are registered trademarks  
of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY

\*N1100 has been so designated by Digital Review in its September 1985 feature article setting forth all technical specifications and test results. A reprint of this article will be included with material sent in response to inquiries from this ad.

For full information call Ed Griffin  
**1-800-233-1837 Ext. 770**  
In California call  
**1-714-261-8811 Ext. 770**

**NE** NISSHO

NISSHO ELECTRONICS  
(U.S.A.) CORP.  
17310 Redhill Avenue,  
Suite 200  
Irvine, California 92714

ENTER 148 ON READER CARD

## MACSYMA Solves Complex Modeling Problems

MACSYMA mathematical computation software is available from Symbolics, Inc.'s Computer Aided Mathematics Group on Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Sun-2 and Sun-3 workstations running the Sun 3.0 operating system, and on DEC's MicroVAX II workstation running the MicroVMS operating system.

MACSYMA is an application software program marketed by Symbolics for a range of computer systems, including the Symbolics 3600 family of symbolic processing systems, DEC's VAX line and the MC68010 version of the Masscomp MC5500 engineering workstation. As a layered applications software product, it does not include Symbolics' Genera software environment or substrates.

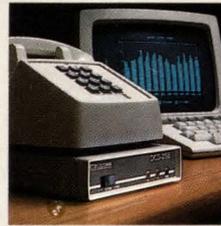
Scientists, engineers and mathematicians use MACSYMA to solve complex modeling problems in a wide range of technical fields, including aeronautics, mechanical design, electronic circuit design, fluid mechanics, acoustics, electromagnetic field problems, plasma physics, atomic scattering cross sections, control theory, maximum likelihood estimation and genetic studies.

MACSYMA automates symbolic mathematical computation, resulting in improvements in speed, accuracy and modeling power. There are three reasons for these benefits. MACSYMA automates large, routine symbolic mathematical calculations; it applies automated mathematical "expertise" to difficult problems involving algebra, calculus and differential equations, allowing the user to focus on the solutions, not the computational methodology; and MACSYMA replaces significant amounts of numerical analysis with symbolic solutions in a cost-effective manner.

A variety of more advanced operations automatically are performed by

# Before you take the plunge, take a look at our cable-free alternative for connecting terminals.

New  
**NOAX™**  
Coax Eliminator



Install a terminal at any telephone outlet

Local data communications—RS-232-C or IBM Type A 3270—without expensive, inflexible data cable? Easy, with Teltone's data carriers and your telephone wiring.

Our DCS Data Carrier System transmits your RS-232-C synchronous or asynchronous data over the telephone lines that already reach every desk in your office. Installing or moving terminals becomes as simple as moving telephone extension numbers—whether your voice switch is PBX or Centrex. And you don't need an expensive new PBX or modems.

Similarly, our NOAX™ Coax Eliminator solves the cabling problem for IBM Type A 3270 users.

A small unit at each user workstation multiplexes data onto the telephone line at frequencies well above the voice band, so telephone service continues uninterrupted while data is transmitted. At your voice switch or computer center, the data is removed from the phone line by a similar unit and transferred via a standard RS-232-C or BNC interface to local data processing equipment or to a multiplexer link for remote transmission.

More than 60,000 channels of Teltone DCS equipment are already installed and working in large and small businesses worldwide. Teltone has been supplying telecommunications equipment, engineering and applications support for the past 17 years.

Call us at **1-800-426-3926** (in WA: 206-827-9626). *Before you take the plunge.*

ENTER 369 ON READER CARD

**TEL TONE®**

## ATI Offers NEW Ada Design TOOL

Advanced Technology International, Inc. (ATI) has announced a comprehensive new superPDL option designed specifically for Ada users.

The new option, known as Ada-superPDL, provides a straightforward series of Ada language constructs for design in Ada.

The superPDL package, a VAX-oriented, interactive design tool for software engineering professionals, dramatically has expanded software design capabilities for large, real-time systems at over 50 major firms worldwide since its introduction three years ago. Automatic Code Generation in PASCAL, FORTRAN, and C, and graphic output in the form of detailed Structure Charts, are among the more than a dozen features recently added to the superPDL package through new releases.

Ada-superPDL is geared toward users who wish or need to do design in Ada, but do not want to give up any of the functionality that an interactive design tool provides. It supports the design concepts incorporated in Ada that are required for generating good designs, including division of the subprogram into two functional parts (i.e., a specification and a body), the ability to monitor the interfaces between the bodies of calling programs and the specifications of the called subprograms by keeping track of all possible inconsistencies, and the use of Projects and the Abstract Data-Type mechanism to implement the "package" concept in Ada. It offers a full range of Ada language constructs with which to create the design.

In announcing the new Ada option, ATI also reported plans to make Ada Code Generation and Mil-Std-2167 compliance features available with the Ada-superPDL package in the near future.

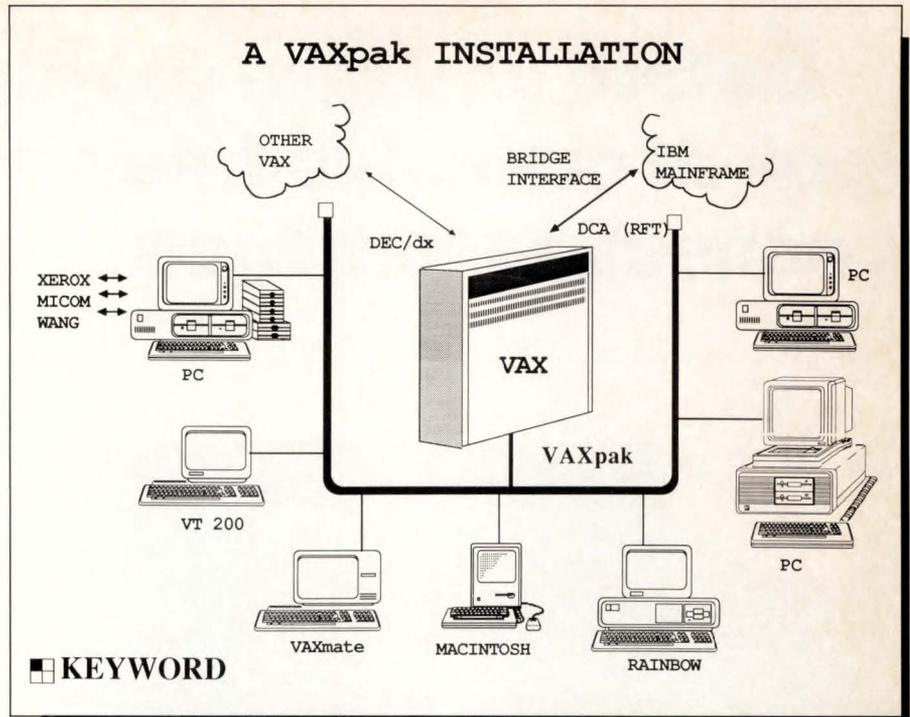
For more information, contact Advanced Technology International, Inc., 350 Fifth Ave., 19th Floor, New York, NY 10118; (212) 947-4755. Telex: 237048 B TADUS UR.

Enter 926 on reader card

## KEYpak Is Compatible With VAX-Based Systems

Keyword Office Technologies Ltd. introduced a new software program called KEYpak that allows documents to be exchanged among multivendor office systems that are based on the VAX family of minicomputers from MicroVAX 11 to VAX 8800.

KEYpak permits editable document



A VAXpak Installation.

exchange among word processing systems such as WordPerfect running on an IBM PC, WPS Plus on the Rainbow, Displaywrite 3 on VAXmate, Microsoft Word on a Macintosh and Mass-11 on VAX. A single document can be distributed in various word processing formats using VAX connectivity and KEYpak compatibility.

KEYpak integrates with DEC's ALL-IN-1, the office system for the VAX that provides VAX users with word processing, electronic mail and other office assistance programs. KEYpak also works without ALL-IN-1 as a standalone application.

The KEYpak document translation environment includes support for all major personal computer-based and dedicated word processing systems, including ASCII, DECdx, DCA(RFT), Displaywrite 2/3, MASS-11, MicroSoft Word, MultiMate, Navy/DIF, OfficeWriter, Samna, Wang (WPC), WordPerfect, Wordstar, Xerox (Writer), AES/Lanier, Convergent Technologies, CPT, DECmate, IBM Displaywriter, IBM OS/6, IBM 5520, NBI, Philips/Micom, Q-One, Wang, Wordplex and Xerox 860. The KEYpak document translation portfolio is one of the largest available in the industry. KEYpak prices range from \$4,000 to \$57,000.

To find out more, contact Keyword Office Technologies Ltd., 2816-11 Street N.E., Calgary, AB Canada T2E 757; (403) 250-1770.

Enter 928 on reader card

## KBlock Secures Unattended Terminals

Users of VAX/VMS systems now can guard their terminals against unauthorized use while they are away from their stations, and still allow their processing to continue, with the new KBlock software program, the latest in a line of computer security utilities from Clyde Digital Systems, Inc.

KBlock secures users' terminals by intercepting and "throwing away" unauthorized input. The lock is initiated by pressing a user definable control character. KBlock then blanks out the screen and prompts for the user's account password. No input will be accepted from the keyboard until the correct password has been entered.

KBlock can be started any time the user is logged in. It will allow any command or program to continue processing while it is activated on the terminal and will buffer any output from the process and display it on the screen when the user returns and enters the correct password.

With this software system, the user can blank his screen quickly to keep sensitive information from the view of unwanted or unauthorized visitors.

More information regarding this or other Clyde security products may be obtained from Clyde Digital Systems, P.O. Box 4500, Provo, UT 84603; (801) 224-5306.

Enter 931 on reader card

# Don't Miss the Leading Applications— Oriented Forum for Users of AI Systems and Equipment

AI '87 emphasizes a widening array of applications for increasing productivity and reducing costs in business offices, industrial plants, laboratories and many professions.

## Exhibition Highlights Newest Technology

Nearly 150 display booths of AI software and hardware provide a unique opportunity to evaluate



AI's potentials and to select from among the most current and sophisticated systems, equipment and technology available today.



3rd Annual Presentation

## Artificial Intelligence and Advanced Computer Technology Conference/Exhibition

April 22-24, 1987

Long Beach Convention Center  
Long Beach, California

## Plan Now to Attend!

Mail Coupon Today for Details

TO: **Tower Conference Management Co.**  
331 W. Wesley St., Wheaton, IL 60187

- I am interested in ATTENDING AI '87. Please send advance registration form and conference program details.
- My company is interested in EXHIBITING. Please send further information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Country \_\_\_\_\_  
Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Telex \_\_\_\_\_

## AI '87 Conference Program to Feature Commercial, Industrial & Government Applications

More than 100 papers will be presented in 27 technical sessions, highlighting such topics as:

Expert Systems  
AI Workstations  
Manufacturing  
AI Languages  
Aerospace/Defense  
Machine Translation  
Medical/Health Care

Four Tutorials and a Workshop round out this informative, applications-oriented program.

ENTER 383 ON READER CARD

## Organized By:

**TCM** Tower Conference  
Management Company

331 W. Wesley St., Wheaton, IL 60187  
(312) 668-8100 Telex: 350427

## Co-Sponsored By:

**DIGITAL DESIGN**  
THE ELECTRONIC SYSTEM DESIGN MAGAZINE

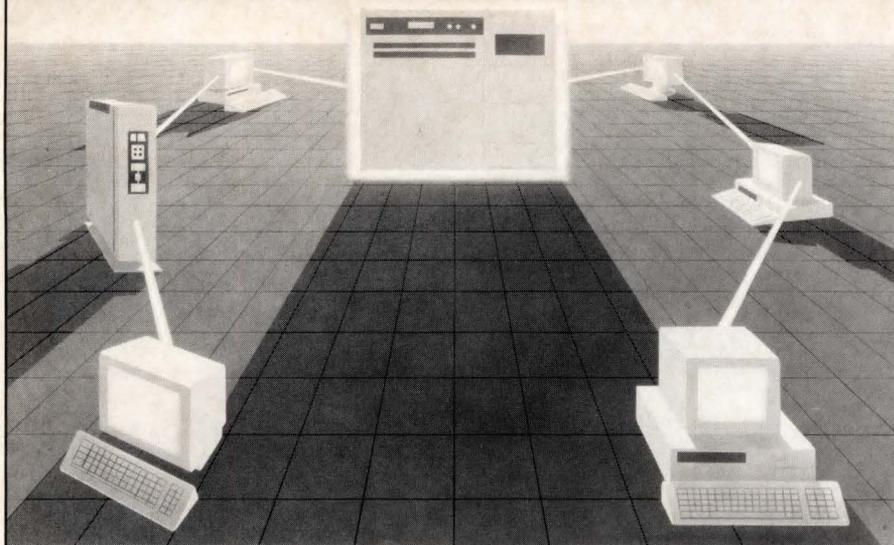
**DM** Data Inc.®

**SCS** Society for  
Computer Simulation

**USAI**

**Applied Artificial  
Intelligence Reporter**

## Bringing It All Together



### VAX and UNIX CONNECTIVITY

The Syntax SMBserver is high performance local area network software for minicomputers and super microcomputers.

The Syntax SMBserver is fully compatible with Microsoft MSNET, IBM PCNET, Ungermann-Bass NET/ONE, and 3Com 3Plus LAN products.

The Syntax SMBserver Advantage:

- IBM PCs (and compatibles) can be integrated into the same LAN with DEC VAX/VMS and UNIX standard computers.
- Supports industry standards (Ethernet, SMB, XNS, TCP/IP).
- PC files (including spreadsheets, documents, data bases, programs, etc.) can be easily and concurrently shared among PC users.
- Minicomputer server peripherals can be used in addition to, or in place of, PC peripherals.
- PC applications can share files with VMS or UNIX applications.
- The PC client workstations have access to the powerful file systems, multi-processing capabilities, and database management facilities of the server host.

### VMS CONNECTIVITY

The VAX computer can host a network of IBM PCs and DEC Rainbows. The Syntax VAX Interface Manager (VIM) allows DEC VAX and MicroVAX computers, IBM PCs (and compatibles), and DEC Rainbows to work together in a high-performance Ethernet Local Area Network (LAN).

VIM Benefits include:

- MS-DOS file service
- MS-DOS print service
- PC electronic mail
- File transfer between PCs and the VAX
- DECnet interface
- Network virtual terminals — VT100, VT220 from Walker Richer Quinn
- Program-to-program communications

Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.

**(206) 251-8438**

# SYNTAX

Syntax  
Kent, WA  
(206) 251-8438

DEC, VAX, VMS, RMS, and DECnet are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. VIM, FileTransfer, SMBserver, VAXserver, VirtualTerminal, and SubroutineLibrary are trademarks of Syntax Systems, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

©1986 SYNTAX

ENTER 284 ON READER CARD

## FREE ADVICE . . .

Read **ARISTALK** this month and see just how good it can be. Readers talking to readers about computers and the issues of concern to you.

Information to save you time and money.

**ARISTALK** — an exclusive feature of DEC PROFESSIONAL magazine.

MACSYMA. It can integrate in seconds or minutes more expressions than are within reach of most scientists and it can solve ordinary differential equations analytically, automatically choosing which methods to try on each equation.

Two- and three-dimensional report-quality graphics, with perspective and hidden line removal are produced by MACSYMA. It converts mathematical expressions for use in "Troff," a document processor that can handle mathematical expressions.

The price for each of the new versions of MACSYMA is \$7,500 in quantities of one. To learn more, write or call Symbolics, Inc., 11 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142; (800) 622-7962.

Enter 933 on reader card

## ChemLib Launched By Chemical Design

ChemLib, a new VAX/VMS product from Chemical Design, the latest addition to the Chem-X family of molecular modeling software modules, provides a simple interface to many of the routines and data embedded in the Chem-X system. This makes it easier to link Chem-X to other programs or files — or to make imaginative use of its comprehensive library of 3-D graphics routines.

ChemLib was developed for users who want to interface Chem-X more closely to their own software or data files, "customizing" Chem-X for particular applications. It was designed to allow easy transfer of data between programs. The user's subroutines either may be incorporated into the Chem-X program image or form separate images with data transfer via archive files. In both cases the user's programs can be invoked by simple commands.

The display capabilities of Chem-X are due to a comprehensive library of graphics routines. ChemLib provides easy access to these built-in graphics functions for applications other than molecular modeling.

The line-drawing routines offer the choice of two- or three-dimensional representations, and a variety of line styles. Other drawing options include block mode, polygon fill, seed fill and panel fill. Automatic depth-cueing for 3-D images is available. The colors of different parts of the picture may be selected by the user. Drawings may be scaled up or down and moved around the screen. Special functions for drawing histograms, contour maps and pie charts also are included.

For further information, please contact Dr. Deborah Dunn, Chemical Design Inc., Suite 120, 200 Route 17, Mahwah, NJ 07430; (201) 529-3323.

Enter 930 on reader card

**DEC BEST DEALS  
BUYING OR SELLING!**

**FREE**

Subscription to "DEC-BEST DEALS" our quarterly catalog packed with hundreds of great values on DEC equipment from small options to full systems, Q-BUS through VAX.

*Call or write today for your copy!*

**BUYING or SELLING CALL (305) 771-7600**

**VAX • PDP11 • Q-BUS • PDP8  
SYSTEMS • MEMORY • PERIPHERALS  
OPTIONS • TERMINALS  
COMMUNICATIONS • SPARES**

**dataware  
incorporated**

1500 Northwest 62nd Street  
Suite 512  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309  
Telephone 305/771-7600

*Dealers in computer equipment since 1974  
Fort Lauderdale, Florida - our ONLY location.*

ENTER 120 ON READER CARD

# We Rent VAX Systems

**WANTED:  
Used VAX Systems  
750's thru 785's**

- 6-month terms on systems
- 90-day terms on peripherals
- Fixed price freight/installation packages
- Purchase accruals
- DEC maintenance guaranteed



*Selling and Leasing Computers for 18 Years*

2408 Timberloch Place, B-9  
The Woodlands, TX 77380  
**713-363-9126**

ENTER 2 ON READER CARD

## Ethernet Transceiver ST-500



**...with built-in**

**diagnostics**

Heartbeat (SQE) test can be configured or disabled without disassembling the unit. Therefore, you need inventory only one transceiver type.

Compatible with Ethernet Versions 1.0 and 2.0 and IEEE 802.3 specifications. Recognized by: UL-478; CSA 220; VDE 0806; VDE 0871, Class B; IEC 380; FCC Part 15, Subpart J, Class B; and NEC 725-2(b).

*In addition, Cabletron Systems manufactures coaxial and fiber optic Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 repeaters, multipoint repeaters, multipoint transceivers, LAN test equipment and in-stock, custom-length network cabling.*

*Ask for literature and prices.*

ENTER 150 ON READER CARD

**CABLETRON  
systems**

CABLETRON INDUSTRIAL PARK  
10 MAIN STREET, BOX 6257  
E. ROCHESTER, NH 03867  
(603) 332-9400 • TELEX: 988059

Manufacturer of Network Products • Nationwide Turnkey Systems

## RSX CONSULTING

- M, S, M-PLUS, Micro-RSX
- Performance Analysis/Tuning
- Device Drivers a Specialty
- Call-Up Support Service
- Disk Corruption Recovery

**James A. McGlinchey**  
(Author of "The RSX Clinic")  
Software Engineering Consultant  
5 Skyline Drive  
Post Office Box 81  
Essex Junction, VT 05452-0081  
(800) H-E-L-P-R-S-X

ENTER 91 ON READER CARD

\* SCHERERS \* SCHERERS \* SCHERERS \* SCHERERS \*

# SCHERERS



**WE'RE SPRINGING INTO THE NEW YEAR**  
**Never Fear—SCHERERS Is Here!!**

**We at Scherers are here to serve you, the customer.**  
**We sell a complete line of Digital Equipment Corporation products**

- Current Model Products
- Older Model Products
- Extensive Inventory
- Competitive Prices
- Warranty

**We are specialists in our field—we have a technical sales staff to assist you**

- Friendly, customer oriented specialists on staff to provide solutions for your hardware, software and networking needs.

**Call us to discuss all your Digital Equipment Product needs**

- Terminals
- Peripherals
- Options
- Accessories & Supplies
- Network Hardware
- Software Media, Manuals & Licenses
- DEC Hardware Maintenance Contracts
- DEC Software Maintenance Contracts
- Equipment Testing & Quality Assurance

**ALSO AVAILABLE**  
**LEASE & RENTAL**

- Improve Cash Flow
- Satisfy Temporary Needs
- Try Before You Buy

**614-889-0810**

**digital™**

Authorized Distributor

*MasterCard & VISA Accepted*

\* SCHERERS \* SCHERERS \* SCHERERS \* SCHERERS \*

To be sure you're making the best  
deal buying, selling or trading  
new or used  
DEC equipment.

**Call us last.**



**Industrial Computer  
Products**

A division of Industrial Semiconductors, Inc.

**Your Super-Market for DEC Equipment**

Industrial Computer offers an extensive line of DEC and DEC compatible equipment including the following items now in stock.

11C23RE	RH780AA	DZ11DP
11E23RE	CDC-9762	RM80
11/780 (2)	SYSTEMS	RP07AA
FP780	IND. 9700	RK05J
LA120DA	SYSTEMS	CYPHER F880
DW780	IND. 9400	RA80
RM05AA	UDA50A	R80
TU77FB	RL02A	11/44 CA
(MASTER)	VT131	KT24
BA11KE	11/70 SPARES	M9312
DD11DK	KIT (KB11B)	RH70
DD11CK	VT220A	RX02
CR11-A	VT241	TU78AB
CARD READER	VT101	TU77AF
H9602HA	RM03	P600
FP785	DMF32LP	

DEC, VAX, PDP-11 are registered trade marks of Digital Equipment Corp.

**Tel (617) 356-7500 • TELEX 4998307/INDCO • FAX (617) 356-9855**

**43 Mitchell Road Ipswich, MA 01938-1219**

## INFORMATION

Rates: 1 time: \$475  
 3 times: \$430  
 6 times: \$390  
 12 times: \$350

Size: 1/9 page — 2 1/4" x 3"

Camera ready mechanical required.

Typesetting and composition available.

For more information call  
 Mary Browarek at  
 (215) 542-7008.

## Don't Panic!!

DEC PRO Series Users

Help IS on the way...

Even though DEC is reducing development and support levels : We can help!

### This Month's Special Features

- Upgrade of PRO-350 System Memory From 512kb to a full 1024kb. Frees 1 CTI Bus slot as well!  
 \$495.00 with Trade-ins, \$695.00 without
- Upgrade From 5 or 10 Mb Hard Disk to 20Mbyte (40,000 Blocks!): RD31 equal.  
 \$495.00 no trade needed

All components carry 1 year warranty

Watch for further Developments...

ProPonents 607/936-3585  
Division of CommPlus  
 27 E. Market St., Suite 201 / Corning NY 14830  
DEC and CTIBUS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

ENTER 386 ON READER CARD

## DEC RAINBOW SOFTWARE SALE FOR MS-DOS OR CP/M-86/80

	List Price	Sale Price
• Professional Text Processor	\$179.00	<b>\$69.00</b>
• Professional Spelling Checker	\$125.00	<b>\$49.00</b>
• Touch Typist Typing Course	\$ 79.00	<b>\$29.00</b>

### FOR MS-DOS ONLY

	List Price	Sale Price
• Busi Basic Compiler	\$159.00	<b>\$ 79.00</b>
• VuSoft Do-it	\$125.00	<b>\$ 79.00</b>
• VuSoft Switch-it	99.00	<b>\$ 69.00</b>
• VuSoft Switch-it/Desk	\$125.00	<b>\$ 89.00</b>
• VuSoft Switch-it & Desk Combo	\$199.00	<b>\$149.00</b>

Add \$3.00 per item for shipping & handling

**Newline Software** P.O. Box 289  
 Tiverton, RI 02878  
 M/C & VISA welcome (401)-624-3322

ENTER 46 ON READER CARD

**4.28 GigaBytes**  
 per disk controller  
**RT-11 / TSX-Plus**

GigaHandler / DU  
 GigaHandler / DR

**Omnex**  
 CORPORATION

Technical Support Professionals  
**415 / 966-8400**  
 2483 Old Middlefield Way  
 Mountain View, CA 94043

ENTER 321 ON READER CARD

# DEC

## NEW & USED

## BUY-SELL-TRADE

### Security Computer Sales

# 612-227-5683

500 N. Roberts St., Suite 622  
 St. Paul, MN 55101

ENTER 188 ON READER CARD

## Bridge The Gap

WITH A LITTLE HELP FROM OUR MAJOR VENDORS

SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS ON:

- \$ NEW EQUIPMENT
- \$ SYSTEM LEASING
- \$ D.P. SUPPLIES
- \$ SOFTWARE SERVICES
- \$ 3RD PARTY MAINTENANCE
- \$ USED EQUIPMENT

## CompuSource Inc.

THE NEWEST CONCEPT IN END-USER SERVICES

**(312) 658-0880**

P.O. Box 957016  
 Hoffman Estates, IL  
 60195

**NEW**

ENTER 334 ON READER CARD

When buying used  
DEC equipment ask  
the sellers . . .



Do you  
belong to the  
DIGITAL DEALERS  
ASSOCIATION?

It's your assurance of  
a reputable dealer.



For more information:  
**(313) 475-8333**

107 S. Main St., Suite 202  
Chelsea, MI 48118

ENTER 371 ON READER CARD

## PC TCP/IP UNIX

Networking for the IBM PC, AT, and compatibles with the ARPA TCP/IP protocol family, including Berkeley 4.2 enhancements.

- File transfer: *ftp, rcp, tftp*
- Remote login: *telnet, rlogin*
- Electronic mail: *smtplib, mail*
- Remote printing: *lpr*
- Information: *finger, whois*
- Remote execution: *rexec, rsh*

Requires 256K, 1 floppy, and one of:

- 3COM 3C500 Ethernet Interface
- Interlan Ethernet Interface
- Proteon p1300 Ring Interface

Binary \$400; Site licenses, programming libraries, and VARs available.



Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 150  
Kendall Square Branch  
Boston, MA 02142  
(617) 868-4878

ENTER 346 ON READER CARD



PRESENTS THE

GENERIC EPROM CLOCK for  
RAINBOWS & PC compatibles **\$55.00**  
RAINBOW PRODUCTS

256K RAM Chip Set **\$35.00**  
Univation 256-768K Expansion **\$235.00**  
Switch-It/Desk **\$99.00**  
Switch-It /Combo **\$159.00**  
Seagate S225 20 MEG HD **\$399.00**  
Rainbow 20 MEG HD kit **SCALLS**

**PLUS MUCH MORE FOR THE RAINBOW**  
and IBM PC & compatibles

SPECIAL

TOSHIBA T1100+IBM Compatible  
Laptop 2 720K drives 640K RAM **\$1895.**



P.O. Box 3641  
Saxtonville, MA 01701  
**(617) 877-2566**  
Visa & Mastercard Accepted

ENTER 356 ON READER CARD

COLOR

## VT220 \$150

\*plus your PC, XT, AT, or compatible

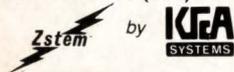
ZSTEMpc-VT220 Smart Terminal Emulator

- Double high/double wide characters
- Full line graphics. Smooth Scrolling
- 2-way file transfers incl. XMODEM & KERMIT
- Full keyboard softkeys/MACROS. DOS access
- Data rates to 38.4 KB. High throughput
- CGA, Hercules, MDA, & EGA support
- 8-bit mode, downloadable fonts,
- user defined keys, full national/multinational modes
- ISO and attribute mapped color
- ZSTEMpc-VT220 \$150. 4010/4014 option \$99.
- Available soon: VT220 Style replacement keyboard
- ZSTEMpc-VT100 \$99. - Choice of the U.S. A/F
- 30 day money back guarantee. MC/VISA

KEA SYSTEMS LTD.

#412 - 2150 W. Broadway  
Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V6K 4L9  
Support (604) 732-7411  
TELEX 04-352848 VCR

Order Toll Free (800) 663-8702



ENTER 37 ON READER CARD

## Dec Micro Sales

SAVE On All Your  
DEC Equipment

### Top Sellers

- Lotus 1-2-3 \$ 375.00
- DBase III 550.00
- WPS + 525.00
- 256K Chip Sets 69.00
- DMS Hard Disk Upgrade Kit 20 MB 1495.00
- TEAC Floppy Disk Drive Replacement kit for the DEC RX50 drives 495.00
- Open Access Integrated Software 250.00

FREE CATALOG!  
Complimentary News Letter

800-447-2214 FOR ORDERS ONLY

Dec Micro Sales  
PO Box 472  
Haydenville, MA 01039  
(413) 527-0558 INSIDE MA  
Visa, Mastercard & American  
Express Accepted !!

ENTER 330 ON READER CARD

RSTS/e

## Tape Management System Version 3.0

Fast **BACKUP UTILITY**

Formerly DUMPER by ETC

Integrated **Tape LIBRARY  
Management**

- Inquiries by Volume/Reel/File
- Directory and Volume Reports
- Reel Expiration/Purge Reports
- Detail Alphabetical Files Reports
- Informative Tape Labels Generated
- Supports cataloging of RMSBCK, BACKUPV9, DUMPER, DOS, and ANSI tape formats.

VAX Restore Utility available.



4845 West Lake Road  
Erie, Pennsylvania 16505  
Phone: (814) 833-6686

ENTER 344 ON READER CARD



## 3M DISKETTES

MFR. LIFETIME WARRANTY  
100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

Branded Product  
10/Box

PRICES ARE PER DISK

8" 5 1/4"

SSSD	SSDD	DSDD	DEC RX50
\$1.52	\$1.86	\$2.06	\$2.89

### PRINTER RIBBONS

(Quality Replacements For Most Popular Printers)  
DEC LOP02 ..... \$3.35 Ea  
DEC LA 34/38 ..... \$3.25 Ea  
DEC LA 180/120 ..... \$3.55 Ea  
DEC PRINTER I, DECRITER III,  
DEC LA 30/36 ..... \$2.65 Ea  
Minimum: 6 Ribbons; S&H: 25¢ each; \$2.00 Doz.

Minimum order: \$25.00. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. Shipping and Handling: \$4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. C.O.D. add \$4.00. Cash/certified check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. HOURS: 8:30 AM to 6:00 PM Eastern Time.



Precision Data Products

P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518  
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468  
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

ENTER 277 ON READER CARD



MEADOWLARK ENTERPRISES  
37 High St., Danvers, MA 01923

## DEC EQUIPMENT

BROKERS OF  
LARGE SCALE SYSTEMS  
AND COMPONENTS

**VAX** We will get/give the  
best price for you by listing  
your equipment/require-  
ments in our **PDP-11**  
brokerage files.

Call For No Cost Analysis

**617-777-4666** dda DIGITAL DEALERS ASSOCIATION

ENTER 192 ON READER CARD

This  
publication  
is available in  
microform  
from University  
Microfilms  
International.



Please send information about these titles:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company/Institution \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. Or mail inquiry to:  
University Microfilms International, 300 North  
Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

**BASIC MAINTENANCE**

Small consulting group offers services in the Dayton/Columbus area. VMS Tuning/Consulting, Analysis, Custom Programming in VAX or MicroSoft BASIC and VAX COBOL. Call (513) 969-8186.

**CONSULTING AND PROGRAMMING**

Any DEC Computer. RSTS/E, VMS, RT-11. Any language, including COBOL, DIBOL, BASIC. No job too big or too small. Call Marathon Software Co. (312) 361-0001 anytime.

**BETA SITES NEEDED**

Western Data Technologies is currently accepting Beta Site applications for New Accounting Package designed for VAX/VMS 4.4. For more information call (303) 292-1711.

**937 Bestsellers**

We've put together a catalog of bestselling Government publications. Send for your free copy.

**New Catalog**

P.O. Box 37000, Washington, D.C. 20013

**TK50/9-TRK  
DATA TRANSFER**

VMS, ULTRIX, RT  
DUPLICATION & CONVERSIONS

**U A P** (714) 259-1012  
TUSTIN, CA.

**Buy • Sell • Trade**

**IBM • DG • DEC**

**(305) 392-2005**



**thomas business  
systems, inc.**

4301 Oak Cr. Unit 11  
Boca Raton, FL 33431

**C LANGUAGE CONSULTING AND EDUCATION** by noted **DEC PROFESSIONAL** columnist. Also other languages and packages on RSX, VMS, RSTS and MS-DOS, including DBMS and DECnet. Applications experience includes real-time, process control, engineering, scientific and commercial systems. Rex Jaeschke. (703) 860-0091.

**DIBOL CONSULTING AND PROGRAMMING.** Conversion between operating systems, MCBA packages, performance enhancements, telephone support—you name it. Benefit from the knowledge that comes from programming with DIBOL since its inception. EHAA Systems Inc. (301) 530-0166 anytime.

**AVAILABLE**

**UNDERUTILIZED MICROVAX II  
& PROGRAMMER**

Call Raj Kulkarni at (504) 652-2000.

**DEC SUPPORT** — VAX and PDP-11 Specialists. We offer a full range of Applications and Operating System support for: VMS, RSTS, RSX, RT-11, MACRO, C-language, BASIC, COBOL, and DIBOL. Including: new application development and installations, existing application maintenance, and system tuning, on-site or remote via telephone. Contact: West Bay Consulting, 2618 Elliot Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 246-6279.

**D-M-DRIVER**

Disk in Memory

for Micro/RSX, 11M (+) & P/OS\*

Call 415-420-9579

Proto Systems

1238 Josephine St, Berkeley, CA 94703

\*TM of Digital Equipment Corp

**DEC PDP-11\***  
SYSTEMS &  
PERIPHERALS



THE  
**One-Stop  
EXCHANGE!**

- CPUS • TERMINALS
- DISC DRIVES • PRINTERS
- INTERFACES, ETC.

**dce**™  
DIGITAL  
COMPUTER  
EXCHANGE INC

27773 Industrial Blvd., Hayward, CA. 94545

\*Registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

**Call (415) 887-3100**

**VAX  
SYSTEMS & OPTIONS**

C. D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
12605 E. Freeway, Suite 318 • Houston, TX 77015  
(713) 451-3112

**THE DEC  
PROFESSIONAL  
WANTS TO PUBLISH  
YOUR WORK . . .**

*DEC PROFESSIONAL* will consider publishing your articles on software design, hardware anatomy, DEC languages, programming techniques and related topics. We pay an honorarium for those selected for publication!

Be a part of the magazine written by DEC professionals for DEC professionals.

Send your articles and programs to:

**DEC PROFESSIONAL**  
Editorial Department  
921 Bethlehem Pike  
Spring House, PA 19477

# EMERSON

## UPS \* Supports

### VAX™

11/725

11/730

11/750

11/780

11/782

11/785

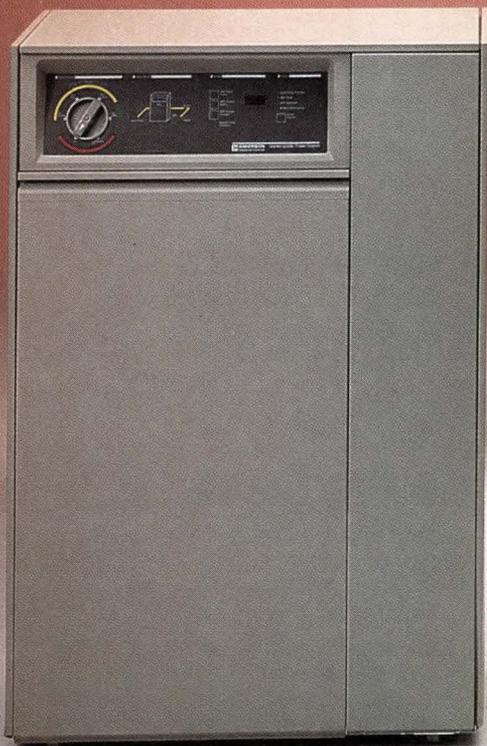
8200

8300

8600

8650

8800



### \* Uninterruptible Power Systems

Complete Power Support for your DEC (Digital Equipment Corp.) or equivalent computer. No matter how large — or how small — Emerson has the UPS sized for your system!

Complete Power Protection against spikes, surges and line noise — Complete Power Support during brownouts and blackouts — Emerson UPS provides it all in one easy to operate unit.

Don't let your computer go unsupported for even one more day!

Emerson has the most extensive line of UPS from 200 watt to 4000KVA output.

*If you even think you have a power problem — chances are you do!*  
Call Emerson at **1-800-BackUPS**,  
**Ext. 25** for Power Support Solutions.

**EMERSON**  
Computer Power

Emerson Electric Co., Industrial Controls Div.  
3300 S. Standard St. (P.O. Box 1679)  
Santa Ana, California 92702 USA  
(714) 545-5581 Telex 67-8460

™ VAX and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 107 ON READER CARD

# ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page
389	Advanced Computer Communications (ACC).....89	239	MICOM-Interlan .....124
156	Access Technology .....113		MICOM Systems, Inc. ....53
2	ACS .....153	374	Micro-Term, Inc. ....83
357	Advanced Technology Inc.....105	40	Microsystems Engineering Corp.....115
75	American Digital Systems Inc.....125	342	MOD-TAP Systems .....104
88	BLAST/Communications Research Group.....138	43	MTI Systems Corp. ....134
226	Boston Software Works .....142	390	National Information Systems ...97
340	Business Recovery Systems.....138	73	National Semiconductor ..I.B.Cover
223	C.I.TOH Electronics Group .....117	166	Newman Computer Exchange.....132
11	CCRI.....136	148	Nissho Electronics .....148
102	Chrislin Industries, Inc.....79	388	NOVA Electric, Inc. ....57
100	Clearpoint .....101	72	Oasys.....81
114	Coefficient Systems Corp. ....25	273	On Track Systems.....141
378	Computer Management Research (DP Red Book) .....127	134	Oregon Software.....77
355	Computer Museum.....134	380	Output Technology.....21
237	Control Data Corp. ....85	80	Perceptics Corp. ....49
348	Control Data/Emulex .....44-45	48	Peritek Corporation.....27
316	Data Access Corp. ....55	160	Persoft, Inc. ....7
217	Datability Software Systems, Inc. ....19	50	Polygon Associates, Inc.....140
120	Dataware, Inc. ....153	51	Precision Visuals Inc.....146
	DEC Professional .....147		Professional Press .....73,133
365	DECUS Library.....135	52	Pulizzi Engineering, Inc. ....133
17	Demac Software.....8	213	Qualstar Corp. ....118
	DEXPO .....98	366	RADGO .....135
149	DILOG .....95	377	Rhodnius Inc.....14-15
21	EMC Corporation .....B.Cover		SAS Institute, Inc. ....65
107	Emerson Electric .....159		SAS Institute, Inc. ....67
22	Emulex Corp.....I.F.Cover	79	Scherers Development, Inc.....154
25	Equinox Systems.....4	270	Signal Technology Inc.....63
84	Excelan .....86	260	Signal Technology Inc.....147
112	Excelan .....87	368	Sprague Magnetics.....100
27	Exceptional Business Solutions .....84	167	Standard Memories/Trendata.....3
210	Falco Data Products .....161	284	Syntax .....152
127	GABA .....136	58	System Industries .....111
387	GE Computer Service .....28-29	369	Teltone Corp. ....149
70	Gold Key Electronics .....123	375	Texas Instruments Inc.....37
82	Human Designed Systems.....9	383	Tower Conference Management.....151
345	ICEX.....118	62	Trimarchi & Assoc. Inc. ....120
384	Information Builders.....39	319	Trimm Industries.....76
34	Interactive Technology .....108	314	Unbound.....13
307	Intermetrics, Inc. ....121	65	Unitronix Corp. ....68
98	Intersecting Concepts Inc. ....61	267	Versatec .....58
304	Intra Computer.....68	106	Virtual Microsystems .....110
91	James McGlinchey .....153	235	Walker, Richer & Quinn.....17
385	Keyword Office Technology .....137	97	Webster Computer Corp.....91
96	Lanpar Technology .....75	67	Whitesmiths, Ltd. ....59
99	Logicraft, Inc. ....10-11	381	Wollongong (Eunice).....47
248	MDB Systems.....71	382	Wollongong (Adidas).....69
297	MegaTape Corp. ....119	372	Word Perfect .....107
39	Meridian Technology Corp.....129	68	Wyse Technology.....93
		143	Zoltech Corp. (VME).....103
		312	Zoltech Corp. (Q-BUS).....103
		52	Z-Line.....133

More information about many of these advertisers is available electronically on our Automated Reader Information Service (ARIS). Dial (215) 542-9458.

## SALES OFFICES

### HOME OFFICE

**VICE PRESIDENT** Helen Marbach  
**NATIONAL SALES MANAGER** Jeffrey Berman  
**ADVERTISING MANAGER** Connie Mahon

### REGIONAL SALES MANAGERS

**MID-ATLANTIC** Connie Mahon  
**INTERNATIONAL** Helen B. Marbach  
**MIDWEST, SOUTHEAST** Peter Senft  
**CLASSIFIED ADS & USED EQUIPMENT**  
 Mary Browarek

**Professional Press, Inc.**  
**921 Bethlehem Pike**  
**Spring House, PA 19477**  
**(215) 542-7008**

### NEW ENGLAND

**Cynthia Davis**  
 Professional Press, Inc.  
 5 Militia Drive, Suite 106  
 Lexington, MA 02173  
 (617) 861-1994

### NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, OREGON and WASHINGTON

**A. G. Germano**  
 Professional Press, Inc.  
 715 El Camino Real, Suite 206  
 San Bruno, CA 94066  
 (415) 873-3368

### SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (San Diego area)

**Kathy Buckley-Miller**  
 Professional Press, Inc.  
 2365 Seaside Street  
 San Diego, CA 92107  
 (619) 224-9045

### SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA and SOUTHWEST

**Terry Buckley, Greg Cruse**  
 The Buckley Companies  
 881 Dover Drive  
 Newport Beach, CA 92663  
 (714) 722-1242



# DEC USERS: No More Sore Eyes



## JUST CLEAR PERFORMANCE



\$ 595

### THE FALCO 5220. A Window to Your DEC System.

The FALCO 5220 video display terminal can open new windows into your Micro-VAX or any other DEC computer system.

And what a crystal clear window it is! Screen resolution on the 5220 provides the most readable screen available among DEC compatible terminals. A 10 x 16 character cell drawn on a soft white (green or amber) CRT produces a clear display of data. The clear performance by the Falco 5220 means reduced eye strain for DEC users.

And what's more, there are two! windows in the Falco 5220. A combination of Falco's

unique Multi-Host windowing (virtual terminals), concurrent processing (both ports Online simultaneously), and two pages of memory (standard, 4 optional) allows you to create two windows, two terminals at once.

And what a price tag! For more information on the Falco 5220 contact your local distributor.

ENTER 210 ON READER CARD

**Falco**  
Data Products

1294 Hammerwood Ave.

Sunnyvale, CA 94089

In California: (800) 538-5383

Outside California: (800) 835-8765

# Inquiring Minds

"What's that you're reading?" I asked the babysitter

who had come to watch little Johnny, the precocious two year old, while I stepped out for the evening.

"Micro-Teen. It's the hot new computer mag. It's really rad, check it out!" The bubble gum chewing teen held it in front of her and popped her gum as she talked. "There's a great centerfold of Malcolm Jamal Warner."

The magazine cover shouted titles like "Menudo's Micro Tips," "Michael J. Fox At His Mac — Pull Out Pix," and "Duran Duran's Super Computer Whiz Quiz." I flipped through the glossy newsprint. There were one too many pictures of Michael J. Fox, and Wham!, I thought. And even a few of The New Monkees.

"So what does all this have to do with computers?" I asked.

"Gawd, get real!" She wrinkled her nose and rolled her eyes. "It tells everything I want to know about computers. I mean, like, what's the big deal? They're only machines, you know."

Pop, Pop, Pop went her gum.

"But, there isn't really anything about computers in here, is there?"

"Yes there is!" She snapped the magazine out of my hands and flipped through it. "Look! See? Here's a software program to budget your allowance. And here's the Menudo Game Disk! And here's the list, uh, where is it now? Here! — a list of phone numbers — the only official guide to the fab teen stars fan club hot lines and bulletin boards! See?" She cocked her head and smirked.

Pop, Pop, Pop went her gum.

"Do you have a computer?" I asked warily.

"What d'ya think, I live in the dark ages or something?"

"No, no, I guess not." Uh, I decided it was time to leave. "Be back around 10."

"Sure. OK." She smiled and waved as I walked out the door.

On the way to a night spot, I stopped at the grocery store for a few items. At the check-out counter was a new tabloid called, *Computer Enquirer*. The cover had a picture of some large woman, with the headline:

"THE PC MADE ME DO IT!!"

Another smaller headline screamed:

"BIRTH DEFECTS LINKED TO 1200-BAUD MODEM"

I opened the paper. There were all kinds of stories — none that I had ever read before in any computer magazine. There was one about a woman who lost 115 pounds by playing *Flight Simulator* all day, every day for six months. There was a story about a minister who uses a Mac to diagnose ailments and heal them! And I became deeply engrossed in an article about the spontaneous combustion of a software programmer, when someone tapped me on the shoulder from behind. I looked around.

It was a haggard old woman dressed in a ruffled and worn jogging suit, and wearing a ragged scarf with a few spongy pink curlers poking out. "Sir, move forward, please. You're holding up the line."

"Oh sorry."

I took three giant steps forward.

"The article that unravels the mystery of Stonehenge is really good."

She pointed to a short piece at the bottom of the page I was reading. "Says they found that it's laid out exactly like the way a computer writes to disk."

"Oh?"

"But the one last month on the aliens who kidnapped that woman and communicated to her in FORTH — that was *very, very* good." She shook her head in awe. "Did you read it?"

"No. But, tell me, do you know much about computers?" Do you use one?"

She stared at me in silence for a long time. I wondered if I had grown another head. When she finally spoke, it was with a steady and cold-edged voice. "I read the *Computer Enquirer* e-v-e-r-y week. Religiously! Is there anything else I need to know?"

I smiled. "Yes, ma'am. I, uh, guess you're right." Then I inched away.

I had one last errand to run before heading to the nightclub — a quick stop at my mother's house — she needed a light bulb changed or something.

Mom greeted me at the door. "Son, you'll never guess what!"

"What?"

"I know all about computers now! Now I can talk to my son. Isn't that wonderful?" She beamed.

"What???"

"It was on *Donahue* today. His whole show was about computers. They're so simple. Why didn't you tell me about compatibility problems before? It's so interesting. Isn't it, son? Son? John? John! JOHN!"

"JOHN! Wake up!" I was shaken vigorously by my editor. I was at another boring seminar. It was about what life would be like if computer-mania never ended.



**National  
Semiconductor  
Corporation**



“Ed, hold up on that DEC-compatible memory order till we check out the supplier.”

“Relax, it’s National!”

At National we’re an open book. We’re the biggest independent producer of DEC-compatible memory products in the business. That’s a complete line.

Anything you need, any time you need it.

And because we’re big enough to keep production high, we keep our prices low.

Another thing. Every National memory board’s guaranteed a full five years.

And maybe most important of all: Ask our customers what they think of us. We believe you’ll like what you hear. After all, we’ve got *your* reputation to live up to as well as our own.

**National Semiconductor**

A sampling. There’s much more.

<b>VAX</b> 11/725, 11/730, 11/750, 11/780, 11/785, 8600/8650	
• NS865-16 (16 mb)	• NS789 (4 mb)
• NS789 (1 mb)	• NS753 (1 mb)
<b>VAX Memory Upgrade Kits</b> 11/750, 11/780	
<b>MICRO VAX I</b>	
• NS23C (¼-1 mb)	• NS23S (1-4 mb)
• NS23D (2 mb)	
<b>MICRO VAX II</b>	
• NS630 (1-4 mb)	• NS638 (8 mb)
<b>Q-BUS</b> PDP 11/23, 11/23+, 11/73, MICRO PDP 11, 11/53	
• NS23C (¼-1 mb)	• NS23S (1-4 mb)
• NS23D (2 mb)	
<b>UNIBUS</b> PDP 11/24, 11/34, 11/44, 11/45	
• NS11U (1 mb)	

**Phone 800-538-8510 In CA 800-345-4006**  
DEC, VAX, PDP, ISI, UNIBUS, Q-BUS and MICRO VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

ENTER 73 ON READER CARD

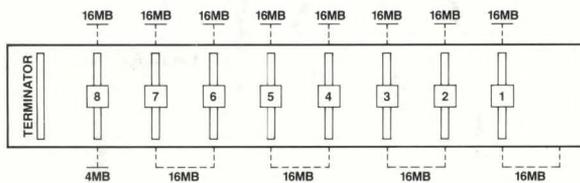
# EMC just gave the most advanced superminis the most advanced supermemory.

EMC's 16MB supermemory for the 8650 and 8600 superminis: The first commercially available memory boards to utilize high-density Megabit chip technology.

No longer does your VAX™ system have to be limited to DEC's 68MB memory capacity. Now you can give it as much memory as your current and future applications require—from 20MB all the way up to 128MB.

And do it with the most reliable memory ever manufactured, giving your VAX system enough speed and performance to rival most mainframes.

Each EMC 16MB supermemory board takes up only one slot.  
Maximum capacity 128MB.



Each DEC 16MB memory board takes up two slots.  
Maximum capacity 68MB.

**Our 16MB supermemory design takes half the space of DEC™ add-in memory boards.**

One of the big differences between EMC's new 16MB supermemory and DEC's 16MB memory is obvious at a glance. DEC's board is twice as fat as ours.

DEC also uses older 256K RAM technology and surface-mounted devices with nearly *five times* as many board connections as on our new supermemory. As a result, DEC's board takes up two slots while our board occupies just one.

By making full use of every available slot, our new

supermemory virtually *doubles* your VAX system's main memory capacity.

You can configure our supermemory with any combination of EMC or DEC 4MB or 16MB memory boards into either an 8650 or 8600.

**Super reliability plus the industry's only unconditional lifetime warranty.**

Our new supermemory's greater density of RAM delivers the *highest reliability per bit or byte ever offered* by any manufacturer.

Every single EMC supermemory board undergoes a rigorous 100-hour test and burn-in procedure.

Because EMC memory boards are so reliable, there are *no maintenance charges* of any kind as compared to a stiff \$24,000 per DEC card over five years.

**And it's available now for immediate delivery.**

We're already delivering our revolutionary new 16MB supermemory. And we'll be happy to provide you with a free cost analysis of your needs.

For more information—or to order—just call us at the toll-free number below. Or write EMC Corporation, 12 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760.

For information or to order, call today:

**1-800-222-EMC2**

(In MA, call 617-655-6600)

European Headquarters: In London (088385) 2434; International Number 44 88 385 2434; In West Germany 089 230 35266. U.K. TELEX 917750 BTHTEL G, U.S. TELEX 948615.

VAX and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

**EMC<sup>2</sup>** No one is more committed to memory.

ENTER 21 ON READER CARD

